

# Metropolitan Community College Catalog 2006-2007

## MCC Information

<b>Academic Calendar</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>All Roads Lead to MCC</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>MCC Mission</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>MCC History</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Scholarships</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Admission Information</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Financial Information</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Academic Information</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Student Services</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>General Information</b>	<b>21</b>

## Graduation Requirements

<b>Transfer Degree Programs</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Occupational Degree and Certificate Programs</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Continuing and Community Programs</b>	<b>123</b>

## Course Descriptions

<b>Courses at MCC</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>Courses at Other Colleges</b>	<b>174</b>

## Administration and Faculty

<b>Officers of the District</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>Administration</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>Faculty</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>Emeriti</b>	<b>192</b>

An online copy of the  
MCC 2006-2007 Catalog  
can be found at  
[www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu)

Serving the four Missouri counties  
of metropolitan Kansas City  
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative  
Action Employer

### ◆NOTE◆

This catalog contains information that will familiarize you with Metropolitan Community College. Contents of this catalog are current as of the March 2006 publication. Material in the catalog relates to the operations and activities of Metropolitan Community College and is for informational purposes only. It does not represent enforceable contractual obligations of Metropolitan Community College. The college reserves the right to modify their programs, course offerings, printed schedules, rules, regulations and operations at any time. Information about these changes is available from members of the counseling and advising staff of any of the college's campuses. Check out MCC's web site at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

# Letter from the Chancellor



Welcome to Metropolitan Community College (MCC). Last year MCC celebrated its 90th year of service to students throughout the Kansas City area. Our growth is an amazing story. In 1915, 234 students enrolled in the new college, located in downtown Kansas City. Now more than 43,000 students a year attend five campuses spread across four counties, making MCC the largest institution of higher education in Kansas City. In its long tradition of excellence the Metropolitan Community College district has brought opportunity to hundreds of thousands of people and has made an enormous cultural and economic impact on the Kansas City area community.

In the last decade MCC has continued to develop programs that provide exciting opportunities for students. In addition to our transfer curriculum, which enables students to complete the first two years of college, we provide many special programs to students throughout the Kansas City metroplex. MCC-Blue River's public safety training institute, MCC-Longview's automotive program, MCC-Maple Woods' veterinary technology program, and MCC-Penn Valley's Francis Child Development Center and its nursing and allied health programs are recognized throughout Kansas City and the Midwest as centers of excellence that provide training for our students and service that is crucial to our community. MCC-Business & Technology campus is a key factor in economic and workforce development and technical training throughout the Kansas City area.

MCC has long believed in providing the highest quality education possible. We offer an up-to-date curriculum taught by highly qualified faculty who are dedicated to teaching. We value the diversity of our students, programs and services; we work to stay on the cutting edge of classroom technology; and we maintain a supportive and caring learner-centered environment. We also continue to develop important relationships with our community partners. Our Vision Campaign, one of many partnerships with the Kansas City community, has raised over seven million dollars, much of which is used to support scholarships for students.

MCC will continue to make a difference in the community by working to ensure the success of each student. We look forward to working with each of you this year.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jackie Snyder".

Jacqueline I. Snyder

## The Board of Trustees



Robert H. Martin,  
president



David L. Disney,  
vice president



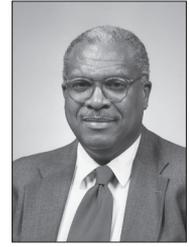
J. Robert  
Ashcroft



David R. Buie



Jeffrey A. Grubb



Richard C.  
Tolbert

## The Officers of the District



Jacqueline I. Snyder,  
chancellor



Donald S. Doucette,  
vice chancellor  
of education and  
technology



Allan H. Tunis,  
vice chancellor  
of administrative  
services



Gary Sage,  
president, MCC-  
Business &  
Technology



Malcolm T. Wilson,  
president, MCC-Blue  
River



Fred L. Grogan,  
president, MCC-  
Longview



Merna S. Saliman,  
president, MCC-  
Maple Woods



Bernard Franklin,  
president, MCC-Penn  
Valley

# Academic Calendar

## Spring Semester 2006

Martin Luther King Jr. holiday (no classes)	Monday, Jan. 16
Campus Inservice date (no classes, day or evening)	Tuesday, Jan. 17
First date for classes, day and evening	Wednesday, Jan. 18
First date for Saturday classes	Saturday, Jan. 21
Convocation day (no classes, day and evening)	Wednesday, Feb. 22
Midterm	Friday, March 10
Spring break	March 13-19
Classes resume	Monday, March 20
Last date for withdrawal without assessment	Monday, April 17
Last date for Saturday classes	Saturday, May 6
Last date for classes, day and evening	Wednesday, May 10
Reading day, evening finals only	Thursday, May 11
Final exams, day and evening	May 12-17
Final exams, day only	Thursday, May 18
Commencement	Friday, May 19

## Summer Session 2006

First date for classes, day and evening	Monday, June 5
Independence Day observed	Tuesday, July 4
Last date for withdrawal without assessment	Thursday July 13
Last date for classes, day and evening	Thursday, July 27
Final exams, day and evening	Thursday, July 27

## Fall Semester 2006

New faculty orientation	August 17 and August 18
New adjunct faculty orientation	Saturday, August 19
Campus Inservice date (no day classes)	Monday, August 21
First date for evening classes	Monday, August 21
First date for day classes	Tuesday, August 22
First date for Saturday classes	Saturday, August 26
Labor Day holiday observed (no classes)	Monday, Sept. 4
On-schedule state aid date	Monday, Sept. 18
Midterm	Friday, Oct. 13
District Inservice (no classes day or evening)	Tuesday, Oct. 24
Last date for withdrawal without assessment	Monday, Nov. 13
Thanksgiving holiday begins at 4 p.m.	Wednesday, Nov. 22
Classes resume	Monday, Nov. 27
Last date for evening classes	Friday, Dec. 8
Last date for Saturday classes	Saturday, Dec. 9
Last date for day classes	Monday, Dec. 11
Evening finals	Monday, Dec. 11
Reading day, evening finals only	Tuesday, Dec. 12
First date for day finals	Wednesday, Dec. 13
Final exams, day and evening	Dec. 13, 14 and 15
Saturday final exams	Saturday, Dec. 16
Final exams, day only	Monday, Dec. 18
Last date for day finals	Tuesday, Dec. 19
Grades due 9 a.m.	Wednesday, Dec. 20
Holiday break/offices closed	December 25- Jan. 1

## Spring Semester 2007

Martin Luther King Jr. holiday (no classes)	Monday, Jan. 15
Campus Inservice date (no classes, day and evening)	Tuesday, Jan. 16
First date for classes, day and evening	Wednesday, Jan. 17
First date for Saturday classes	Saturday, Jan. 20
On-schedule state aid date	Monday, Feb. 12
Convocation day (no classes day or evening)	Wednesday, Feb. 21
Midterm	Friday, March 9
Spring break	March 12-17
Classes resume	Monday, March 19
Last date for withdrawal without assessment	Monday, April 16
Last date for Saturday classes	Saturday, May 5
Last date for classes, day and evening	Wednesday, May 9
Reading day, evening finals only	Thursday, May 10
Final exams, day and evening	May 11, 14, 15, 16
Saturday final exams	Saturday, May 12
Last date for day finals	Thursday, May 17
Commencement	Friday, May 18
Grades due 9 a.m.	Friday, May 18

## Summer Session 2007

First date for classes, day and evening	Monday, June 4
On-schedule state aid date	Thursday, June 14
Independence Day observed, (no classes)	Wednesday, July 4
Last date for withdrawal without assessment	Thursday, July 12
Last date for classes, day and evening	Thursday, July 26
Final exams, day and evening	Thursday, July 26



# MCC Mission

## Preparing students, serving communities, creating opportunities.

In order to accomplish this mission, the board of trustees has empowered the chancellor, as executive officer, to implement its policies. The chancellor, with the other officers of the District, will provide leadership in the implementation of the mission of the District.

### Vision

Learning is the focus of everything we do at Metropolitan Community College.

Student learning is central to our mission; employee learning is key to our strength; and organizational learning is the foundation for innovation and growth.

Learning is a lifelong process. Learners are whole persons with intellectual, physical, emotional, spiritual, social, ethical, vocational and economic dimensions.

As learners, as facilitators of learning, and as an organization, we accept responsibility to:

- Manage learning and commit the time and energy that meaningful learning requires.
- Encourage free, open and respectful exchange of ideas as a natural part of change.
- Synthesize tradition and innovation in order to enhance academic achievement.
- Design and implement structures and processes that promote learning.
- Draw on diversity to influence and inform learning.
- Engage in continuous assessment, reflection, and adaptation.
- Create a physical, social and intellectual environment that supports learning.
- Build partnerships that promote individual, institutional and community betterment.

### Purpose Statements

- Provide courses and associate degree programs that prepare students to transfer to four-year colleges and universities to complete bachelor's degrees.
- Provide courses, certificates and associate degree programs to prepare students to enter the work force in skilled jobs and careers.
- Provide courses, certificates and associate degree programs to assist adult workers to upgrade their job skills, change careers, or advance in their careers.
- Provide instruction in core academic skills that prepare students to succeed in college-level courses and programs.
- Provide student development and support services to assist students to achieve their academic, career and personal goals.
- Provide and support activities to enhance student learning outside the classroom.
- Provide a range of services and accommodations to help all prospective students overcome barriers to access college programs and opportunities.
- Provide courses and other educational and cultural activities to enrich the lives of members of the community.
- Provide business support services and other training and assistance to support the economic development of the community.

- Collaborate with other educational institutions, community-based organizations, agencies, businesses and industries to meet the needs of the community.

### Commitment to Diversity

Metropolitan Community College is committed to achieving freedom from all forms of discrimination and harassment in its policies, practices and endeavors. Further, MCC is committed to fostering a diverse community and to promoting greater awareness of and sensitivity to issues of diversity.

Toward that end, MCC asserts the dignity and worth of every human being and the value of diversity as a source of its strength, including diversity of race, gender, ethnicity, national origin, culture, sexual orientation, religion, disability, and perspective among students, faculty, staff and administrators.

### Core Values

**Excellence.** MCC strives for excellence in all that we do. We pursue innovation with thought and purpose. We constantly seek to achieve the highest level of quality in our processes, programs and services.

**Success.** The fundamental standard of our performance is the success of our students. We strive to support the successful development of our employees and our communities.

**Access.** MCC is committed to eliminating barriers to the pursuit of higher learning. We strive to provide affordable and accessible opportunities to all members of our community.

**Diversity.** MCC embraces diversity in our student body, work force, curriculum and community. We know that diversity supports learning, excellence and preparation for global citizenry.

**Integrity.** MCC adheres to the highest standards of honesty and integrity in all that we do, in academics, in communication with constituents and in institutional policies and practices.

**Inquiry.** MCC supports academic freedom for faculty and freedom of inquiry for students in pursuit of knowledge and truth. We seek to engender the skills and values of a general education in all graduates.

**Care.** MCC is committed to establishing and maintaining a caring, safe and supportive environment, secured on a foundation of civility and respect for the dignity of all persons.

**Community.** MCC strives to build, nurture and improve the communities of which we are part, and to collaborate with partners to serve the common good.

# Opening Doors of Opportunity Since 1915

The roots of Metropolitan Community College go back to 1915, when the Kansas City Polytechnic Institute was founded at 11<sup>th</sup> and Locust Street. 234 students enrolled. Now more than 43,000 students a year attend five MCC campuses spread across four counties. In its long tradition of excellence, MCC has brought opportunity to hundreds of thousands of people and has made an enormous cultural and economic impact on the area.

In 1919, the institution became the Junior College of Kansas City and was the first two-year college in the United States to award the associate's degree. The Junior College continued to expand until 1964, when voters in suburban school districts—Belton, Center, Grandview, Hickman Mills, Lee's Summit, North Kansas City and Raytown—joined with the Kansas City School District to create the Metropolitan Community College District.

Five years later, three colleges—Longview, Maple Woods, and Penn Valley—opened their



doors. In the 80s and 90s, Blue Springs, Fort Osage, Independence and Park Hill School District voted to join MCC. A campus was established at Blue Springs in 1984 and in 1995, the main campus at Independence was built. In 1997, these two campuses became Blue River Community College. In 1995, business services and technical training were centralized in a remodeled part of the Kansas City Merchandise Mart. Several expansions later, this facility became MCC's fifth college in 2002, the Business & Technology College.

## MCC-Longview

The MCC-Longview campus overlooks Longview Lake in Lee's Summit and is on land donated to MCC by the family of R.A. Long, a pioneer lumberman. The campus's seven buildings include an exceptional Recreational Center and one that houses the college's nationally prominent automotive technology program. In 2001, MCC-Longview became the first community college to achieve *Time* magazine/*Princeton Review's* College of the Year honors.

## MCC-Maple Woods

The MCC-Maple Woods campus in the Northland gets its name from a nearby stand of sugar maple trees. The campus includes buildings for the veterinary technology building and a Human Services Center, which provides housing for area human services agencies as well as the college's child care and fitness center.

## MCC-Penn Valley

Located near Penn Valley Park, MCC-Penn Valley is a huge enclosed campus that includes the Francis Child Development Institute and the Anna and Kemper Carter Center for Visual Arts and Imaging Technology. The campus is home to nearly a dozen health care career programs.

## MCC-Blue River

Rapidly growing enrollment at MCC-Blue River has brought recent expansion of its main campus at Independence. MCC-Blue River serves Eastern Jackson County with quality transfer programs and a unique Public Safety Institute that houses Police and Fire Academies and EMT training.

## MCC-Business & Technology

The MCC-Business & Technology building that now includes all of the former Kansas City Merchandise Mart, actually has more building square footage than any other MCC campus. A long list of technical programs puts MCC-Business & Technology at the cutting edge of today's technical world. With its latest expansion, MCC-Business & Technology now offers a 56,500 square foot meeting and exhibit hall.

## MCC Foundation Association

The MCC Foundation Association (MCC Foundation) is the non-profit organization that raises and receives gifts and administers gift funds for Metropolitan Community College.

MCC Foundation donors help change thousands of lives by giving funds that provide scholarships for tuition and books to MCC students. Scholarship requirements are detailed at [www.mcckc.edu/pubs/campusScholarshipLists.pdf](http://www.mcckc.edu/pubs/campusScholarshipLists.pdf).

For many students, scholarship support offers the only opportunity to pursue their educational and career goals, and consequently, change their lives. That is why so many MCC donors continue to give year after year.

### Foundation Mission

The foundation advances the mission of MCC by attracting resources that increase student access to educational opportunities and support quality programs and environments that respond to the educational and workforce needs of the community

### Ways to Give

The MCC Foundation offers several ways to give. All gifts are administered in compliance with the donor's wishes and IRS regulations. No administrative costs are taken from gifts. Gifts may be designated unrestricted, which allows them to be used in the areas of greatest need, or they may specify a particular program or scholarship fund to support.

Because the Foundation is a non-profit organization, most contributions are tax deductible as a charitable gift. Contributions and gifts should be made to Metropolitan Community College-Alumni Association. To find out more, call (816)759-1195 or visit [www.mcckc.edu/foundation.asp](http://www.mcckc.edu/foundation.asp).

# Scholarships

The following are the basic steps to apply for a scholarship.

1. **Plan ahead.** Most scholarships are reviewed in the spring for the following semester. If all MCC scholarships are not fully awarded or more funds become available later in the school year, MCC will reopen the review process for those funds still available. All scholarships are awarded based upon available funds.
2. **Read requirements thoroughly.** Read the scholarship and grant requirements carefully and refer to the contact information to find out where to obtain the right application. *Meeting all the requirements of a scholarship does not automatically qualify you to receive a scholarship.* A committee at each college awards the scholarships, unless otherwise noted. You must have a minimum 2.0 G.P.A. to be considered for any scholarships, unless a higher G.P.A. is noted.

## Institutional Scholarships

(Available at all MCC campuses)

### Athletic Grant

*Amount:* Covers in-district tuition and fee charges (lab fees are not included).

*Application Deadline:* April 1.

*Contact:* Contact your campus Athletic Department

### Board Of Trustees Scholarship

*Amount:* Full time in-district tuition and fee charges (lab fees are not included). These awards are intended to be used at the college (Blue River, Business & Technology, Longview, Maple Woods, Penn Valley) from which the award is offered. Funding is provided annually by the MCC Board of Trustees.

*Application Deadline:* April 1.

*Contact:* Use MCC scholarship application, contact the Financial Aid Office.

### President's Scholarship

*Amount:* Less than full time in-district tuition and fee charges. (lab fees are not included.)

*Application Deadline:* April 1.

*Contact:* Contact the campus Financial Aid Office.

### Honors Scholarship

*Amount:* In-district tuition and fee charges (lab fees are not included).

*Application Deadline:* April 1.

*Contact:* Use MCC scholarship application, contact your High School counselor or your campus Honors Department.

### Student Activity Grant

*Amount:* In-district tuition and fee charges (lab fees are not included).

*Application Deadline:* April 1.

*Contact:* Contact your campus Student Activities Office or Financial Aid Office.

## MCC Foundation Scholarships

(Available at more than one MCC campus)

For all MCC Foundation scholarships the priority application deadline date is April 1. Please contact your campus financial aid office for additional information or visit the online Scholarship Booklet at <http://www.mcckc.edu/pubs/campusScholarshipLists.pdf>. The following listed scholarships are expected to have funds available for academic year 2006-07.

### Administrative Center Staff Association Scholarship

— awarded to a student with a 3.0 GPA.

**Miles Blim Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to an in-district student.

**Gage Carman Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), with first preference to a student studying in the field of Chemistry, and second preference to a student studying in the field of Biology.

**Community Show-Me Scholarship** — endowment building.

**Debate Scholarship** — awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA who are willing to participate in debate and individual events.

### Dillingham Family Endowment Scholarship

— awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), who is a resident of Clay or Platte County, with a 3.0 GPA, who has completed 30 hours in a degree program towards an AA in either Criminal Justice or Construction Management, and plans to complete a Bachelor of Science degree in either of these areas by transferring to CMSU or other institutions.

**Wayne E. Giles Scholarship** — endowment building.

**Ida & Mabelle Glenn Trust Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), with a 2.5 GPA, preferably to a sophomore student planning to continue studies in the field of art or music.

### Greater Kansas City Construction and Building Trades Council

— awarded to a student who is a resident of the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area (including the following counties in Missouri: Bates, Caldwell, Cass, Clay, Clinton, Jackson, Lafayette, Platte and Ray; and in Kansas: Franklin, Johnson, Leavenworth, Linn, Miami and Wyandotte). Preference is given to a member of the Greater

3. **Fill out an application.** Fill out the MCC scholarship application and attach all the required information and documents. Applications with missing information will not be reviewed and you will miss your opportunity to qualify for a scholarship or grant. You may apply for up to six scholarships with one MCC application. Some require different applications. Metropolitan Community College Board of Trustee policy limits students from receiving more than one Institutional fee-paying scholarship per year. If the scholarship requires that you submit financial aid forms, you must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid. These forms are available from your high school counselor, your campus financial aid office or online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). When completing the form, use MCC's school code 002484 to speed processing.

4. **Ask questions.** If you have questions, contact the financial aid office at the college you plan to attend. Financial aid office hours vary from campus to campus, so please call ahead.

Kansas City Construction & Building Trades Council (KGC-CBTC) or their family members (including spouse, children, stepchildren, and grandchildren); if no one is eligible then applicants that are Pell eligible may be considered.

**Walter S. Harriman Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), first preference to a graduate of Van Horn High School.

**KCPL Engineering Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), with a 3.0 GPA, who is an American citizen belonging to one of the following under represented groups in the engineering profession: African Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans or women.

### Ray M. Lawless Memorial Scholarship

— awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), with a 3.0 GPA, who has achieved a minimum of 24 credit hours in liberal arts at MCC.

**Lockton Show-Me Scholarship** — awarded to students with a 2.0 GPA (or higher) with first preference to applicants referred by Hope Center.

**Robert P. Lyons Scholarship** — awarded to an in-state student (scholarship only covers in-district costs, as funds are available) with a 2.5 GPA.

**Harold A. Manker Scholarship** — awarded to a student with a 3.0 GPA, student must be a direct descendant of a former US Postal Service Railway Mail Service worker or a US Postal Service worker or dependent.

**William J. Mann Scholarship** — awarded to a student with a 3.0 GPA, who is focusing on studies in the area of Education, and is involved in student government or community volunteer services.

**Native American Scholarship** — award can be made to a student identified by one of the MCC campuses, but in all cases must be recommended by the Director of Visible Horizons. The contact number for Visible Horizons is (816) 960-1500.

**Garland & Amie Britt Nichols Scholarship** — awarded to a student with 3.0 GPA in English or Journalism with a 2.5 overall GPA, who is focusing on studies in the areas of English or Journalism.

**Jim & Mary Reefer Scholarship** — awarded to a student with a 3.5 GPA, planning to transfer to a four-year baccalaureate degree granting institute.

**Jacqueline I. Snyder Scholarship** – endowment building.

**Sprint Minority Engineering Scholarship** – awarded to students chosen by a selection committee for the Sprint Minority Engineering Scholarship. Application packets can be requested by calling the MCC Foundation at 816-759-1195 or by contacting your campus College Relations Office.

**Jane & John Strandberg Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 3.5 GPA, who have earned 32 credit hours in previous semesters and are preparing to obtain an AA degree and planning to transfer to a four-year baccalaureate degree granting institute.

**JoAnn and Carl Thompson Educator Scholarship** – awarded to an in-district student with a cumulative 2.5 GPA in the field of Education, as first preference. First preference is given to a student who demonstrates financial need. A 3.0 GPA is required for renewal.

**William Volker Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours) who lives in the state of Missouri.

**YouthNet Scholarship (Funded by the Kauffman Foundation)** – awarded to students in the YouthNet Outreach Worker Certificate Program and enrolled in the 12-hour Development Worker Certificate program or the 33-hour Youth Work Certificate program. Applications are available at [www.kcyouthnet.org](http://www.kcyouthnet.org). Submit a completed application and a letter of recommendation from a supervisor or volunteer coordinator with whom you have worked, and submit a writing sample in essay form. Completed applications are taken by YouthNet and an authorized YouthNet representative approves scholarship recipients. The phone number for YouthNet is 816-221-6900 ext. 228.

### **MCC-Blue River**

Blue River offers all districtwide scholarships in addition to the following scholarships. For more information, call the Financial Aid Office at the Independence campus at (816) 220-6500.

**Fran & Wally Good Reentry Scholarship** – awarded to students of re-entry age (out of school five years or more). The Governing Board and the Re-entry Coordinator make the selection of the recipients after interviewing candidates. Contract Re-entry Office at Longview (CC257) for application.

**Journagan Family Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 2.0 GPA or higher.

**Lefko Family Scholarship** – awarded to full-time students with a 2.0 GPA (or higher) with first preference given to graduates from Grain Valley High School.

**Jeremiah Dawson Nail Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to in-district students with a 2.5 GPA (or higher) who are studying in the field of performing arts.

### **MCC-Business & Technology**

Business & Technology offers all districtwide scholarships and the following scholarship. For more information regarding these scholarships contact the Financial Aid Office at (816) 482-5252.

**Business And Technology College Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 2.0 GPA or appropriate assessment score for any area of study leading to a certificate or degree conferred through the BTC. The BTC Scholarship

Committee determines the selection of recipients based upon individual need and circumstances.

**KCPL Show-Me Scholarship** – awarded to in-district students with a 2.5 GPA (or minimum score of 2510 on GED or 80% of competencies on certificates).

**NTMA Leo Holder Manufacturing Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 2.5 GPA, who are full-time students (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours) pursuing a Manufacturing Technology degree or certificate.

### **MCC-Longview**

Longview offers all districtwide scholarships listed and the following scholarships. For more information regarding these scholarships contact the Longview Financial Aid Office at (816) 672-2066.

**Mark William Atkins Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 2.5 GPA, first preference to a graduate of Raytown High School, second preference to a Raytown South High School graduate. (Scholarship award to be made after 25% of the academic award period has passed.)

**Marcia & Eliot Berkley Scholarship** – awarded to full-time students (enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours) who have completed a minimum of 12 credit hours.

**Virginia Louise Childers Education Fund Scholarship** – awarded to full-time or part-time students in the Longview Reentry Program with a 2.0 GPA (Preferably a female student). First preference is for a member of the Belton Presbyterian Church, a second preference for a resident of the Belton School District. Students must demonstrate financial need.

**Daisy White Drummond Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA who plan to enter the field of education.

**Ric Efos Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to students who are involved with the ABLE Project, with a written recommendation from the Project ABLE Director.

**James Gilbert Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA, who have completed 12 credits of college level credit.

**Fran & Wally Good Reentry Scholarship** – awarded to students of re-entry age (out of school five years or more). The Governing Board and the Re-entry Coordinator make the selection of the recipients after interviewing candidates. Contract Re-entry Office at Longview (CC257) for application.

**William Hatley Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to in-district students.

**Thomas S. Kessler Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to students with a documented disability verified by Longview's ABLE Office or Access Office.

**Herbert F. Kramer Scholarship** – awarded to math students with a 3.0 GPA, who have successfully completed at least 12 hours with a preference for students in math/science or pre-engineering. Recipients must take a math course (above 110) each semester scholarship is given.

**Learning Disability Association Of Missouri Scholarship** – awarded to students with a learning disability (not due to head injury) enrolled in Project ABLE.

**Mr. & Mrs. William A. Lewis Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to a sophomore student studying in the field of English or Communications, with a 2.5 GPA overall and a 3.0 GPA in English or Communications class.

**Don Loegering Scholarship** – awarded to a full-time student who is in the Ford ASSET Program or has been fully accepted into the program.

**Longview Alumni Club Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA who are working to obtain an AA degree in the area of Arts, Computer Science, Engineering, Science or Applied Science.

**Longview Automotive Scholarship** – awarded to a full-time, in-district student in the Longview Automotive Program (does not include those students in the Ford ASSET Program).

**Longview Hispanic Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA who provide at least 15 hours of community service a year, and must be at least one-quarter Hispanic from the following Hispanic groups: Cuban, of Cuban descent; Native (referring to the different Indian tribes still in existence in Mexico and South America); Chicano, of Mexican descent; Puerto-Rican, of Puerto-Rican descent; South American, of Hispanic descent (not all South American are of Hispanic descent); Spain, of Hispanic descent or Portuguese descent.

**Longview Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA in any AAS or AA degree program to supplement their tuition, fees, books, uniforms or supplies.

**Dr. Charles A. Messner Scholarship** – awarded to full-time sophomore students (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours) with a 2.5 GPA who have completed 12 credit hours at Longview, including 3 credit hours with a "B" average in a foreign language, who are studying in the field of French or Spanish, and are currently enrolled in at least one foreign language course.

**Russell P. Needham Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to full-time, in-district students (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), who have graduated from a high school within the MCC district and are studying in the field of Physical Education.

**Reading Center Scholarship** – awarded to students in the Lindamoot Bell Reading Program. The Reading Center Scholarship Committee selects recipients.

**Wayne Robuck Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 2.5 GPA in science or health classes with a 2.0 overall GPA, who have completed some college credit, and are studying in the field of Allied Health or Science Education.

**Rex Solomon Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to full-time students (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), who have financial need, with first preference to a Ruskin High School graduate.

**Larry L. Spohn Scholarship** – awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA, with first preference to full-time students (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), who have had previous military experience, with preference given to students pursuing a degree in Business or Social Sciences with the intent of transferring to a four-year baccalaureate degree-granting institute.

**Student Government Scholarship** – awarded to students who are members of the Student Government for use in purchasing books or supplies.

**Ruth Voorhees Memorial Scholarship** – awarded to full-time sophomore (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours), re-entry students who will transfer on to a baccalaureate degree-granting institute to complete a degree in the Social Sciences or Sociology.

## MCC-Maple Woods

Maple Woods offers all districtwide scholarships and the following scholarships. For more information regarding these scholarships contact the Maple Woods Financial Aid Office at (816) 437-3066.

**Harry Arnote Reentry Scholarship** — awarded to female students of re-entry age who are a resident of Clay County and are enrolled in a class leading to a degree.

**Lori Barrows Scholarship** — awarded to a second year student in the Animal Health Technology Program who has a strong commitment to complete the program. The recipient is selected by the Veterinary Technology Program Coordinator.

**Betty Burfeind Scholarship** — awarded to a student who is a resident of Clay County with a 2.75 GPA who is a returning student entering college within five (5) years of high school graduation and having completed at least 30 hours of college credit.

**I. Selden Catlin Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time or part-time student with a 2.0 GPA.

**Jonathan Pepper Eskridge Scholarship** — awarded to a part-time student who is a resident of Platte County, a graduate of one of the four (4) Platte County School Districts, who is involved in community activities, and has a learning disability (self-identified as learning disabled in the Access Office at Maple Woods).

**Terry Halloran Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to students who are re-entry or non-traditional, who plan to obtain an AA, AAS, Certification Training or preparing to transfer to a four-year institute.

**Medora J. Higgs Art Scholarship** — awarded to a student studying in the field of Art.

**KCI Rotary Sign Language Scholarship** — awarded to students in the Maple Woods Sign Language Interpreter Program with a 2.5 GPA.

**Harry A. King Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time in-district student with a 3.0 GPA whose area of study is American History or Political Science and who demonstrates financial need.

**Lashbrook Family Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to students who have a minimum of a 2.5 GPA and are studying in the field of Electronics Technology.

**Linscomb Show-Me Scholarship** — awarded to in-state students with a 2.5 GPA (or higher) who are a graduate from either North Kansas City or Liberty High School.

**Maple Woods Memorial Book Fund/Scholarship** — awarded to supplement either a student's tuition and fees or books, uniforms, and supplies for students with a 3.0 GPA, who are studying to receive their AAS or AA degree in any program.

**Maple Woods Staff Association Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours) as first preference.

**Margaret McElin Scholarship** — awarded to full-time students (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours) with a 3.0 GPA, who are studying in the field of fundamental disciplines (English, Literature, Language, or the Physical Sciences).

**Jeanne Marie Neeland Scholarship** — awarded to a student who is a legal resident of Clay, Platte or Ray County, who is a graduating senior from a North Kansas City area high school with a 3.0 GPA, or a current Maple Woods student with at least a 3.0 GPA, having completed one semester in their selected Chemistry or Physics major course of study with at least a 3.0 grade in each of their science subjects. Also having successfully completed one full academic year of Algebra, and one full academic year of Chemistry or Physics, preferably in high school.

**Don C. Reeves Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time student (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours) with a 3.0 GPA or academically at the top 20% of high school graduating class, studying in the area of Mathematics or Science leading to a Bachelor's degree in Engineering.

**Veterinary Technology Club Scholarship** — awarded to students who are full-time in the Veterinary Technology Program with a minimum 2.0 GPA, who are recommended by the Veterinary Technology Program Coordinator.

**Patricia M. Walsh Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to serious students who are enrolled at least part-time with preference going to students with financial need.

## MCC-Penn Valley

Penn Valley offers all districtwide scholarships and the following scholarships. For more information regarding these scholarships contact the Penn Valley Financial Aid Office (816) 759-4066.

**Baptist Trinity Lutheran Legacy Foundation (BTLF) Nursing Show-Me Scholarship** — awarded to students who are Pell Grant eligible with a 2.0 GPA (or higher) who are full-time in the evening/weekend nursing program.

**Marcia & Eliot Berkley Scholarship** — awarded to full-time students (enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours) who have completed a minimum of 12 credit hours.

**Henry W. Bloch Scholarship (Henry W. Bloch Scholars Program)** — awarded to full-time students (enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours), who are graduating high school seniors, those who have attained a GED, or are current Penn Valley students with a 2.5 GPA, who are Pell Grant eligible. A one-page essay addressing the following: How becoming a Bloch Scholar will have an impact on my education and career goals. An interview may be required.

**Murray Bobbitt Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to students with a 2.5 GPA, enrolled in any transfer or certificate programs with first preference to International Students.

**Harry & Edith Darby Foundation Scholarship** — awarded to full-time students (enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours) with a 3.0 GPA, who are actively seeking an AA degree with the intent of transferring to a four-year baccalaureate degree-granting institute.

**Kellogg & Margaret Falls Scholarship** — awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA, who are studying in the field of Humanities.

**Graphic Communications International Union Local 235-M Scholarship** — awarded to full-time students (enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours), who have completed three (3) college credit hours, who are studying in the field of Graphic Art/Digital Prepress, with first preference given to members of Graphic Communications International Union Local 235 or their immediate family members.

**Christopher "Big Hubb" Hubbard Scholarship** — awarded to a full-time or part-time student who demonstrates financial need with first preferences to a Hogan Prep School graduate (ages 17-19) who is an athlete at Penn Valley in need of funding for books.

**Arthur Kraft Memorial Scholarship For The Visual Arts** — awarded to students who are studying in the field of Visual Arts including sculpture.

**NOBLE Scholarship (National Association of Black Law Executives)** — awarded to students with a 2.5 GPA, for the purchase of books by students interested in obtaining a degree in Criminal Justice, a black student of either sex with preference for a second year student.

**Helen Ann White Scholarship** — endowment building.

**Nursing Show-Me Scholarship** — awarded to two full-time Nursing students with 2.0 GPAs who demonstrate financial need.

**Corinthian Nutter Civil Rights Scholarship** — awarded to a student studying within the Learning Community of Penn Valley (CRJU 101 & HIST 121 for credit) or if the Learning Community no longer exists then a student enrolled in the Criminal Justice program. First preference is given to a student with no other source of funding.

**Kitty and Pat O'Brien Nursing Scholarship** — awarded to students with a 3.5 GPA, who have completed a minimum of six (6) hours within the Associate Degree in Nursing (ADN).

**Lockton Show-Me Scholarship** — awarded to students with a 2.0 GPA, (or higher) with first preference to applicants referred by Hope Center.

**R.L. Pease Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to a student with a 3.0 GPA, who is studying in the field of Business.

**Penn Valley Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to students in any AAS or AA degree program, with the award amount to supplement either a student's tuition and fees, or books, uniforms, and equipment or supplies.

**Kevin O'Neil Phillips Memorial Administrative Center Staff Association Scholarship** — awarded to students with a 3.0 GPA, with first preference given to a student not receiving other financial aid, and who has demonstrated community involvement in some area.

**Plaza Rotary Scholarship** — awarded to full-time students (enrolled in at least 12 credit hours) with a 3.0 GPA, who are Pell Grant eligible. Must include a 2-page (approximately 500 word) essay that expresses the value of "Service above Self".

**Rainbow Kids Child Care Scholarship** — awarded to a student who is currently using or has a reservation for using the Francis Child Development Center Child Care Program. Award is applied directly to the cost of childcare at the Francis Institute.

**Wayne Robuck Scholarship** — awarded to students with a 2.5 GPA in science or health classes with a 2.0 overall GPA, who have completed some college credit, and are studying in the field of Allied Health or Science Education.

**Karen Krekel Rothove Memorial Scholarship** — awarded to a student with financial need who is studying in the field of Nursing and/or health occupations. The student is to be recommended by the Health Occupations Division.

**Dr. T.H. Sicking Journalism Scholarship (formerly the James B. Steele Journalism Scholarship)** — awarded to a Journalism student who has completed two (2) journalism courses (ENGL 104, 105, 206 or 207), and will be attending a four-year degree-granting institute. Penn Valley student publication advisor makes the selection of the recipient(s). Award is paid to the four-year institute for the benefit of the scholarship recipient.

**John Marcus Wallace Fashion Merchandising Scholarship** — awarded to full-time or part-time in-district Fashion Merchandising students who are U.S. citizens with a 2.0 GPA who demonstrate financial need. Scholarship is for books.

**Wright-Seburn Scholarship** — awarded to in-district students with a 3.0 GPA.

**Mary Ellen Zimola Book Scholarship** — awarded to in-district students who qualify for either traditional financial aid or a single parent grant. The award is intended to supplement financial aid and is for books and supplies.

**World Citizen Scholarship** — endowment building.

# Admission Information

## Eligibility

Students who want to enroll in Metropolitan Community College have several avenues that lead to admission: a high school diploma, a General Education Development (GED) test that certifies the equivalency of high school graduation, or home-school graduation. International students are also welcome on the MCC campuses.

In some cases, those who are 18 and older and who haven't graduated from high school or obtained a GED may be admitted as special students. During their first term, the college limits them to 12 credit hours and then re-evaluates their status during subsequent enrollments. High school students under 18 may be admitted if recommended by their principal or counselor and if their application is approved by the appropriate college official.

## College Admission

To apply for admission, a student must follow these steps:

1. Complete the Application for Admission and return it to the Student Data Center, 3200 Broadway, Kansas City, Missouri 64111 or apply online at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).
2. Request that the appropriate transcripts be sent to the MCC Student Data Center, 3200 Broadway, Kansas City, Missouri 64111.
  - a. First-time college students should ask the high school they last attended to send a transcript to the college.
  - b. Students who have taken the GED test given by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education should have their scores sent to the college.
  - c. Students who are transferring from another college or university should submit a transcript from each school attended.
  - d. Home-school students must provide documentation as required by Missouri State Statute 167.031.2 (2)(a), R.S. MO.
  - e. Students who are enrolled at a college or university other than MCC may take MCC courses as a visiting student.
  - f. If you have already earned a degree, you are not required to see an advisor or take the placement test. However, these services are available to assist you in selecting appropriate courses. If you are planning to pursue a degree or certificate with MCC-KC, it is important you consult with an advisor to ensure your enrollment includes all the necessary courses.

Students seeking admission to MCC should

send their applications and required documents to the Student Data Center several months or weeks before classes begin. Once received, the admissions/records office will send a letter confirming admission and notifying each student how, when and where to enroll in classes.

**NOTE:** Some MCC programs carry special requirements. These are listed on the chart on page 36.

## Admission of High School Students

High school students who want to enroll at MCC must obtain permission from a parent or legal guardian. They may take a limited class schedule but only after getting approval from their high school official and the appropriate MCC administrator. After this approval, students should complete an Application for Admission, which is available in the admissions office or online at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

MCC's dual credit program offers college credit for courses as part of daily scheduled classes at area high schools. Dual credit tuition and fees may be different from those set for on-campus courses, but they are the same for all high schools. High school students must talk to their high school counselor regarding eligibility requirements before enrolling.

**NOTE:** Metropolitan Community College does not give high school credit.

## Admission to JCC and KCKCC Programs

Metropolitan Community College (MCC) has established affiliate agreements with Johnson County Community College and Kansas City Kansas Community College (referred to below as Affiliate Colleges) in career fields not currently offered by MCC. These agreements allow MCC students who are in-district and Missouri residents to enroll in selected career programs offered at these institutions and pay MCC's tuition rates.

### Policies and Procedures

1. A student in the Affiliate Program is responsible for tuition at the MCC rate.
2. Only courses that are not offered at MCC are covered by this Agreement. If you elect to take a course at the Affiliate College that is offered at MCC, you will be responsible for paying the out-of-state tuition.
3. Repeated course work is not covered by this Agreement. If you elect to repeat a course at the Affiliate College, you must pay the out-of-state tuition at that college.
4. Enrollment in the program is limited. Students must submit their transcripts and application for admission to the Affiliate College by the established deadline. Check with the Admis-

sions Office at the Affiliate College.

5. Federal financial aid may not be granted by more than one college during each enrollment period. If you are seeking financial aid, contact the Financial Aid Office at the Affiliate College.
6. MCC reserves the right to make changes in the program at any time.

## Admission and Enrollment Steps for MCC Affiliate Program Students

**New Affiliate Program Students, complete steps 1 through 6.**

1. Complete an application for admission and take a placement test at MCC.
2. Complete an Affiliate Program Student Agreement form and present it in person at any MCC Student Records office. This form is available at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu) or any MCC Student Records Office.
3. Complete and submit an application for admission to the Affiliate College Admissions Office. For selective admission programs you must be accepted by the program director before you can enroll in the classes.

**Continuing Affiliate Program Students, complete steps 4 – 6**

4. See the appropriate program advisor at the Affiliate College and register for degree-specific classes. See class schedule for registration information.
5. Pay tuition and fees at the Affiliate College.
6. If you are applying for financial aid, apply through the Financial Aid Office at the Affiliate College.

## International Students

### Application Procedure for International Students

To be considered for admission, all applicants must complete requirements listed below:

- **Submit a \$50 application fee in U.S. dollars.** This is a nonrefundable fee that will be applied to your first semester's tuition.
- **Submit a completed Application for Admission for International Students.** This form must be completely filled in and submitted by the prospective student.
- **Bank Statement and Affidavit of Support.**
- **Official School Transcripts** (translated to English).
- **Transfer Clearance Form.** If you are transferring from another U.S. school, you must also submit a Transfer Clearance Form. The International Student Advisor at the college you are now attending must fill it out.
- **English Placement Test.** It is the policy of the Metropolitan Community College that all non-native speakers of English take the Applied Language Institute's English Placement Test. This test is only offered at the campuses. Students will be placed at the appropriate level of instruction in the Applied Language Institute based on the results of the English Placement Test. TOEFL is not required for admission.
- **Applied Language Institute.** The Applied Language Institute offers comprehensive English as a Second Language instructional programs for academic, personal or professional reasons. Grammar, composition, reading/vocabulary and speaking/listening classes are available at the beginning, intermediate and advanced levels. Day and evening sections are offered. Students wishing to attend ESL classes must take the placement test given by the institute. For more information about enrollment requirements, program curriculum and class scheduling, call (816) 759-4041.

### International Student Application Deadlines

#### Students from Overseas

<b>Fall Semester</b> (August-December)	July 1
<b>Spring Semester</b> (January-May)	December 1
<b>Summer Semester</b> (June-July)	May 1

#### Students Transferring from Another U.S. School (must have written authorization from that school)

<b>Fall Semester</b> (August-December)	August 1
<b>Spring Semester</b> (January-May)	January 2
<b>Summer Semester</b> (June-July)	May 15

For more information visit [www.mcckc.edu/international.asp](http://www.mcckc.edu/international.asp).

## Placement Testing

To help students succeed, most MCC students must take placement tests in reading, writing, and mathematics. Placement tests are required for the following groups of students:

1. All first-time students taking 6 or more credit hours.
2. Students who are not graduates of an accredited secondary school or who do not have a GED certificate.
3. Returning or transfer students taking 6 or more credit hours who have not successfully completed a college-level reading, English, and math course with a grade of C or better.
4. All students not tested previously who plan to enroll in reading, English, or math classes.

### Additional Notes:

- Visiting students who have approval for enrollment from their home college will not be required to take the placement test.
- Students who have taken an ACT test within the last 2 years may use those scores in place of the writing and reading portions of the placement test. The mathematics portion of the test will be required. ACT scores will be evaluated by testing center personnel.
- Students whose native language is not English are strongly encouraged to take the CELSA test, which is given only by the Applied Language Institute at Penn Valley. Call (816) 759-4041 for more information.
- Students with disabilities who need testing accommodations must contact the Access Office before scheduling their placement tests.

Based on their test scores, all students will be placed in the appropriate reading, English, and math classes. Students with below college-level scores are required to take classes designed to improve their reading, writing, or math skills.

The reading, English, and math departments have set MCC's required entry-level standards for students. Students who wish to appeal these standards should contact the appropriate department chair.

## Resident Classification

Student tuition and fees are determined by the following definitions and criteria.

### Definitions

**Domicile.** A residence established with the intent of making that residence a permanent home for an indefinite period.

**Residency or Resident Status.** That status achieved after proving a residency has been established.

**Adult Student.** A student who is twenty-one years or older.

**Unemancipated Minor Student.** A student younger than twenty-one years and who is under the care, custody, or support of a parent or legal guardian.

**Emancipated Minor Student.** A student younger than twenty-one years but who is not under the care custody, or support of a parent or legal guardian.

**District.** The Metropolitan Community College District that includes the following Missouri school districts: Belton, Blue Springs, Center, Fort Osage, Grandview, Hickman Mills, Independence, Kansas City, Lee's Summit, North Kansas City, Park Hill, and Raytown.

**District Resident.** A person whose residence status is in the district.

**Out of District Missouri Resident.** A person whose residence status is in Missouri, but not in the district.

**Out of State Resident.** A person who lives in the United States, but not in the state of Missouri.

**International Resident.** A foreign national who is in the United States in an approved student visa status.

### Resident Status

**Adult Student.** If a nonresident adult student provides sufficient proof of the establishment of a domicile within the district, then that student will be considered a district resident at the next enrollment.

If a nonresident adult student provides sufficient proof of the establishment of a domicile within the state of Missouri, then that student will be considered a nondistrict Missouri resident at the next enrollment.

**Unemancipated Minor Student.** MCC assumes that an unemancipated minor student lives with his or her parents or legal guardians. If the parents or legal guardians establish a domicile within the district, the student will be considered a district resident at the next enrollment.

Once an unemancipated minor student has established resident status under this rule, the student may continue to qualify for resident status as long as he or she is continuously enrolled at MCC (excluding summer terms). The student will retain this status even if his or her parents or legal guardians move outside of the district.

**Emancipated Minor Students.** The domicile of emancipated minor students will be determined as if they were adults. A minor may become emancipated through marriage, formal court action, abandonment or leaving the home of his or her parents or legal guardians. However, the mere absence of a student from the home of his or her parents or legal guardian does not prove emancipation. A student will not be eligible for emancipation as long as he or she is taken as an income tax deduction by someone other than a spouse.

**Members of the Military.** Students will not gain or lose their resident status because of military service.

The resident status of a military member on active duty assigned to a Missouri duty station is determined by the location of that station. The person's spouse and unemancipated minor children have the same resident status.

## Help for Service Members

---

MCC is a Servicemember Opportunity College (SOC), one of more than 1000 colleges and universities that provide advantages, including credit for military education, for military members and their families and for veterans. Call (816) 759-4101 for more information.

In addition, for those who qualify, MCC provides a 100% tuition and textbook refund for students called into active duty or given military transfer orders who must withdraw from classes prior to completing the semester. Contact the campus registrar's office for refund information.

## Determining Resident Status

---

Students are responsible for providing documentation supporting resident status.

### Evidence of Eligibility

Attendance at an institution of higher education is considered as temporary presence in the district or the state of Missouri and does not establish resident status.

### Evidence of Domicile

The following offers sufficient proof of domicile.

1. Presence within the district or the state of Missouri for a minimum of twelve immediate past, consecutive months with proof of intent to make the district or the state of Missouri a permanent home for an indefinite period.
2. Presence within the district or the state of Missouri for the purpose of retirement, or full-time employment, professional practice or to conduct a business.

### Supporting Evidence

The following will be given significant weight, but will not conclusively prove establishment of domicile.

1. Continuous presence in the district or the state of Missouri during those periods when not enrolled as a student.
2. Marriage to a district or Missouri resident and maintenance of a common domicile with the resident spouse.
3. Substantial reliance on sources within the district or the state of Missouri for financial support.
4. Maintaining a domicile within the district or the state while absent.
5. Ownership of a home within the district or the state of Missouri.

## Other Evidence

Although the following factors indicate an intent to make the district or state of Missouri a permanent home for an indefinite period, they will be given less weight than those in the previous section. These factors will help determine status only in borderline cases.

1. Voter registration.
2. Part-time employment.
3. Statement of intention to establish a domicile in the district or the state.
4. Automobile registration with an address in the district or the state.
5. Valid driver's license with an address in the district or the state.

## Certifying Residency

---

Each student must pay fees and tuition to Metropolitan Community College based on his or her resident classification. If there is any possibility the student may owe the district more in fees and tuition than what has been assessed, it is the student's responsibility to raise the issue during registration.

### Penalty for Giving False Residency Information

The student's record will not be certified to any agency until he/she has paid the difference between the fees and tuition paid and the amount owed by a person of that resident status.

# Financial Information

## Tuition and Fees

The schedule for tuition and fees is approved annually by the Metropolitan Community College's board of trustees. For information on current tuition and fee charges, please call the cashier's office at any of the locations listed below.

MCC-Blue River	(816) 220-6520
MCC-Business & Technology	(816) 482-5225
MCC-Longview	(816) 672-2020
MCC-Maple Woods	(816) 437-3019
MCC-Penn Valley	(816) 759-4020

### Textbooks

Full-time students should expect to pay about \$300 to \$400 per semester for textbooks. All required books and lab manuals may be purchased at MCC's bookstores. To learn more about MCC bookstores, see [www.bookstores.mcckc.edu](http://www.bookstores.mcckc.edu).

### Lab and Studio Fees

For some courses or programs — such as biology, chemistry, fine arts, and nursing — students may have to pay a laboratory or studio fee for each contact hour. Contact hours are those hours that students must spend in a lab or studio each week. They are not the same as credit hours.

### District Residents 65 and Older

Any resident of the district who is 65 or older may attend classes on a space-available basis without paying tuition. Some classes require a lab or studio fee.

### Loss or Damage to District Property

A student may be asked to reimburse the district for the loss of or damage to district property. For example, students must pay for unreturned library books. If payment is not made after a student receives written notice, the student will not be allowed to enroll in any MCC class, will not be allowed to check out any further property, and official college records, including transcripts and grades, will be withheld. Privileges will be reinstated once the debt is paid.

### Returned Checks

Checks returned by the bank are deposited a second time. If a check is returned again, the student's account is placed on restriction and charged the amount of the check plus a fee of \$25. Students on restriction can't enroll or receive grades or transcripts. They also lose check-writing privileges at all MCC campuses for one year.

### Tuition Payment Plan

Students enrolled in three credit hours or more can pay tuition and fees in three or four equal installments through MCC Payment Services. Applications for the installment plan are available on the MCC website ([www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu)) or at the campus business office. There is a non-refundable application fee to initiate an installment plan. For more information, contact MCC Payment Services at (816) 482-5401.

## Refund Schedule

Refunds will be issued if a student drops a class within a specified time frame. MCC will automatically issue a refund for any class that is cancelled. All refunds will first be applied to any debts the student owes to the college. No refund is issued if an instructor withdraws a student from a class. Payment by credit card will be refunded to that credit card for a period of 60 days from the original payment date. Specific refund deadlines can be found in a class schedule or the MCC website, [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

Students receiving financial aid refunds should refer to their Financial Aid Handbook for disbursement information.

## Financial Aid

One goal of Metropolitan Community College is to make higher education available and affordable to all area residents regardless of their personal finances. MCC students can take advantage of a variety of grants, loans, scholarships and part-time employment programs to help pay for their education. The federal government and state of Missouri fund some of these programs, while others are supported by contributions made

to the MCC Foundation Alumni Association by private citizens and civic organizations.

Information is available about student aid programs, their eligibility requirements, how to apply and what expectations and responsibilities recipients must meet. Access the MCC website ([www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu)), visit any of the campus financial aid offices or call one of the following numbers:

MCC-Blue River	(816) 220-6577
MCC-Business & Technology	(816) 482-5252
MCC-Longview	(816) 672-2066
MCC-Maple Woods	(816) 437-3066
MCC-Penn Valley	(816) 759-4066

Students completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) should use the following number for all MCC campuses: **002484**. The FAFSA may be found on the web at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).



# Academic Information

## Academic Standards

For each course taken for college credit, students earn grades that become part of their permanent records. Metropolitan Community College use the following grading system:

- A** Superior performance.
- B** Highly satisfactory performance.
- C** Satisfactory or average performance.
- D** Unsatisfactory, but passing performance.
- F** Failure; unsatisfactory performance.
- W** Withdrawal from class. This grade is given to a student who has either withdrawn from class during the second or third quarter of the term or who has been doing satisfactory work and withdrawn during the last quarter of the term.
- S** Average or satisfactory (C or above) performance for assigned work when a student chooses the satisfactory-unsatisfactory option (This option is discussed in the following section.)
- U** Below average (D or F) performance for assigned work when a student chooses the satisfactory-unsatisfactory option. No credit or grade points are assigned. (The satisfactory-unsatisfactory option is discussed in the following section.)
- P** Passing or better performance in continuing education or noncredit courses.
- I** Incomplete work. A student receives this grade when he or she has completed all but a small part of the required coursework. The instructor decides there's an acceptable reason (for example, a serious illness) why he or she hasn't completed all of it. If the student makes up the work during the following semester, the instructor will change the incomplete to a letter grade. If the work isn't made up, the incomplete will become an F on the student's permanent record.
- Au** Audit. A student may choose to audit a class but receive no credit for it. The decision to audit must be made at registration.

## Grade Reports

Final grade reports can be accessed at [metro-link.mcckc.edu](http://metro-link.mcckc.edu).

## Audit

Students may elect to audit a course rather than receive a grade. Students must pay the regular fee, but are not expected to complete assignments or take tests. Class attendance is optional. To sign up for an audit, students must complete a form from the records office at time of enrollment.

## Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory Option

Each semester, students may select one course to receive either a satisfactory or unsatisfactory mark rather than a traditional letter grade. If they do average or better work (A, B, or C), they receive an S. They receive a U for less than average work (D or F). Students may only apply 15 credit hours of S marks toward a degree.

To sign up for the satisfactory-unsatisfactory option, students must fill out a form from the admissions office before the end of the first quarter of the term.

## Scholarship Points

These are number values assigned to each letter grade that help determine a student's grade point average.

Grade	Scholarship Points Per Credit Hour
A	4
B	3
C	2
D	1
F	0
W (withdrawal)	0
S (satisfactory)	0
U (unsatisfactory)	0
P (passing)	0
Au (audit)	0

## Grade Point Average (GPA)

To determine a student's GPA, multiply the number of credit hours for each course by the number of scholarship points assigned to that grade. Add together the scholarship points from all classes and then divide that figure by the total number of credit hours attempted. When calculating GPA, do not include classes for which a student has received a W, P, I, S, U or Au or when duplicate courses have been repeated. The GPA does not include courses that have been excluded under academic forgiveness.

## Repeating Classes

Students may repeat a class as often as they wish to try to improve their grades. Although all the grades earned in a particular course will be included on their MCC academic record, only the last grade will be used to determine GPA. Other colleges and universities may have different policies.

## Final Exams

Final exams are given in all MCC classes, and students must take them. Toward the end of each semester, the administration at each MCC campus puts together a final exam schedule for all faculty members and students.

A student who has done satisfactory course work but who misses the final exam may be allowed to make it up if the instructor believes the reason for missing the exam was reasonable.

However, if a student misses the exam and has no reasonable explanation for missing it, the instructor may give the student an F.

Students who can't take a final exam because of illness or another valid reason should take the following steps:

1. Notify the instructor as soon as possible and provide a reason for their absence so the instructor can give them a grade of Incomplete (I).
2. Make up the final exam as soon as possible to remove the grade of Incomplete (I).

## Honors

An honor student must be enrolled in six semester hours or more and have a semester grade point average of 3.5 or higher for all courses in which scholarship points were earned. Each campus also has its own special honors programs. For more information, contact the academic advisors or counselors at the appropriate MCC campus.

## Satisfactory Progress

Students must maintain a certain grade point average and level of progress toward a degree or certificate in order to continue enrollment. More specifically, they must meet these two criteria:

1. They must achieve a minimum cumulative grade-point average (GPA).

Number of Semester Hours Attempted	Minimum Grade Point Average
12	1.00
30	1.50
45	1.75
60	2.00

2. After attempting 12 credit hours, the student must maintain a ratio of at least 33 percent credit hours earned to credit hours attempted.

Failure to meet these MCC requirements may result in academic disqualification. Students who have difficulty achieving satisfactory progress are encouraged to work with a counselor, take one of MCC's basic skill courses or receive one-on-one assistance from the reading/learning center located at each college. Federal financial aid recipients must meet a separate satisfactory academic progress standard.

**NOTE:** For specific requirements, please see the financial aid office on the campus or refer to the student Financial Aid Handbook at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

## Academic Record

The college keeps an official academic record for each student, which includes the following:

1. The student's cumulative record including directory information, a list of all the courses the student has been enrolled in, the grades and scholarship points for those classes, the number of credit hours the student has attempted and earned, the cumulative grade point average, honors earned by the student and degrees or certificates the college has awarded to the student.
2. The student's degree plan.
3. The student's high school transcript and/or transcripts from other colleges and universities.

All items are kept in compliance with federal and state regulations.

According to federal law, the only people who have access to student records are MCC faculty and staff members carrying out the business of the college. This includes those who maintain the student's records, counsel the student or provide academic advice.

## Academic Forgiveness

Academic forgiveness is available to those students whose prior record may not reasonably reflect the student's current maturity with respect to motivation, attitude, and abilities, i.e., consisting primarily of D and F grades. See the dean of instruction's office on each campus for more information.

## Transcripts

The MCC Student Data Center, 3200 Broadway, Kansas City, Missouri 64111 will provide transcripts of a student's academic record after receiving a written or on-line request. Official copies of the transcript, which bear the MCC seal, will be sent directly to other colleges and universities. However, transcripts issued to a student will not have the college seal. MCC charges no fee for providing transcripts requested on-line.

## Credit by Certification

Credit for noncollege experience may be given to entering freshmen and other students who meet certain certification guidelines. However, only experiences that relate specifically to a program offered by MCC will be eligible for certification credit.

## Credit by Examination

Entering freshmen and other students may be given credit in certain subjects by passing examinations. Only 30 semester hours of credit may be earned this way.

## Credit for Advanced Standing

Courses taken at other colleges and universities become part of a student's permanent record. However, only courses equivalent to those in a student's MCC program will be applied toward an MCC degree or certificate.

## Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

In compliance with Public Law 93-380, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the Metropolitan Community College District affords all students the right to inspect official records directly relating to them and the right to challenge any statement which a student considers inaccurate, misleading, or inappropriate. Furthermore, the college will require the written consent of the student before releasing any information except directory information from the record.

According to federal law, the college may for a valid reason release without the student's consent what it calls *directory* information: the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status (e.g., full-time or part-time), participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, degrees, honors and awards received, and the most recent educational agency or institution attended. However, at the request of the student, the college will withhold directory information as well. At registration each semester, a student has the opportunity to complete a form requesting that all such information be restricted.

Students who wish to examine their official records may do so by applying to the registrar. Students who wish to challenge the accuracy or appropriateness of any information in the personal records should request a meeting with the appropriate administrator.

The text of the federal law as well as relevant MCC policies and regulations are available in the admissions office.

## Attendance

The college expects students to attend every meeting of every course they're enrolled in. If attendance is a problem, MCC may dismiss a student from class for the following reasons:

1. If a student has been absent for two consecutive weeks or the equivalent time period during a shorter term.
2. If the student has missed one-third of sessions scheduled for the class that semester.

In some cases, due to the subject matter of the course, an instructor may enforce an even stricter attendance policy. However, if a student has a valid reason for being absent, he or she should consult with the instructor who may grant the student permission to make up the work.

## Dropping a Course

Students may drop classes at any time throughout the semester; however, they must officially withdraw from courses by submitting a drop form to the records office. If a student officially withdraws from a class during the first three-fourths of the term, he or she will receive a W. Those who withdraw during the final quarter of the term will receive a W if they're passing the course or an F if they're failing.

**NOTE: Students are responsible for withdrawing from courses they stop attending.**

## Withdrawal from College

Students who want to withdraw from all classes before the end of the semester should complete a drop/add form, which is available in the college's advising, counseling, or development center. When students can't personally obtain the form, it will be mailed to them.

The completed form should be returned to the admissions/records office as soon as possible because the date the form is processed becomes the official date of withdrawal on a student's permanent record. That date may determine the student's semester grades. For example, if a student withdraws from a class during the last quarter of the semester and he or she is doing unsatisfactory work, then the recorded grade will be an F.

**Students who receive federal or state financial aid may be asked to repay money if they have withdrawn from all of their courses.**

## If You Stop Attending Class

**Students are responsible for withdrawing from classes they stop attending. A student who fails to officially withdraw might receive an F for the class.**

## Student Load

A full load is carrying at least 12 credit hours during the fall and spring semesters and at least six hours during the summer term. However, if students want to complete 62 credit hours and earn an associate's degree in four semesters, they must take 15 or 16 hours each semester. For some programs requiring more than 62 credit hours, students may need to take 18 hours each semester.

Students with unsatisfactory academic records may be limited to taking less than a full load. However, students with superior records may receive permission to carry more than 18 hours.

## Student Conduct

Metropolitan Community College expects students to conduct themselves in a manner appropriate for an educational setting. This includes complying with federal, state and municipal laws prohibiting certain activities in general and others that pertain to public school property and college-sponsored functions. Among these prohibited activities are civil disobedience, immoral conduct, libel, forgery, gambling, theft, vandalism, and the use and sale of alcoholic beverages and narcotics. Students who act inappropriately or who show disruptive behavior may be disciplined by MCC as well as face criminal charges.

Weapons including firearms, whether visible or concealed, shall not be permitted on district facilities or at district events. No person shall possess or carry any weapon as defined in Section 571.010, RSMo. including a firearm, whether concealed or visible, on district property. This prohibition shall also apply to vehicles on district property unless any such vehicle is operated by a commissioned police officer.

In addition to demonstrating honesty and integrity, students are expected to comply with all policies, regulations and procedures of Metropolitan Community College. They should follow the college traffic code and the directions of all college representatives acting in an official capacity.

For more complete information about the Student Code of Conduct, please consult PRP7.35010 in the Metropolitan Community College manual of Policies, Regulations, and Procedures, which is available in the library, or from the office of the dean of student development or on-line.

## Student Disciplinary Procedure

A student who is charged with misconduct which requires disciplinary action may request a hearing by the student conduct committee. This request is made through the dean of student services. The committee will determine if the misconduct charge is justified and if disciplinary action is appropriate. The committee also may recommend to the college president how the student should be disciplined.

## Student Grievances

According to MCC regulations and procedures, a student who has complaints about a course should first talk with the instructor or instructors involved. If the issue cannot be resolved, then the student should go to the appropriate division chairperson. If the student is still not satisfied, then he or she should discuss the situation with the dean of instructional services. If the problem persists at this level, then the dean of instructional services will appoint a faculty committee to resolve the issue.

Students who have complaints about issues outside the classroom should see the dean of student services.



# Student Services

## Academic Advising

Academic advisors are available to assist students with selecting classes and creating schedules each semester or term as needed. Advisors help students access MCC programs and services. They are also familiar with the academic programs and transfer requirements of the colleges and universities to which MCC students transfer. They provide valuable assistance to students throughout their stay at MCC.

For those interested in transferring, the counseling or development center has large catalog collections from four-year colleges and universities as well as information about requirements needed for specific programs at other area institutions.

## Grade Change

A change in a student's grade will be made only in extraordinary circumstances.

A grade change may be made by the instructor during the three instructional terms following the assignment of the grade. After this period, a grade change may be made only with the approval of the instructor and the dean of instruction.

When the instructor is unavailable or unable, the division chair may initiate a grade change with the approval of the dean of instruction and the president.

## Student Employment Services

Student Employment Services offices offer assistance with job-seeking skills and identifying employment on and off campus. The student employment services' Internet-based job bank, Project HIRE (Helping Industry Recruit Employees), is a job resource for the Kansas City regional area. See [www.ProjectHIRE.net](http://www.ProjectHIRE.net).

Additional services include on-campus employment (student regular and federal work-study), on-campus recruiting, career fairs, résumé writing assistance, growing occupations, and job resource materials.

## Counseling

MCC's professional counselors are available to assist students with their career, educational, and personal concerns. Students may schedule individual conferences with counselors.

As part of the enrollment process at MCC, students can talk with a counselor who will help them select a program of study that best fits their interests, values and career goals. Then, throughout their stay at MCC, the college encourages them to meet regularly with their counselors or advisors to further discuss their educational progress and future plans. Inventories that help students assess their skills, interests, values and personality style for career planning purposes are available through the counseling or development center.

## Support Services

### Child Care Centers

So parents with small children can attend classes, MCC provides child care centers at MCC-Longview, MCC-Maple Woods and MCC-Penn Valley. Educational programs are also available for children age two-and-a-half to five. For more information, call the centers:

MCC-Longview	(816) 672-2140
MCC-Maple Woods	(816) 468-8780
MCC-Penn Valley	(816) 759-4140

Every full-time staff person at the child care centers is trained in early childhood education. MCC-Penn Valley offers its own program in Child Growth and Development. Call (816) 759-4440 to learn more about the program.

### Parking

A parking sticker is required to park on campus. Obtain a free sticker at the campus Public Safety Office (at Blue River, the information desk).

### Textbooks and College Bookstores

Full-time students should expect to pay \$300 to \$400 for books each semester.

MCC operates each campus bookstore according to guidelines set by the administration and approved by the chancellor and board of trustees. Book prices are set by the publishers, and MCC, like all colleges, uses a standard markup over the cost of each book. For textbooks, MCC bookstores mark up prices 25%. Trade books, whose prices typically appear on their covers, are marked up by 35 to 40%.

At the end of each semester or term, the MCC bookstores buy back used textbooks from students for about 50% of the new book prices. These used textbooks will be made available at reduced prices to students who need them for the following term.

### College Libraries

Metropolitan Community College (MCC) libraries provide a variety of resources and services to assist students in their research needs. More than 50 online databases provide access to magazine, journal, and newspaper articles, plus reference information on current events, careers, law, health, history, science, business, literature, and more. These databases may also be accessed by students from computers off-campus.

Each library has a collection of books and periodicals for class work, research, and leisure reading; microfilm, video, and audio. Students attending one campus can use materials from any of the other MCC libraries. Borrowing procedures are similar on all campuses.

The MCC libraries belong to MOBIUS (Missouri Bibliographic Information User System),

a consortium of over 60 academic libraries in the state. Through MOBIUS, library users have access to over 17 million items.

Our local MOBIUS cluster is WILO (Western Inter Library Organization), which is made up of the libraries of MCC, Avila, Kansas City Art Institute, Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Rockhurst, St. Paul School of Theology, and William Jewell. Circulating books may be borrowed from WILO or MOBIUS via interlibrary loan.

MCC also belongs to KC REACHE, an alliance of Kansas City area colleges and universities. KC REACHE member colleges offer reciprocal borrowing privileges, inter-library loans, book delivery by mail, and access to online databases as well as other resources to all KC REACHE students. Distance learning students can now go to a library more conveniently located! Visit [www.kcreache.org](http://www.kcreache.org) to find out more.

The library staff includes professional librarians who provide assistance in reference and research. The libraries offer computers for access to the databases, the book catalog, and the Internet, as well as space for individual study or research.

More information is available at the MCC Libraries website, which is located at <http://mcckc.edu/library/lib.asp>. Individual campus libraries can also be accessed through this site.

### Computer Lab Services

All MCC campuses provide computer labs for student use — including Internet access — although some are restricted to specific programs such as math and science. Check with each campus for more information about hours of operation and available services.

### E-mail Access

All MCC students taking classes for credit will be given an e-mail address and have access to e-mail messages. This allows them to electronically communicate with instructors, other students, MCC's many student service providers and others.

## Disability Services

Each MCC campus has an Access Office that provides assistance for any student with documented physical, learning, psychiatric, brain injury, or other disabilities at no cost above tuition/fees. Arrangements can be made for aids and adjustments to help ensure equal access to programs and services. Please apply for services at least a month before enrolling, so that accommodations can be arranged in a timely manner. For more information, or to make an appointment, call:

MCC-Blue River	(816) 220-6651
MCC-Longview	(816) 672-2254
MCC-Maple Woods	(816) 437-3192
MCC-Penn Valley	(816) 759-4089

For relay calls, dial 711.

For more information, visit the MCC website at: [www.mcckc.edu/access.html](http://www.mcckc.edu/access.html)

**ABLE Program.** The ABLE program (Academic Bridges to Learning Effectiveness), offered at Longview and Penn Valley, provides a more intensive level of services for students with learning disabilities or brain injuries to help them make the transition to a traditional college or the workplace. A learning disabilities specialist works individually with each student to design a program that fits his or her needs. The student also takes special courses to learn basic skills, communication skills, and college survival strategies.

By providing a structured curriculum, as well as extra counseling and academic support, the ABLE program gives students a solid foundation for success. Additional fees are charged for students opting to enroll in this program. For information about ABLE, call Longview at (816) 672-2053 or Penn Valley at (816) 759-4717. Visit the ABLE website at [www.mcckc.edu/programs/able.html](http://www.mcckc.edu/programs/able.html).

## Learning Assistance Centers

Each campus has a learning assistance center or teaching/learning center where students can receive individual or small-group tutoring for many of their courses. Daily labs are scheduled to provide help with writing, math and accounting either on a walk-in basis or by appointment. Math study groups and computer-assisted instruction are also available.

Other noncredit services are offered to help students improve their study skills. These include listening and note-taking, reducing test anxiety, test-taking strategies and research paper pointers. All of these services are provided free to currently enrolled students.

## Reading Centers

Reading centers also offer MCC students services such as diagnostic testing, tutoring and special classes. These reading classes range from basic skill building in word recognition and spelling to advanced levels of critical and speed reading. Programs can be designed to fit a student's special needs. For more information about MCC's reading study centers, call the following campuses:

MCC-Blue River	(816) 220-6512
MCC-Longview	(816) 672-2665
MCC-Maple Woods	(816) 437-3197

## Reentry Programs

For adults who have been away from school for several years, MCC has special reentry programs to make the transition from working or homemaking back to the classroom as easy as possible. Reentry students receive individual attention from counselors and advisors and referrals to special MCC services. For instance, the Reentry Center at Longview provides a place to connect with other adult students, have a hot beverage, and get answers to questions from the Reentry staff. Some campuses also offer a four-credit section of ENGL 101 designed to make the transition to college easier by teaching composition as well as college success skills. At all campuses, a counselor oversees a special tuition and child care grant program for single parents and displaced homemakers.

To find out more about these programs, call the campuses at the following numbers:

MCC-Blue River	(816) 220-6577
MCC-Business & Technology	(816) 482-5210
MCC-Longview	(816) 672-2237
MCC-Maple Woods	(816) 437-3095
MCC-Penn Valley	(816) 759-4089

## MCC-PACE Program for Adult College Education

MCC-PACE is an evening, weekend and online program designed to provide working students a pathway to an Associate in Arts degree in six semesters or less. This is accomplished by offering a variety of instructional delivery options and comprehensive support systems that meet the changing educational needs of students and the community while upholding high standards of excellence.

The mission of MCC-PACE is to provide a strong foundation for the acquisition and application of knowledge in preparation for associate degree completion and lifelong learning.

MCC-PACE focuses on increasing access to higher education for students whose lives require class scheduling options. MCC-PACE has an outreach program that can bring the campus to the workplace. Classes are also offered at various community locations.

Student support services are available at times when working students are able to access them. Courses can be scheduled to minimize trips to campus. By attending class one evening each week, students can complete two classes. Traditional 16-week or shorter duration courses are available.

Many classes offered through MCC-PACE utilize instructional technologies to enhance learning and to allow more time and place flexibility for completing course work. Technologies currently used include Internet, web-assisted and cable television.

**Cable TV:** Classes delivered over cable TV allow a student to be able to view either Comcast or Time Warner from their home.

Students viewing from home interact with the instructor by using the telephone and the web. Students may also attend class in the studio classroom

**Internet:** Some classes offered through MCC-PACE are delivered completely through the Internet. Minimal or no time is spent on campus. Students choosing this course delivery format must have reliable access to the Internet. An Internet Service Provider (ISP) will be necessary to access the Internet from home.

**Web-Assisted:** These classes combine classroom attendance with coursework on the Internet. Because some of the course requirements are completed on the Internet, the time required on campus is reduced. Students must have reliable Internet access.

For more information about MCC-PACE call:

MCC-Blue River	(816)-220-6558
MCC-Business & Technology	(816) 482-5210
MCC-Longview	(816)-672-2200
MCC-Maple Woods	(816)-437-3077
MCC-Penn Valley	(816)-759-4079

## Project Success

The Student Support Services program (SSS) at Penn Valley is one of the Federal TRIO programs funded through the U.S. Department of Education. SSS is appropriately called Project Success on the Penn Valley campus. Project Success is designed to ensure the success of 250 low-income, first generation college students or persons with a documented disability each academic year by providing:

- academic tutoring that supplements the classroom experience,
- transfer coordination to expose the participants to the opportunities that await them at four-year colleges and universities,
- personal counseling to assist with managing the daily stress that can interfere with academic progress, and
- cultural enrichment to extend the social dimensions of the participants served.

These expanded services increase the likelihood of success. Call the Project Success office, 759-4313, to schedule an appointment or visit its web site: [www.mcckc.edu/pennvalley/success/](http://www.mcckc.edu/pennvalley/success/).

## Student Activities

All MCC campuses sponsor activities that include student body organizations, special interest clubs, student publications, and athletics. The campuses also have coordinating boards for campus activities that plan and implement activities as well as work to promote a mutual understanding with students, faculty, staff, and administration and represent the student body. At MCC-Longview, this organization is the Student Government. At MCC-Maple Woods and MCC-Blue River, the coordinating board is the Student Activities Council, and MCC-Penn Valley offers a Student Advisory Council.

Each campus also supports a chapter of Phi Theta Kappa (a national two-year college honor society) and a student newspaper. MCC-Longview offers an intercollegiate debate and forensics team, which is open to all MCC students. At MCC-Longview, MCC-Blue River and MCC-Penn Valley, students also produce their own fine arts publications.

## Athletics

MCC offers students the chance to participate in intramural sports and recreational sports. In addition, three campuses are involved in intercollegiate athletics. As members of the Region XVI National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA), MCC-Longview and MCC-Maple Woods field baseball teams. MCC-Longview also competes in volleyball and cross-country for women, while MCC-Maple Woods offers women's softball. MCC-Penn Valley, which is a member of the Greater Kansas City Community College Conference, and NJCAA has men's and women's basketball teams.

## Fitness Centers

Each MCC campus has a fitness center or access to one near by. Students pay a small fee to use the centers each term. All feature excellent equipment, locker rooms, towel service, fitness coordinators and a variety of fitness, aerobics and wellness classes. In addition, the MCC-Longview recreational center includes a huge swimming pool. Since each campus has its own use and operating procedures, please call the following numbers for more information.

MCC-Blue River	(816) 220-6500
MCC-Longview	(816) 672-2400
MCC-Maple Woods	(816) 437-3555
MCC-Penn Valley	(816) 759-4222

## Kansas City Area Student Exchange

If MCC doesn't offer a course a full-time student (one enrolled in at least 12 credit hours) wants to take, then he or she may enroll in that course at another area college without paying additional fees. The following area colleges belong to the Kansas City Area Student Exchange (KCASE): Avila College, Kansas City, Mo.; Baker University, Baldwin, Kan.; Kansas City Art Institute, Kansas City, Mo.; Park College, Parkville, Mo.; Rockhurst University, Kansas City, Mo.; and the University of Missouri-Kansas City, Mo. Contact the admissions and records office at any of the MCC campuses for more information.

## Educational Opportunity Center (EOC)

The Educational Opportunity Center (EOC) provides prospective college students with the following services: career counseling, assistance in selecting a college, assistance in completing college application forms, information about financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid application forms. Students already enrolled in college may take advantage of the counseling services.

The EOC is funded by the U.S. Office of Education. Although it's intended to be used primarily by low-income students, EOC services are available to all MCC students. The center is located at 3100 Main, Suite 100, Kansas City, Mo. 64111. For more information about EOC, call (816) 759-4400.



# General Information

## Educational Services

To meet the various needs of its community and students, MCC provides a number of educational programs.

### Transfer Programs

Liberal arts and sciences courses and programs at MCC are often identical to those offered in the first two years at four-year colleges and universities. Many students choose to get their Associate in Arts, Computer Science, Engineering, or Science degrees at MCC before transferring to another school for their junior and senior years. In fact, MCC has developed transfer and articulation agreements with a number of nearby colleges and universities. This insures that credits earned at MCC will be accepted at these other schools.

Academic advisors and counselors are always available to discuss these transfer options, which can lead to four-year degrees in the following areas: art, biology, business, chemistry, computer science, criminal justice, economics, education, engineering, English, foreign language, geography, geology, history, human services, mathematics, music, philosophy, physical education, physics, political science, psychology, social science, social work, sociology, speech and theater arts. Check out the online transfer and articulation catalog at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### Occupational Programs

MCC offers nearly 70 occupational programs that prepare students for immediate employment or career advancement in order to succeed in some of today's exciting, fast-paced professions.

MCC confers an Associate in Applied Science degree in many technical areas ranging from business and veterinary science to electronics and manufacturing technology. Although not originally designed for transfer, MCC has several articulation agreements built upon the A.A.S. degree, including business, drafting, electronics technology, construction management, automotive management, human services, and others.

Students should be particularly careful to select appropriate courses to meet both A.A.S. degree requirements at MCC and bachelor's degree requirements at a four-year college or university. Students need to discuss their plans with an academic advisor.

Other programs of one year or less lead to a certificate of proficiency. All courses are taught by experienced instructors who keep up with current trends and developments in their respective fields of expertise.

Here's a sampling of these programs: business, allied health, mechanical and engineering technologies, computer support, electronics, fire science, paralegal, manufacturing technology, and child growth and development.

## Basic Skills Courses

MCC students take placement tests in English, reading and mathematics. These results help them select the best courses to meet their academic needs. For those who need extra help, MCC offers basic skill courses, as well as other special classes that focus on spelling, critical thinking skills and college success skills, such as note-taking, studying, goal-setting and time management. Students also can take advantage of one-on-one assistance at each campus' teaching/learning center.

## Workforce Training and Business Solutions

Many Kansas City-area businesses and organizations have partnered with MCC-Business & Technology (BTC) to maximize their profitability and productivity. MCC-BTC offers an extensive variety of professional certificates needed in the workplace, as well as technical degree options and cost-effective professional development. This education and professional development may come in the form of a short seminar, single class or an entire program of classes. These can be taught during regular work hours, lunch breaks or after work, either on-site at a business or organization or at MCC-Business & Technology, located at Interstate 435 and Front Street in Kansas City. MCC-Business & Technology instructors and performance consultants are experts in their fields with years of both education and work place experience.

Some of the training programs available through MCC-Business & Technology include ISO 9000, electronics, manufacturing technology, industrial technology, environmental health and safety, welding, and AutoCAD.

MCC-Business & Technology also offers skill development classes in reading, technical writing, technical math, business communications, computer software applications, supervision and team work.

For more information about the business services available at MCC-Business & Technology, call (816) 482-5210.

## Community Education Courses

MCC also offers cultural and general interest classes to area adults, as well as courses to help them update their occupational skills or retrain for new careers. Although these don't qualify for college credit, some do earn Continuing Education Units (CEUs).

Courses cover topics such as arts and crafts, business, career enhancement, computer training, domestic skills and self-improvement, hobbies, legal or financial information, and recreation and sports.

College for Kids, another MCC offering, is just what the name implies: a variety of hands-on classes specially designed for children ages five and up. Some examples of the courses offered

include the Business of Babysitting, Creative Writing, Digging for Dinosaurs, Modeling, Science Good Enough to Eat, Travel the Internet and Tae Kwon Do, among others.

For more information about any of these programs, call these numbers:

MCC-Blue River	(816) 220-6548
MCC-Longview	(816) 672-2030
MCC-Maple Woods	(816) 437-3011

## Cancellation of Classes

The campuses may find it necessary to cancel classes because of insufficient enrollment or other circumstances. Whenever possible, a class will be cancelled before the first meeting and enrolled students will be notified. If a suitable alternate course isn't available, students will receive a complete refund of tuition and fees for the canceled courses.

## Compliance With Federal Laws and Regulations

### Certification of Accuracy

I certify that the statements in this catalog are a true and accurate representation of the policies of Metropolitan Community College.

Jacqueline I. Snyder  
Chancellor

### Nondiscrimination

The Metropolitan Community College District is committed to a policy of nondiscrimination on the basis of age, color, creed, disability, marital or parental status, national origin, race, religion, or gender in admissions, educational programs or activities, and employment, as specified by federal laws Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Titles VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act, and state laws and regulations.

Inquiries may be addressed to the following persons:

#### MCC District:

Allan Tunis, 3200 Broadway, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-2429; telephone (816) 759-1000.

#### MCC-Blue River:

Jon Burke, 20301 E. 78 Highway, Independence, Missouri 64057-2053; telephone (816) 220-6620.

#### MCC-Longview:

Janet Cline, 500 SW Longview Road, Lee's Summit, Missouri 64081-2105, telephone (816) 672-2326.

#### MCC-Maple Woods:

Dean of Student Development, 2601 NE Barry Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64156-1299; telephone (816) 437-3175.

### **MCC-Penn Valley:**

Lisa Minis, 3201 Southwest Trafficway, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-2764; telephone (816) 759-4114.

### **MCC-Business & Technology:**

Deborah Goodall, 1775 Universal Ave., Kansas City, Missouri 64120-2427; telephone (816) 482-5618.

or to the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, 330 C Street, Washington, D.C. 20202; telephone 1-800-421-3481.

### **Americans with Disabilities Act**

Metropolitan Community College complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act and does not discriminate in admission or access to its programs on the basis of disability. If you need any accommodations due to a disability, contact the access professional at MCC-Blue River, (816) 220-6651; MCC-Longview, (816) 672-2254; MCC-Maple Woods and MCC-Business & Technology, (816) 437-3192; MCC-Penn Valley, (816) 759-4089. Any other location call (816) 759-1164. For relay calls, dial 711.

### **Sexual Harassment**

Metropolitan Community College strongly believes that the classroom and workplace should be free of sexual harassment, including unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature. Sexual harassment will **not** be tolerated either in the classroom or in the workplace. Sexual harassment is prohibited by Federal and State law as well as Board of Trustee Policy. Anyone found to be in violation of such laws or policy will be subject to serious disciplinary action, including expulsion and termination. If you have questions or believe that you have been subjected to sexual harassment, you should refer to the statement on sexual harassment which is distributed to all students, or contact the college counseling department or the dean of students office.

### **Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) was enacted to protect student privacy and to provide for the right to inspect and review education records. In compliance with FERPA (Public Law 93-380) and with Board Policy and District Regulation 7.30010, MCC has established the following with respect to students' education records:

1. Students are guaranteed the right to inspect and review their education records, and the right to request amendment of records they believe to be inaccurate or misleading. MCC also guarantees that a student's written consent will be obtained prior to releasing personally identifiable information from education records, other than basic directory information.

2. Basic directory information is not required by law to be restricted; however, the college does not release this information except for evidently valid reasons. Directory information means information contained in an education record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. It includes, but is not limited to, the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status (e.g., undergraduate or graduate, full-time or part-time), participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent educational agency or institution attended. Students who desire to restrict any of the above directory information must apply in writing to the college records office at the time of enrollment each semester.

3. Certain exceptions to this policy exist when the disclosure of information from an education record is to school officials with legitimate educational interest, to other schools to which a student is transferring, to specified officials for audit or evaluation purposes, to appropriate parties in connection with financial aid to a student, to organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the school, to accrediting organizations, to comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena, to appropriate officials in cases of health and safety emergencies, or in other circumstances allowed by FERPA.

4. Upon written request to the college registrar, students may inspect information in their education record and will be given the opportunity to request amendment of any records they consider inaccurate or misleading. If necessary, college regulations and procedures provide for a hearing process.

5. Students have the right to file a complaint with the Family Policy Compliance Office in Washington, D.C., which handles FERPA complaints.

### **Nonimmigrant Alien Students**

Metropolitan Community College is authorized under Federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

### **Drug Free Schools and Communities Act**

Metropolitan Community College subscribes to the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act. Board policy expressly forbids the possession, use and/or distribution on college premises of alcohol, illegal drugs and all other controlled substances. Metropolitan Community College will distribute annually to all students and employees information about its drug prevention program, including information relative to college sanctions for violation of the board policy, legal sanctions, health risks and drug and alcohol counseling, treatment and/or rehabilitation programs.

### **Right to Know**

Metropolitan Community College complies with the provisions of the Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990. This act requires the district to collect, prepare, publish and distribute to all current and prospective students and employees, campus crime statistics and security policies. This information is published on an annual basis in the Student Right to Know and Compliance Report, and is available through the MCC web site at [www.mcckc.edu/crimereport.html](http://www.mcckc.edu/crimereport.html). **Printed copies of the report are available at the campuses through the public safety office and dean of students offices or by calling (816) 759-1070.**

### **Other Information**

Other information which must, according to Federal laws and regulations, be included in this catalog may be found on the pages indicated.

	<b>Page</b>
Satisfactory Progress.....	15
Accreditation.....	23
Admissions Policies.....	11
Cost of Attendance.....	14
Course Load.....	16
Financial Assistance.....	14
Refund Policy.....	14

You may request information from one of the offices listed below:

College Relations Coordinator  
MCC-Blue River  
Telephone (816) 220-6548  
20301 East 78 Highway  
Independence, MO 64057

College Relations Coordinator  
MCC-Longview  
Telephone (816) 672-2362  
500 SW Longview Road  
Lee's Summit, MO 64081-2105

College Relations Coordinator  
MCC-Maple Woods  
Telephone (816) 437-3167  
2601 NE Barry Road  
Kansas City, MO 64156-1299

College Relations Coordinator  
MCC-Penn Valley  
Telephone (816) 759-4623  
3201 Southwest Trafficway  
Kansas City, MO 64111-2764

College Relations Coordinator  
MCC-Business & Technology  
Telephone (816) 482-5473  
1775 Universal Avenue  
Kansas City, MO 64120-2427

## Accreditation

The Metropolitan Community College District—including Blue River, Longview, Maple Woods, Penn Valley and Business & Technology—is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association. For information on this accreditation association, contact the Commission online at [www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org](http://www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org) or by phone at 312-263-0456. To review MCC’s accreditation materials, please contact the chancellor’s office at 816-759-1050.

In addition to institutional accreditation, the programs listed below are individually accredited by the indicated agencies.

CAMPUS	PROGRAM	ACCREDITING AGENCY
MCC-Blue River	Police Academy	Peace Officer Standards and Training Program (POST)
	Fire Academy	Missouri Division of Fire Safety International Fire Service Training Association
MCC-Business & Technology	CISCO	CISCO Networking Academy
	Drafting & Design CAD	American Design Drafting Association (ADDA) AutoDesk Authorized Training Center
	Environmental Health & Science	Authorized OSHA Training Center, Region 7
	Industrial Technologies - Welding	American Welding Society (AWS)
	Manufacturing Technology	National Institute for Metalworking Skills (NIMS) Mastercam
MCC-Longview	Automotive Technology	National Automotive Technicians’ Educational Foundation (NATEF)
MCC-Maple Woods	Veterinary Technology	American Veterinary Medical Association
MCC-Penn Valley	Dental Assisting	American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation
	Emergency Medical Technician —Paramedic	Missouri State Department of Health - Bureau of Emergency Medical Services
	Health Information Technology	Council on Occupational Education
	Practical Nursing	Missouri State Board of Nursing National League for Nursing
	Professional Nursing	Missouri State Board of Nursing National League for Nursing
	Occupational Therapy Assistant	Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education, American Occupational Therapy Association
	Paralegal	American Association for Paralegal Education
	Physical Therapist Assistant	Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education
	Radiologic Technology (Radiography)	Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology
	Respiratory Care	Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) in cooperation with the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC) (Through JCCC)
Surgical Technology	Accreditation of Allied Health Education Professionals (CAAHEP)	



**Graduation Requirements**

Transfer Degree Programs 27

Occupational Degree and Certificate Programs 34

Continuing and Community Programs 123

# Transfer Degree Programs

## Degrees

Metropolitan Community College awards four degrees that can be transferred to a four-year college or university. They are:

- Associate in Arts
- Associate in Computer Science
- Associate in Engineering
- Associate in Science

These transfer degree programs are described on the following pages.

**NOTE:** Transfer requirements vary for different majors and/or for different four-year colleges and universities. In some cases, an associate degree equals the first two years of a bachelor's degree, while in other cases, an associate degree may not be necessary to transfer. Therefore, it's very important for students to meet with an advisor or counselor early on to make sure they're enrolling in classes that will transfer. Students are also encouraged to select as soon as possible the four-year college or university where they'll complete their bachelor's degree as well as their major area of study.

## Degree Graduation Requirements

### Credentials

Each graduation candidate must have on file in the admissions office the following documents:

1. A transcript of all high school work or scores from the General Education Development (GED) Test or state-required documentation for home-school graduates.
2. Transcripts of all prior college work.

**NOTE:** High school transcripts are not required from students who have successfully completed 15 semester hours of credit at another accredited college or university.

### Scholarship

Each graduate must achieve a minimum MCC 2.0 grade point average on a four-point grading scale.

### Enrollment

Each graduate must meet one of the following requirements:

1. They must complete at least 15 credit hours at an MCC campus and be enrolled during the academic year they qualify for a degree.
2. They must complete a minimum of 56 credit hours at an MCC campus if they are not enrolled during the academic year they qualify for a degree.

### Total Credits

Each MCC graduate must successfully complete at least 62 credit hours, although some degrees require more. (See specific requirements on the following pages.)

Students earning any of the four associate degrees offered by MCC must take several general education courses. For the Associate in Arts degree, at least 62 credits are required — 45 of them in general education courses and 12-17 hours in electives. The Associate in Computer Science, Associate in Engineering, and Associate in Science also require an area of specialization. In addition to these general education and specialization courses, students must take electives that will bring their total number of credits up to the amount required for the degree. Only courses numbered 100 or higher can be applied toward the degree.

Students who plan to earn a bachelor's degree in certain fields, such as education or nursing, are required to take very specific courses. MCC has negotiated many transfer and articulation agreements with four-year universities and colleges that outline a specific program of study for successful transfer. Students should meet with an advisor or counselor for transfer information and assistance in selecting the right classes. Similarly, students who transfer to MCC from another accredited college or university are encouraged to meet with an advisor or counselor to determine how many of their previous credits will transfer and which classes they will still need to take. Visit MCC's website at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu) for more information.

### State Requirement

Missouri law states that all college or university graduates should complete a course covering the federal and state constitutions as well as American history and government. Students who transfer from out-of-state schools should check with the MCC counseling or development center to find out how they can meet this requirement.

### Application for a Degree

The semester before completing all of their degree requirements, prospective MCC graduates must file an application for receiving their degrees with the admissions/records office. Once the form is filed, students will receive an evaluation and additional information. Visit the admissions/records page at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu) for more information.

# The Associate in Arts Degree

MCC's Associate in Arts degree generally provides the first two years of college work a student might complete at a four-year college or university. The program includes 45 hours of general education courses, as well as enough electives to reach the required 62 credit hours.

Students who plan to earn an Associate in Arts degree should meet with an advisor or counselor to make sure they're taking the right classes. This degree prepares them for further study in any of the following areas:

Art	Mass Communications
Biology	Mathematics
Business	Music
Chemistry	Nursing
Criminal Justice	Philosophy
Economics	Physical Education
Education	Physics
English	Political Science
Foreign Language	Psychology
Geography	Social Work
Geology	Sociology
History	Speech and Theater Arts
Human Services	Teacher Education
Journalism	

## Degree Requirements

To receive an Associate of Arts degree, students must complete the following:

1. The graduation requirements for transfer degrees listed on page 26.
2. The general education requirements listed below.
3. Sufficient electives to bring their total number of credits to 62.

## General Education Requirements

The general education courses strengthen students' basic skills and provide them with knowledge to competently function in a variety of environments- school, work and day-to-day life. MCC's general education outcomes provide students with opportunities to cultivate competencies in effective communication and critical thinking; value learning as an ongoing, lifelong process; acquire quantitative literacy skills; understand the principles of natural and physical sciences; appreciate the human condition through the study of humanities; and achieve an awareness of social, political, and behavioral environments. For more information, go to

<http://mcckc.edu/?qlinks=Academics%3A+GenEd+Requirements>.

### American Institutions–6 credits

*Rationale:* The American Institutions requirement will enable students to understand and participate in the political institutions of the United States and Missouri, and to critically evaluate relationships among cultural, historical, and social environments. Such study will also enhance students' communication, critical thinking, and problem solving skills.

Complete two courses from the following:

(One must be HIST.)

HIST 120	United States History to 1865
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics

If a student has not completed one course which is the equivalent of HIST 120, HIST 121, POLS 135, POLS 136, or POLS 137 at a Missouri institution of higher education, the student must arrange with his/her home MCC college to satisfy the Missouri Constitution requirement either through additional course work or special exam.

### Communications–9 credits

*Rationale:* The Communications requirement will provide students with opportunities to practice and hone active listening, effective speaking, analytical reading, and purposeful writing. Students will draw on analytical and creative thought processes to find and retrieve reliable information, evaluate the relevance of source material, synthesize and draw conclusions from ideas, reflect upon their own and others' ideas and experiences, and conceptualize new ways of perceiving ideas. They will design carefully reasoned and creative presentations, both spoken and written.

Complete the following:

ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I <b>and</b>
ENGL 102	Composition and Reading II <b>and</b>
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b>
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication

### Humanities–9 credits

*Rationale:* The Humanities requirement will engage students in content and activities in which they must demonstrate their ability to deal with abstractions, complexities, and subtleties of thought and language, and to understand the aesthetic value of human creativity. Students will develop intellectual agility that allows for lifelong learning, adaptability, and appreciation of differences.

Complete one 3-credit course in each of any three different areas. One of the courses must be in literature or philosophy.

Art History – any course

Literature – any course

Foreign Language – any course (101 or above)

SIGN 101	Conversational American Sign Language I
SIGN 102	Conversational American Sign Lang. II

History

HIST 133	Foundations of Western Civilization
HIST 134	Modern Western Civilization II

Humanities – any course

Music

MUSI 108	Music Appreciation
MUSI 116	Evolution of Jazz
MUSI 160	Music of the World's Cultures

Philosophy – any course

Speech and Drama

SPDR 103	Interpersonal Communication
SPDR 104	Discussion and Group Leadership
SPDR 106	Theater Appreciation
SPDR 110	Argumentation and Debate
SPDR 112	Oral Interpretation of Literature
SPDR 114	Theater and Western World
SPDR 128	Introduction to Film
SPDR 133	Intercultural Communication

Mass Communications

MSCM 112	Introduction to Modern Communications
----------	---------------------------------------

### Mathematics– 3 credits

*Rationale:* The Mathematics requirement will enhance the students' ability to think critically; use mathematics to solve problems; use quantitative processes to analyze, evaluate, and interpret solutions; and communicate ideas using mathematical language and symbols.

Complete the following:

MATH 119	College Mathematics <b>or</b> higher-numbered MATH course
----------	--

### Natural Sciences–9 credits

*Rationale:* The Natural Sciences requirement will enable students to demonstrate understanding of natural environments and methods for gaining such knowledge including the scientific method and empirical methods of scientific inquiry.

Complete two laboratory sciences—one in biological science and one in physical science. The physical sciences include the following disciplines: chemistry, geology, physical geography, meteorology and physics.

## Social Sciences—6 credits

*Rationale:* The Social Sciences requirement will help students develop a more complete understanding of the social environment and broaden social and historical knowledge bases. Completion of this requirement will enhance students' skills in critical thinking, problem solving and communication.

Complete one course from two different areas. Courses selected for the American Institutions or Humanities requirement will not fulfill the Social Science requirement.

Anthropology - any course

Economics - any course

Geography

GEOG 105 World Geography

GEOG 111 Geography of the Western World

GEOG 112 Geography of the Eastern World

GEOG 113 Cultural Geography

GEOG 114 Introduction to Geography

GEOG 207 Geography of the U.S. and Canada

History - any course

Social Sciences - any course

Political Science - any course

Psychology - any course

Sociology - any course

## Learning Enhancement Requirements

*Rationale:* Learning enhancement requirements provide special opportunities for pursuit of individual learning objectives and to achieve interdisciplinary, human diversity, or integrative study objectives. The courses may fulfill any other requirement for the Associate in Arts degree.

Complete a Writing Intensive course:

- A course designated **Writing Intensive** will allow the student to develop greater, deeper, and more permanent command of the content material and to produce gains in problem solving abilities and critical thinking skills. Writing Intensive courses will contribute to the clarity of thought and ability to express ideas more precisely. This course may be used to meet the requirements of any other area. English 101 will be a prerequisite for any writing intensive course.

**and**

Complete one of the following:

- An Interdisciplinary **Learning Community** structured around a single theme of two or more linked courses. At least one of the courses included will be numbered 100 or above. Learning communities provide students with a learning environment that encourages integration of content and skills from different disciplines and provides a more structured socialization process to enhance adaptation to a collegiate/academic environment. This option will enhance retention from semester to semester and will promote more successful learning in future semesters.

**or**

- A designated **Human Diversity** course to expose students to content intended to help them learn about behavior generated and reflected by the ideals, values and beliefs of diverse groups of people. Students will examine the sources of emotions, community, commonality and conflict associated with diversity and will gain cognitive awareness of their own perspectives as they relate to other groups and to other societies in the world. These courses will allow students to develop a deeper awareness and a greater understanding of issues related to race, ethnicity, gender, religion, sexual orientation, and political ideology within their own society or other societies.

**The above requirements constitute the 42-credit hour block that upon completion will transfer by state policy in its entirety to any public college or university in Missouri and to those private colleges or universities that are signatories to the Missouri Credit Transfer Agreement.**

## Other Associate in Arts Degree Requirements

### Computer—3 credits

*Rationale:* The Computer Science requirement will enable students to better understand the effect of computer-related technologies on society; to recognize responsible uses of computer-related technology; to apply these technologies in communication, solving problems, managing information, and thinking critically; to enhance general academic studies and business productivity; and to support life-long learning.

Complete the following:

CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management

**or**

higher-numbered CSIS course

### Electives—12-17 credits

*Rationale:* Electives will prepare students for a life of learning by expanding choices and enriching possibilities. These electives encourage a wide range of courses that explore insights into several fields of inquiry, develop an active understanding of the natural world, and allow an opportunity to apply communication skills.

Complete 12-17 credits of electives to total a minimum of 62 hours.

- Courses numbered 100 or above may be applied to bring the total number of credit hours to the minimum of 62 credit hours required for the degree. The student may apply up to four hours of credit selected from music performance and up to four hours of credit from physical education activity courses.

**Total credits required for the A.A. degree 62**

## Student Participation in Assessment of Academic Achievement

MCC is committed to increasing student learning by continuous improvement of its curriculum, instruction, support services, and other institutional practices. The basis for improvement efforts are the results of MCC's program to assess student academic achievement.

Students will be asked, from time to time during their academic careers at MCC, to participate in various assessments of student learning, which may include state or national tests, portfolios, or other college assessment instruments. Students are expected to participate in these assessments as a responsibility of their enrollment in MCC Campuses.

## Statement of Ethical Conduct and Assessment.

During the development of MCC's *Plan For Assessing Student Academic Achievement*, faculty wanted an assurance that the assessment program would focus on those issues associated with teaching, learning and curriculum revision. It was important for all constituent groups to know that assessment efforts and analysis and reporting of data generated by these efforts are conducted in ways that preserve high professional and ethical standards and that promote the best interests of students. The following is MCC's ethical statement:

*Metropolitan Community College recognizes that the activities associated with assessment must be conducted in an ethical and professional manner. Information, data, and assessment activities designed to present an aggregate picture of MCC shall in no way be used to evaluate individual students or faculty. Also, students, faculty, and staff associated with assessment activities or projects will be treated in a manner that follows accepted practices for dealing with human subjects. The MCC assessment initiatives are designed and conducted so as to improve teaching and learning as well as overall institutional improvement.*

## Associate in Arts Degree

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
<b>American Institutions: (2 courses--one must be HIST)</b>			
HIST 120, 121, POLS 135, 136, 137	6		
<b>Communications:</b>			
ENGL 101	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102	3		ENGL 101
SPDR 100 or SPDR 102	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Mathematics:</b>			
MATH 119: College Mathematics or higher	3		MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Humanities: (3 courses, 3 areas of study, 1 course must be Lit. or Phil.)</b>			
Art History or ART 108	3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Foreign Language 101 or higher or SIGN 101 or 102	3-5		
HUMN	3		
Literature	3		
MSCM 112	3		
MUSI 108, 116 or 160	3		
PHIL	3		
SPDR 103, 104, 106, 110, 112, 114, 128 or 133	3		
HIST/HUMN 133 or 134	3		
<b>Natural Sciences: (2 courses, 1 Biological and 1 Physical)</b>			
BIOL (Must include laboratory)	5		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
CHEM, GEOG, GEOL, PHYS, or PHSC (Must include laboratory)	4-5		
<b>Social Sciences: (2 courses, 2 areas of study)</b>			
ANTH	3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
ECON	3		
GEOG (excluding 104, 110 and GIS Courses)	3		
HIST	3		
POLS	3		
PSYC	3		
SOCI	3		
SOSC	3		
<b>Total General Education Courses</b>	<b>42</b>		
<b>Computer Science:</b>			
CSIS 110 or higher CSIS course or credit by examination	3		
<b>Electives: (courses must be numbered 100 or higher)</b>			
The student may apply up to four hours of credit selected from music performance and up to four hours of credit from physical education activity courses.	17		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>62</b>		

- All courses must be at least 100 level or higher
- Courses can only be used once to meet degree requirements
- You must complete a Writing Intensive course AND either a Human Diversity course or Learning Community as part of the General Education Requirements.

# The Associate in Computer Science Degree

The Associate in Computer Science (ACS) degree is a preprofessional program that prepares students to transfer to a four-year college or university. It should not be confused with the Associate in Applied Science degree in Computer Science and Information Systems that prepares students for immediate employment.

Because computer science requirements vary at each four-year college or university, students should check with the school they plan to transfer to or speak with an advisor or counselor to make sure they're taking the right classes. There are two areas of concentration for the Associate in Computer

Science degree.

1. Computer Science
2. Computer Information Systems

## Degree Requirements

In order to receive the degree of Associate in Computer Science, the student must complete the requirements for all degrees listed under Degree Graduation Requirements and the course requirements listed below.

## A.C.S. Computer Science

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
<b>American Institutions</b>			
<i>Two of the following (one must be HIST):</i>			
HIST 120 United States History to 1865	6		
HIST 121 United States History Since 1865			
POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science			
POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics			
POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics			
<b>Communications</b>			
ENGL 101	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102	3		ENGL 101
SPDR 100 or SPDR 102	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Humanities (2 courses, 2 areas of study, 1 course must be Literature or PHIL)</b>			
Art History	6-8		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Foreign Language 101 or higher or SIGN 101 or 102			
HUMN 133, 134			
Literature			
MSCM 112			
MUSI 108, 116, 160			
PHIL			
SPDR 103, 104, 106, 110, 112, 114, 128, 133			
HIST/HUMN 133 or 134			
<b>Natural Sciences (one lab course)</b>			
BIOL, CHEM, GEOG, GEOL, PHYS (must include lab)	5		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
<b>Social Sciences (one course)</b>			
ANTH	3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
ECON			
GEOG 105, 111, 112, 113, 114, 207			
HIST			
POLS			
PSYC			
SOCI			
SOSC			

You must complete a Writing Intensive course and either a Human Diversity course or Learning Community course as part of the General Education Requirements.

Continued on next page.

Specific Program Requirements - Choose an Emphasis

Computer Science Emphasis			
<p><i>Five of the following:</i>                      CSIS 123 Programming Fundamentals                      CSIS 223 Object-Oriented Programming                      CSIS/MATH 141 Discrete Structures for Computer Science I                      CSIS 221 Introduction to Computer Architecture                      CSIS 233 Web-Centric Programming                      CSIS/MATH 241 Discrete Structures for Computer Science II                      CSIS 265 Graphical User Interface Programming                      CSIS 271 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis</p>	15		MATH 40/43 or appropriate placement test score (CSIS 123) MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score and CSIS 123 (CSIS 223) MATH 120 or 150 (CSIS /MATH 141) CSIS 123 and MATH 120 (CSIS 221) MATH 110 and CSIS 223 (CSIS 233) MATH 141 and CSIS 223 (CSIS 241) CSIS 223 (CSIS 265) MATH 141 and CSIS 223 (CSIS 271)
<p><i>15 Credit Hours from the following:</i>                      MATH 150 Precalculus                      MATH 180 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I                      MATH 190 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus II                      MATH 210 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus III                      MATH 230 Differential Equations</p>	15		MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 150) MATH 130 or 150 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 180) MATH 180 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 190) MATH 190 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 210) MATH 190 (MATH 230)
<p>Electives: CSIS or General Education</p>	3		
Computer Information Systems Emphasis			
<p>MATH 120 College Algebra</p>	3		MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score
<p><i>15 Credit Hours from the following:</i>                      CSIS 123 Programming Fundamentals                      CSIS 223 Object-Oriented Programming                      CSIS/MATH 141 Discrete Structures for Computer Science I                      CSIS 221 Introduction to Computer Architecture                      CSIS 233 Web-Centric Programming                      CSIS/MATH 241 Discrete Structures for Computer Science II                      CSIS 265 Graphical User Interface Programming                      CSIS 271 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis</p>	15		MATH 40/43 or appropriate placement test score (CSIS 123) MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score and CSIS 123 (CSIS 223) MATH 120 or 150 (CSIS /MATH 141) CSIS 123 and MATH 120 (CSIS 221) MATH 110 and CSIS 223 (CSIS 233) MATH 141 and CSIS 223 (CSIS 241) CSIS 223 (CSIS 265) MATH 141 and CSIS 223 (CSIS 271)
<p>Electives: General Education, BSAD or CSIS</p>	15		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>62</b>		

# The Associate in Engineering Degree

The Associate in Engineering degree is a preprofessional program that prepares students to transfer to a four-year college or university offering a Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering. Most MCC students transfer to the University of Missouri-Columbia, the University

Missouri-Kansas City or the University of Missouri-Rolla. Students should check the catalog of the school they plan to transfer to or speak with an engineering program advisor or counselor to make sure they're taking the right classes.

## Associate in Engineering Degree

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102	Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865			
ECON 210	Macroeconomics <i>or</i>	3		
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Specific Program Requirements				
CHEM 111	General College Chemistry I	5		MATH 120 (or appropriate placement test score) or two units of high school algebra and CHEM 107 or high school chemistry (CHEM 111)
ENGR 101	Intro to the Profession	1		
ENGR 104	FORTRAN Programming for Engineers and Scientists* <i>or</i>	3		MATH 120 and 130 or MATH 150 (ENGR 104) MATH 40/43 or appropriate placement test score (CSIS 123)
CSIS 123	Programming Fundamentals			
ENGR 113	Engineering Design & Microcomputer Applications* <i>or</i>	3-5		MATH 110 (ENGR 113) MATH 40/43 (DRAF 152)
DRAF 152	Engineering Graphics & CADD I			
ENGR 229	Statics	3		MATH 190 and PHYS 220
MATH 180	Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	5		MATH 130 or 150
MATH 190	Analytic Geometry & Calculus II	5		MATH 180
MATH 210	Analytic Geometry & Calculus III	5		MATH 190 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 230	Differential Equations	3		MATH 190 or appropriate placement test score
PHYS 220	Engineering Physics I	5		MATH 190
PHYS 221	Engineering Physics II	5		PHYS 220 and MATH 210
<i>Two of the following six courses:</i>				
ENGR 223	Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer	6-10		MATH 190 and PHYS 220 (ENGR 223) ENGR 229 (ENGR 230) ENGR 229 (ENGR 240) PHYS 221 (ENGR 233) CHEM 221 (CHEM 211) CHEM 222 (CHEM 212)
ENGR 230	Dynamics			
ENGR 233	Circuit Analysis I			
ENGR 240	Mechanics of Materials			
CHEM 221	Organic Chemistry I			
CHEM 222	Organic Chemistry II			
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>64-70</b>		

\*Students may substitute BIOL 101 or CHEM 112 for either ENGR 104 or ENGR 113.

# The Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science degree program prepares students to transfer to a four-year college or university to major in either biology or chemistry. Because requirements vary at each four-year college or university, students should check with the school they plan to transfer to or an advisor or counselor to make sure they're taking the right courses.

## Degree Requirements

In order to receive the Associate in Science degree, the student must complete the requirements for all degrees listed on page 26, the general education requirements listed below and the specialized education requirements for either Biology or Chemistry.

### A.S. Biology

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102 Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>and</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b> <i>Two of the following:</i> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	6		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
BIOL 104 General Botany	5		
BIOL 106 General Zoology	5		
BIOL Elective: 108 or above excluding 117 & 118	5		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
CHEM 111 General College Chemistry I	5		MATH 120 (or appropriate placement test score) or two units of high school algebra and CHEM 107 or high school chemistry
CHEM 112 General College Chemistry II	5		CHEM 111
CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I <b>and</b> CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II <b>or</b> PHYS 130 General Physics I <b>and</b> PHYS 131 General Physics II	10		CHEM 112 (CHEM 221) CHEM 221 (CHEM 222) MATH 130 (PHYS 130) PHYS 130 (PHYS 131)
MATH 120 College Algebra	3		MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 130 Trigonometry	3		MATH 120 or appropriate placement test score
Special Program Electives	6		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>62</b>		

### A.S. Chemistry

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102 Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>and</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b> <i>Two of the following:</i> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	6		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
CHEM 111 General College Chemistry I	5		MATH 120 (or appropriate placement test score) or two units of high school algebra and CHEM 107 or high school chemistry
CHEM 112 General College Chemistry II	5		CHEM 111
CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I	5		CHEM 112
CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II	5		CHEM 221
MATH 180 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	5		MATH 130 or 150 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 190 Analytic Geometry & Calculus II	5		MATH 180 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 210 Analytic Geometry & Calculus III	5		MATH 190 or appropriate placement test score
PHYS 220 Engineering Physics I	5		Enrollment in or completion of MATH 190
PHYS 221 Engineering Physics II	5		PHYS 220 and enrollment in or completion of MATH 210
Special Program Electives	4		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>64</b>		

# Occupational Certificate & Degree Programs

## Certificates

In addition to two-year associate degrees, Metropolitan Community College awards certificates to students who complete various occupational programs. While each campus offers some of the same certificates, others are offered only at one of the MCC campuses. The chart on the following page shows where each program is available.

## Associate in Applied Science Degree

MCC also awards the Associate in Applied Science degree for various occupations. Again, while each campus offers some of the same Applied Science degrees, others are offered only at one of the campuses. The chart on the following page shows where each degree program is available.

## Graduation Requirements for A.A.S. Degrees

### Credentials

Each graduation candidate must have on file in the admissions office the following documents:

1. A transcript of all high school work or scores from the General Education Development (GED) test or state-required documentation for home-school graduates.
2. Transcripts of all prior college work.

**NOTE:** If a student has successfully completed 15 semester hours at another accredited college or university, then high school transcripts are not required.

### Scholarship

Each graduate must achieve a minimum MCC 2.0 grade point average on a four-point grading scale.

### Enrollment

Each graduate must meet one of the following requirements:

1. They must complete at least 15 credit hours at an MCC campus and be enrolled during the academic year they qualify for a degree or certificate.
2. They must complete a minimum of 56 credit hours at an MCC campus if they are not enrolled during the academic year they qualify for a degree.

### Total Credits

Graduates must successfully complete a course of study that requires at least 62 credit hours for an Associate in Applied Science degree.

Each degree includes both general education requirements and specialized requirements. Some programs also require general education or other electives to bring students' total credits to the number needed for a degree. Specific requirements for each program are described on pages 37 to 121. A minimum of 18 credit hours of general education is required for an A.A.S. degree. Within these 18 credit hours, all A.A.S. degrees will have nine credit hours in Communications and American Institutions. The remaining nine credit hours will provide students with educational experiences to complement MCC's established general education components.

### A.A.S. General Education Core Curriculum

ENGL 101 Composition & Reading I	3
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i>	
SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communications	3
<i>One of the following American Institutions courses:</i>	
HIST 120 United States History to 1865	
HIST 121 United States History Since 1865	
POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science	
POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics	
POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3
<i>Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines:</i>	
ART, ANTH, ECON, ENGL, Foreign Language,	
GEOG (except 104 & 110 and GIS courses), HIST, HUMN, MSCM, MUSI,	
PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SIGN, SOSOC, SOCI, SPDR	3-6
<i>Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines:</i>	
BIOL, CHEM, GEOG (104 & 110), GEOL, MATH, PHSC,	
PHYS	3-6
<b>Minimum Total General Education Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>

Only courses numbering 100 or higher can be used to earn credit toward degrees and certificates. Students who transfer credits to MCC from another accredited college or university should meet with an advisor or counselor to make sure they have taken the right courses.

### State Requirement

Missouri law states that all college or university graduates should complete a course covering the federal and state constitutions as well as American history and government. Students who transfer from out-of-state schools should check with the MCC counseling or development center to find out how they can meet this requirement.

### Application for a Degree

The semester before completing all of their degree requirements, prospective MCC graduates must file an application for receiving their degrees with the admissions/records office. Once the form is filed, students will receive an evaluation and additional information. Visit the admissions/records page at [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu) for more information.

## Location of Occupational Programs

	D-Degree only					D/C-Degree and certificate					C-Certificate only				
	PV	MW	LV	BR	BT	PV	MW	LV	BR	BT	PV	MW	LV	BR	BT
<b>ARTS</b> (p. 37)															
Graphic Design	D														D/C
Digital Prepress Technician	C														C
<b>BUSINESS</b> (p. 39)															
Accounting	D	D	D	D											D
Management	D	D	D	D											D
Logistics Management	D	D	D	D											D
Office Management	D	D	D	D											D
Administrative Support Assistant	C	C	C	C											D
<b>COMPUTERS</b> (p. 41)															
Computer Science & Info. Systems															D/C
Cisco					D/C										D/C
Database	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C										D
Interactive Media	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C										D/C
Networking	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C										D
Programming	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C										D/C
Technical Support	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C										
Gaming	C	C	C	C	C										
<b>GEOGRAPHY</b> (p. 44)															
Geographic Information Systems		C	C												
<b>HEALTH</b> (p. 45)															
Biotechnology ††	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C										
Dental Assisting	D/C														
Health Information Technology	D														
Coding Specialist	C														
Medical Transcription	C														
Occupational Therapy Assistant	D														
Paramedic (EMT)	D/C														
Physical Therapist Assistant	D														
Practical Nursing	C														
Professional Nursing	D														
Radiologic Technology	D														
Respiratory Care ††	D														
Surgical Technology	C														
Veterinary Technology		D													
<b>HUMAN SCIENCES</b> (p. 65)															
Child Growth & Development	D/C														
Fashion Design or Merchandising	D														
Interior Design ††	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C											
<b>INDUSTRIAL/TECHNICAL</b> (p.73)															
Audio Engineering Technology #	D	D	D	D	D										
Automotive Technology			D/C												
Mechanical or Merchandising			D												
Ford ASSET, GM ASEP			D												
Collision Repair Technology +			D/C												
Computer Aided Drafting & Design															
Civil					D										
General					D										
Electronics Engineering Tech.					D										
Electronics Technology					D										
Envir. Health & Safety Tech.					D/C										
Environmental Specialist					D/C										
Health and Safety Specialist					D/C										
Grounds & Turf Management			D/C												
Horticulture ††			C												
Heating, Vent. & Air Cond.															
HVAC Job Ready															
Industrial Technologies															
Bricklayer †															D
Construction Carpentry †															D
Construction Cement Masons †															D
Construction Ironworking †															D
Construction Laborer †															D
Construction Management															D
Glaziers †															D
Industrial Electrical															D/C
Industrial Maintenance															D/C
Inside Wiring †															D
Millwright															D/C
Painter †															D
Stationary Engineer															D/C
Land Surveying								D/C							
Occupational Education		D	D					D	D	D					
Manufacturing Technology															D/C
CNC															C
Pre-Apprenticeship															C
Music Technology #						D	D	D	D	D					D
Power Plant Technology ††	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C	D/C										D/C
Railroad Operations ††	D	D	D	D	D										D
<b>SOCIAL SERVICES</b> (p. 104)															
Criminal Justice															
Adult Corrections						D		D							
Juvenile Services						D									
Police Science														D/C	
Fire Academy														C	
Fire Science Technology														D/C	
Forensic Chemistry #						D	D	D	D	D					
Hospitality Management ††															
Chef Apprenticeship						D	D	D	D	D					
Food and Beverage or Hotel/Motel						D	D	D	D	D					
Human Services															
Correctional Services													D		
Drug Addiction Services													D/C		
Mental Health Services													D/C		
Workers in Devel. Disabilities													C		
Youth Care Services													D		
Youth Development Worker													C		
Youth Work													C		
Mortuary Science #						D	D	D	D	D					
Paralegal Practice						D									
Paraprofessional Educator						D	D	D	D	D					
Police Academy														C	
Sign Language Interpreting								D							
Deaf Studies								C							

+ Coop with Area Vo-Tech schools  
† Apprenticeship programs  
†† Articulated with Johnson County Community College

# Articulated with Kansas City Kansas Community College

## Program Eligibility

In addition to the requirements for admission to the college, students must meet specific conditions before they may enroll in certain occupational programs. For many of these, a student must make application and be accepted for the program. Information about how to apply for these programs is provided on the pages listed below, and further information is available from academic advisors or counselors.

Program	College	Application Information	Special Requirements
Dental Assisting	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 47	High school diploma, 2.5 GPA, or GED certificate; ENGL 101 with a minimum grade of C.
Emergency Medical Technician	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 53	High School Diploma or GED certificate. The student must be at least 18 years old when the EMTP 150 course is completed.
Fire Academy	MCC-Blue River	See page 107	High school diploma, GED. Must be at least 18 years of age. No felony or misdemeanor convictions. Good driving record. Apply in person at the Fire Academy.
Ford Automotive Student Service Educational	MCC-Longview	See page 74	Early application, approval by a Ford, Mazda, or Lincoln-Mercury dealer, high school diploma or GED certificate, and satisfactory placement test scores and Bennet mechanical comprehension, and a good driving record.
General Motors Automotive Service Educational	MCC-Longview	See page 74	Early application, approval by a General Motors dealer, high school diploma or GED certificate, and satisfactory placement test scores and Bennet mechanical comprehension, and a good driving record.
Health Information Technology	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 49	Minimum 2.5 grade point average in high school and previous college courses or GED score of 245.
Medical Transcription	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 51	Minimum GPA 2.5, typing minimum 45 words per minute, completion of ENGL 101 and OFSC 195 or equivalent.
Occupational Therapy Assistant	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 52	Completion of prerequisite courses with a minimum grade of C to include anatomy/physiology if taken prior to acceptance into the program. Satisfactory performance on the placement test in reading achievement, English, and/or TOEFL and math.
Paramedic	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 53	EMTP 150 with a minimum grade of C or a Missouri EMT license.
Physical Therapist Assistant	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 55	High school diploma or GED certificate, completion of prerequisite courses with minimum grade of C and satisfactory performance on examination in verbal skills and/or TOEFL examination.
Police Academy	MCC-Blue River	See page 106	High school diploma, GED. Must be at least 18 years of age. No felony or misdemeanor convictions. Good driving record. Apply in person at the Police Academy.
Practical Nursing	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 56	High school diploma or GED certificate. Satisfactory placement test scores. Satisfactory HOBET test scores in general mental ability, spelling, natural sciences, judgment and vocational adjustment. The student must be at least 18 years old when the program is completed.
Professional Nursing	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 57	High school diploma or GED certificate. Satisfactory NET (Nurse Entrance Test) scores in reading comprehension and basic math, completion of prerequisite courses with minimum grade of C and 2.5 or better cumulative GPA, and passing required medical examination. The student must be at least 19 years old when the program is completed.
Radiologic Technology	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 60	Completion of prerequisite courses with minimum grade of C and a minimum overall GPA of 2.5.
Respiratory Care JCCC	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 62	Completion of prerequisite courses with minimum grade of C and a minimum overall 2.0 GPA.
Sign Language Interpreting	MCC-Maple Woods	See page 121	Application by April 1st. Completion of SIGN 101 and 102 with a minimum grade of B and prerequisite courses ENGL 101 and SPDR 100 or 102.
Surgical Technology	MCC-Penn Valley	See page 63	High school diploma or GED certificate. Satisfactory placement test scores. Satisfactory HOBET test scores in general mental ability, spelling, natural sciences, judgment and vocational adjustment. Must be at least 17 years old when the program is completed.
Veterinary Technology	MCC-Maple Woods	See page 64	Application by March 15 for fall enrollment. Completion of BIOL 106.

# Graphic Design

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

A.A.S. Graphic Design ..... 63 Credits

This program leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree and prepares students for jobs as graphic designers or commercial artists.

## A.A.S. Graphic Design

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ART 102	Computers in Design I	3		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business (recommended) or higher	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
	Any ART history course	3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
ART 100	Art Fundamentals I	3		
ART 110	Drawing I	3		
ART 115	Orientation to Graphic Communications	3		
ART 139	Photography I	3		
ART 160	Graphic Design I	3		ART 102 or concurrent enrollment
ART 200	Design	3		
ART 202	Computers in Design II	3		ART 102
ART 244	Digital Photography	3		ART 102 and 139
ART 245	Web Design	3		ART 102 or equivalent, and ART 244
ART 254	Silk Screen Printing I	3		
ART 255	Silk Screen Printing II	3		ART 254
ART 260	Graphic Design II	3		ART 102 and 160
ART 261	Graphic Design III	3		ART 102, 202 and 260
ART 264	Art Portfolio – Graphic Design	3		ART 160, 260, 261 and student should be in the last semester of graphic design program
ART	Elective	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>63</b>		

# Digital Prepress

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Digital Prepress Technician Certificate ..... 21 Credits

This program, which leads to a certificate of proficiency, is for students who want a career in printing and printers who want to update their skills.

## Digital Prepress Technician Certificate

Specific Program Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ART 102	Computers in Design I	3		
ART 115	Orientation to Graphic Communications	3		
ART 202	Computers in Design II	3		ART 102
ART 281	Introduction to Digital Prepress - File Preparation	3		ART 102 and 115
ART 282	Digital Prepress - Advanced Color Correction	3		ART 102 and 115
ART 283	Advanced Prepress	3		ART 115, 202, 281, 282
ART 284	Prepress Internship	3		ART 282 and 283
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>21</b>		

# Business

Offered at all Campuses

## A.A.S. Business

Accounting .....	63 Credits
Logistics Management .....	63 Credits
Management .....	63 Credits
Office Management .....	63 Credits

## Administrative Support

Assistant Certificate .....	30 Credits
-----------------------------	------------

This program offers an Associate in Applied Science degree with emphasis areas in accounting, logistics management, management, and office management, and one certificate of completion.

## A.A.S. Business

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ECON 210	Macroeconomics	3		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business <i>or</i>	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 100) MATH 40 or 43 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 110)
MATH 110	Intermediate Algebra or higher			
PSYC 140	General Psychology <i>or</i>	3		
SOCI 160	Sociology			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i>	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
BSAD 101	Accounting Principles I	3		
BSAD 204	Business Management	3		
BSAD 205	Marketing	3		
BSAD 221	Business Communications	3		ENGL 101
BSAD 254	Business Law I <i>or</i>	3		
BSAD 255	Business Law II <i>or</i>			
BSAD 270	Legal Environment of Business			
CSIS 115	Intro to Microcomputer Applications	3		
Electives	Any course numbered 100 or above	6		
<b>Specific Emphasis Requirements</b>				
<b>Accounting</b>				
BSAD 102	Accounting Principles II	3		BSAD 101
BSAD 153	General Ledger Accounting Systems, PC	3		BSAD 101
BSAD 154	Managerial Accounting	3		BSAD 101
BSAD 155	Accounting Applications Using Spreadsheet	3		BSAD 101
BSAD 202	Intermediate Accounting I	3		BSAD 102
BSAD 252	Individual Income Tax	3		BSAD 101
BSAD Electives		3		
<b>Logistics Management</b>				
BSAD 210	Logistics Management	3		
BSAD 211	Operations Management	3		
BSAD 212	Transportation Operations and Management	3		
BSAD 213	Warehouse and Distribution Centers	3		
BSAD Electives		9		
<b>Management</b>				
BSAD 105	Human Resources Management	3		
BSAD 109	Principles of Supervision	3		
BSAD 120	Organizational Behavior	3		
BSAD 127	Management Internship I	3		
BSAD 128	Management Internship II	3		BSAD 127
BSAD Electives		6		
<b>Office Management</b>				
BSAD 103	Business English	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
BSAD 161	Professional Development and Business Careers	3		
BSAD 190	Office Management	3		
CSIS 103	Document Processing I	3		
CSIS 104	Document Processing II	3		CSIS 103
CSIS 116	Introduction to Desktop Publishing	3		CSIS 103 or 115
BSAD Electives		3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>63</b>		

# Business

## Business (Cont.)

### Administrative Support Assistant Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BSAD 103 Business English	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
BSAD 150 Business Essentials	3		
BSAD 161 Professional Development and Business Careers	3		
BSAD 221 Business Communications	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
CSIS 103 Document Processing I	3		
CSIS 104 Document Processing II	3		CSIS 103
CSIS 162 Introduction to Multimedia	3		CSIS 110 or 115
CSIS 115 Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3		
CSIS 215 Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3		CSIS 115
CSIS 116 Introduction to Desktop Publishing	3		CSIS 103 or 115
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>30</b>		

## Computers

# Computer Science & Information Systems

*Offered at all Campuses*

AAS Computer Science certificates are currently being revised. These certificates are: Database Mgmt., Interactive Media, Networking, Programming, Technical Support and Gaming. Please check with the campus CSIS coordinator for up-to-date information.

<b>A.A.S. Computer Science and Information Systems</b>	
CISCO .....	64 Credits
Database Management .....	63 Credits
Interactive Media .....	63 Credits
Networking .....	63 Credits
Programming .....	63 Credits
Technical Support .....	63 Credits

CCNA and CCNP Certificate .....	32 Credits
CCNA and Security Certificate .....	27 Credits
Cisco Academy Certificate .....	16 Credits
Cisco and Technology Certificate .....	31 Credits

The Associate in Applied Science in Computer Science and Information Systems degree programs are intended to qualify individuals for entry-level positions in computer-related industry. The different emphasis areas are CISCO, programming, database, networking, technical support, and interactive media.

## A.A.S. Computer Science and Information Systems

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <i>or</i> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865	3		
MATH 110 Intermediate Algebra <i>or</i> Higher mathematics course	3		MATH 40 or 43
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i> SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communications	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<i>Two courses from the following list:</i>			
ART 102 Computers in Design I	6		ECON 210 (ECON 211) ENGL 101 (ENGL 175) MATH 110 or satisfactory score on math placement test (MATH 115) SPDR 100 (SPDR 101)
ECON 210 Macroeconomics			
ECON 211 Microeconomics			
ENGL 175 Technical Writing			
MATH 115 Statistics			
PHIL 200 Logic			
PHIL 203 Ethics			
PSYC 140 General Psychology			
SPDR 101 Advanced Speech			
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
BSAD 120 Organizational Behavior	3		
BSAD 221 Business Communications	3		Satisfactory ASSET score or completion of ENGL 30
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management	3		
CSIS 115 Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3		
<i>Six of the following:</i>			
CSIS 111 Microcomputer Hardware Concepts	18-20		CSIS 110 (CSIS 111) CSIS 110 or 115 (CSIS 112) CSIS 110 or 114 (CSIS 128) CSIS 110 (CSIS 129) CSIS 110 or 115 (CSIS 143) CSIS 110 and CSIS 115 (CSIS 151) CSIS 110 and CSIS 115 (CSIS 161) CSIS 110 or 115 (CSIS 162) CSIS 110 (CSIS 170) One Windows based course (CSIS 177)
CSIS 123 Programming Fundamentals			
CSIS 128 Web Development			
CSIS 129 Into to E-Commerce			
CSIS 143 Database Design and Management			
CSIS 151 Microcomputer Operating Systems Concepts			
CSIS 161 Telecommunications and Network Fundamentals			
CSIS 162 Introduction to Multimedia			
CSIS 170 Information Security, Ethics and Risk Assessment			
CSIS 177 Database Application and Design with Access			
<b>Specific Emphasis Requirements</b>			
<b>CISCO</b>			
CSIS 112 Networking Basics - CCNA1	4		
CSIS 113 Router and Routing Basics - CCNA2	4		CSIS 112
CSIS 212 Switching Basics & Intermediate Routing - CCNA3	4		CSIS 113
CSIS 213 WAN Technologies - CCNA4	4		CSIS 212
<b>Database Management</b>			
CSIS 123 Programming Fundamentals	3		
CSIS 143 Database Design and Management	3		CSIS 115 or similar experience
CSIS 223 Object-Oriented Programming	3		MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score and CSIS 123
CSIS 177 Database Application and Design with Access <i>and</i> CSIS 277 Database Programming with Access and Advanced Access Features	6		One Windows based course (CSIS 177) CSIS 177 and CSIS 125 (recommended) (CSIS 277) MATH 110 and CSIS 223 (CSIS 233) CSIS 123 and 144 (CSIS 244)
<i>or</i>			
CSIS 233 Web-Centric Programming <i>and</i> CSIS 244 ORACLE Database Programming			

Continued on next page.

# Computers

## Computer Science & Information Systems (Cont.)

<b>Interactive Media</b>			
Five of the following:			
CSIS 128	Web Development	15	CSIS 110 or 115 (CSIS 128)
CSIS 129	Introduction to E-Commerce		CSIS 110 (CSIS 129)
CSIS 162	Introduction to Multimedia		CSIS 110 or 115 (CSIS 162)
CSIS 170	Information Security, Ethics and Risk Assessment		CSIS 110 (CSIS 170)
CSIS 228	Advanced Web Development		CSIS 128 (CSIS 228)
CSIS 262	Advanced Multimedia Design and Development		CSIS 162 (CSIS 262)
CSIS 263	Digital Video Production for Multimedia		CSIS 162 (CSIS 263)
<b>Networking</b>			
CSIS 161	Telecommunications and Network Fundamentals	3	CSIS 110 and CSIS 115 (CSIS 161)
CSIS 171	LAN Novell Netware <i>or</i>	3	CSIS 161 or equivalent background (CSIS 172)
CSIS 172	LAN Windows Server		
CSIS 174	Technologies Used on Local Area Networks	3	CSIS 171
CSIS 175	Service and Support of Local Area Networks	3	CSIS 171
CSIS 178	Internetworking with TCP/IP	3	CSIS 172 or equivalent background
<b>Programming</b>			
CSIS 123	Programming Fundamentals	3	MATH 40/43 or appropriate placement test score
CSIS 223	Object-Oriented Programming	3	MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score and CSIS 123
CSIS 233	Web-Centric Programming	3	MATH 110 and CSIS 223
Two of the following:			
CSIS 143	Database Design and Management	6	CSIS 110 or 115 (CSIS 143)
CSIS 221	Intro to Computer Architecture		CSIS 131 and MATH 120 (CSIS 221)
CSIS 250	Assembler Programming		CSIS 120 and 123 (CSIS 250)
CSIS 265	Graphical User Interface Programming		CSIS 223 (CSIS 265)
CSIS 271	Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis		MATH 141 and CSIS 223 (CSIS 271)
<b>Technical Support</b>			
CSIS 111	Microcomputer Hardware Concepts	3	CSIS 110
CSIS 151	Microcomputer Operating Systems Concepts	3	CSIS 110 and CSIS 115
CSIS 161	Telecommunications and Network Fundamentals	3	CSIS 110 and CSIS 115
CSIS 281	Support Technologies	3	CSIS 111, 151 and 161
CSIS 291	Computer Support Practicum	3	
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>63-65</b>	

## Cisco Academy Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CSIS 112	Networking Basics: CCNA1	4	
CSIS 113	Router and Routing Basics: CCNA2	4	CSIS 112
CSIS 212	Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing: CCNA3	4	CSIS 113
CSIS 213	WAN Technologies: CCNA4	4	CSIS 212
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>16</b>	

## CCNA and Security Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CSIS 112	Networking Basics: CCNA1	4	
CSIS 113	Router and Routing Basics: CCNA2	4	CSIS 112
CSIS 170	Information Security, Ethics and Risk Assessment	3	
CSIS 212	Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing: CCNA3	4	CSIS 113
CSIS 213	WAN Technologies: CCNA4	4	CSIS 212
CSIS 272	Network Security I	4	CSIS 213
CSIS 273	Network Security II	4	CSIS 272
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>27</b>	

AAS Computer Science certificates are currently under construction. Please check with the campus CSIS coordinator for up-to-date information.

## Computers

### Computer Science & Information Systems (Cont.)

#### CCNA and CCNP Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CSIS 112 Networking Basics: CCNA1	4		CSIS 110 or 115
CSIS 113 Router and Routing Basics: CCNA2	4		CSIS 112
CSIS 212 Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing: CCNA3	4		CSIS 113
CSIS 213 WAN Technologies: CCNA4	4		CSIS 212
CSIS 216 Advanced Routing: CCNP1	4		CSIS 213
CSIS 217 Remote Access: CCNP2	4		CSIS 213
CSIS 218 Multilayer Switching: CCNP3	4		CSIS 213
CSIS 219 Network Troubleshooting: CCNP4	4		CSIS 213
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>32</b>		

#### Cisco and Technology Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BSAD 120 Organizational Behavior <i>or</i> BSAD 221 Business Communications	3		Satisfactory ASSET score or completion of ENGL 30 (BSAD 221)
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management <i>or</i> CSIS 115 Intro to Microcomputer Applications	3		CSIS 110 (CSIS 111)
CSIS 111 Microcomputer Hardware Concepts	3		
CSIS 112 Networking Basics: CCNA1	4		CSIS 110 or 115
CSIS 113 Router and Routing Basics: CCNA2	4		CSIS 112
CSIS 151 Microcomputer Operating Systems Concepts	3		CSIS 111, 151 and 161
CSIS 161 Telecommunications and Network Fundamentals	3		CSIS 110
CSIS 212 Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing: CCNA3	4		CSIS 113
CSIS 213 WAN Technologies: CCNA4	4		CSIS 212
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>31</b>		

# Geographic Information Systems

Offered at MCC-Maple Woods and MCC-Longview

Geographic Information Systems

Certificate ..... 33-39 Credits

This is a professional certificate that gives the GIS user the tools needed to obtain a good job in the field of GIS or to advance in their chosen field. It also prepares students to complete their AA degree or transfer to a four-year institution. GIS professionals are found in the fields of city, county and state government, economics, natural resources, conservation, pollution, industry, science, infrastructure planning, public works, transportation, architecture, education, healthcare, travel, and space industry.

## Geographic Information Systems Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
GEOG 120 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3		
GEOG 220 GIS Database and Design	3		GEOG 120
GEOG 224 Applications in Geographic Information Systems	3		GEOG 120 and 220
GEOG 228 Administrative Issues in GIS	3		GEOG 120
GEOG 230 Geographic Information Systems Internship	1-3		GEOG 120 and 220
One of the following: CSIS 128 Web Development CSIS 143 Database Design and Management CSIS 144 Introduction to SQL with ORACLE CSIS 177 Database Application and Design with Access	3		CSIS 110 or 115 (CSIS 128) CSIS 110 or 115 (CSIS 143) CSIS 115 (CSIS 144) One Windows based course (CSIS 177)
One of the following: GEOG 105 World Geography GEOG 113 Cultural/Human Geography GEOG 114 Introduction to Geography GEOG 207 Geography of the United States and Canada GEOG 210 Economic Geography	3		
One of the following: GEOG 104 Physical Geography GEOL 101 Physical Geology GEOL 103 Environmental Geology	5		
Two courses from the following (not taken above): BIOL 101, 104, 106, 117 BSAD 204, 205, 210, 211, 212, 213 CSIS 128, 143, 144, 177 CRJU 101, 112, 132 DRAF 152, 169 ECON 110, 210, 211 GEOG 104, 105, 110, 113, 114, 207, 210 GEOL 101, 103 SRVY 135, 137, 240	6-10		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>33-39</b>		

# Biotechnology

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
Coordinated at MCC at all campuses

- A.S. Biotechnology ..... 78-82 Credits
- A.A.S. Biotechnology ..... 66-68 Credits
- Biotechnology Certificate ..... 37-39 Credits

The Biotechnology Associate of Science degree program will prepare students who wish to pursue a baccalaureate degree in the biological sciences. Upon completion of this degree, students will be able to find entry-level or higher positions in the diverse field of biotechnology. Along with the basic and more advanced courses, students will take specialized courses in subjects such as laboratory safety and biotechnology methods. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and JCCC. The student is

awarded the degree from JCCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

The Biotechnology Associate in Applied Science degree program will prepare students to work in biotechnology laboratories associated with university medical centers, research institutions, and a variety of industrial applications. The biotechnology certificate is for students seeking employment in the biotechnology industry either in private or academic research laboratories. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and JCCC. The student is awarded the degree from JCCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

## A.S. Biotechnology

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC Campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CHEM 111 General College Chemistry I	5		MATH 120 or two units of high school Algebra and CHEM 107 or high school Chemistry
CHEM 112 General College Chemistry II	5		CHEM 111
CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I	5		CHEM 112
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or satisfactory placement score
ENGL 175 Technical Writing	3		ENGL 101
MATH 115 Statistics	3		MATH 110 or satisfactory score in math placement test
PHYS 130 General Physics I	5		MATH 130
PHYS 131 General Physics II	5		PHYS 130
SPDR Oral Communications Elective	3		
HUMN Electives	6		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
ECON/SOSC Electives	6		
PHED Elective	1		
<i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
BIOL 135 Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology	4		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
BIOL 150 Biology of Organisms	5		
BIOL 160 Introduction to Biotechnology	2		
BIOL 165 Laboratory Safety	1		
BIOL 205 General Genetics	4		
BIOL 230 Microbiology	3		
BIOL 260 Biotechnology Methods	5		
CHEM 250 Biochemistry	4		
BIOL 265 Biotechnology Internship (Optional)	4		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>78-82</b>		

**Oral Communication Electives that will transfer from MCC to JCCC:** SPDR 100, 102, 103, 133

**Humanities Electives that will transfer from MCC to JCCC:** ART 108, 150, 151, 159, ENGL 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 128, 142, 150, 151, 165, 167, 220, 221, 222, 223, FREN 204, GERM 203, SPAN 203, 204, HIST 120, 121, 133, 134, 140, HUMN 133, 134, 140, 145, MUSI 108, PHIL 100, 101, 200, 201, 203, SPDR 114, 128

**Social Science Electives that will transfer from MCC to JCCC:** ANTH 100, ECON 110, 210, 211, GEOG 105, 111, 112, HUSC 162, POLS 135, 136, 137, PSYC 140, SOSC 150, 151, SOCI 160, 162, 163, 170

**Physical Education Electives that will transfer from MCC to JCCC:** DANC 100, 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 131, EMTP 102, HUSC 108, PHED 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 157, 158, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 173, 174, 179, 180

## Biotechnology (Cont.)

### A.A.S. Biotechnology

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC Campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 109 Anatomy & Physiology	5		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105
CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry for Health Sciences	5		
CHEM 205 Organic Chemistry	5		CHEM 105 or CHEM 111
CSIS 115 Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3		
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		
ENGL 175 Technical Writing	3		ENGL 101
MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I (or higher)	3-5		MATH 40 or 43
HUMN Elective	3		
ECON/SOSC Elective	3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
PHED Elective	1		
<i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
BIOL 135 Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology	4		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
BIOL 145 Human Anatomy and Physiology Dissection	1		
BIOL 155 Introduction to Bioethics	3		
BIOL 160 Introduction to Biotechnology	2		
BIOL 165 Laboratory Safety	1		
BIOL 205 General Genetics	4		
BIOL 230 Microbiology	3		
BIOL 260 Biotechnology Methods	5		
BIOL 265 Biotechnology Internship	4		
PHYS 133 Applied Physics	5		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>66-68</b>		

**Humanities Electives that will transfer from MCC to JCCC:** ART 108, 150, 151, 159, ENGL 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 128, 142, 150, 151, 165, 167, 220, 221, 222, 223, FREN 203, GERM 203, SPAN 203, 204, HIST 120, 121, 133, 134, 140, HUMN 133, 134, 140, 145, MUSI 108, PHIL 100, 101, 200, 201, 203, SPDR 114, 128

**Physical Education Electives that will transfer from MCC to JCCC:** DANC 100, 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 131, EMTP 102, HUSC 108, PHED 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 157, 158, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 173, 174, 179, 180

**Social Science Electives that will transfer from MCC to JCCC:** ANTH 100, 110, ECON 110, 210, 211, GEOG 105, 111, 112, HUSC 162, POLS 135, 136, 137, PSYC 140, SOSC 150, 151, SOCI 160, 162, 163, 170

### Biotechnology Certificate

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC Campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry for Health Sciences	5		
CHEM 205 Organic Chemistry	5		CHEM 105 or CHEM 111
MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I (or higher)	3-5		MATH 40 or 43
<i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
BIOL 135 Principles of Cell & Molecular Biology	4		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
BIOL 160 Introduction to Biotechnology	2		
BIOL 165 Laboratory Safety	1		
BIOL 230 Microbiology	3		
BIOL 260 Biotechnology Methods	5		
PHYS 133 Applied Physics	5		
BIOL 265 Biotechnology Internship (Optional)	4		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>37-39</b>		

# Dental Assisting

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

A.A.S. Dental Assisting..... 71-77 Credits  
 Dental Assisting Certificate ..... 51 Credits

This program, which leads to either an Associate in Applied Science degree or a certificate of proficiency, prepares the student to enter the workforce as a trained dental assistant. Graduates of this program are eligible to take the national certifying examination given by the Dental Assisting National Board.

### Admission to the Dental Assisting Program

Because enrollment in the program is limited, a student must meet the requirements and apply for admission.

### Requirements

1. High school diploma or GED certificate.
2. Completion of college placement tests.
3. Admission to MCC-Penn Valley.
4. Grade point average of 2.5 or higher.
5. Student must have completed ENGL 101 with a grade of C or better.

### Application Procedure

1. New students send application for admission to MCC-Penn Valley and have all high school, GED, and college records sent to the records office.
2. Request a program application form from the program coordinator.
3. Return completed program application by June 1 for admission to the class beginning in August.
4. Applications will be screened for completeness and qualified applicants will be notified of an interview time.
5. The most qualified applicants will be selected based on the following criteria:
  - a. Results of college placement tests.
  - b. Academic performance and completion of prerequisites.

## A.A.S. Dental Assisting

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 109 Human Anatomy and Human Physiology (BIOL 110 and 210 may be substituted)	6-10		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105
BIOL 208 Microbiology	5		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105 or higher, plus one of the following courses: BIOL 100, 104, 106, 108, 109, or 110.
BIOL 100 Cell Biology <i>or</i> CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry	3-5		
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <i>or</i> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
MATH 110 Intermediate Algebra (or higher)	3		MATH 40 or 43
PSYC 140 General Psychology	3		
SOCI 160 Sociology	3		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
DENA 100 Introduction to Dental Assisting	1		
DENA 101 Body Structure and Function	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 102 Head and Neck Anatomy	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 103 Dental Anatomy	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 104 Dental Emergencies and Pharmacology	1		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 105 Dental Materials I	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 108 Oral Microbiology & Infection Control	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 110 Chairside Assisting I	5		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 115 Dental Radiology I	4		DENA 102
DENA 125 Clinical Experience I	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 205 Dental Materials II	3		DENA 105
DENA 210 Chairside Assisting II	5		DENA 110
DENA 215 Dental Radiology II	2		DENA 115
DENA 225 Dental Office Management	2		Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program
DENA 230 Oral Pathology	1		DENA 108 and 110
DENA 250 Clinical Experience II	4		DENA 125
DENA 260 Dental Assisting Seminar	2		DENA 125
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>71-77</b>		

## Dental Assisting (Cont.)

### Dental Assisting Certificate

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Specific Program Requirements				
DENA 100	Introduction to Dental Assisting (prerequisite)	1		
DENA 101	Body Structure and Function	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 102	Head and Neck Anatomy	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 103	Dental Anatomy	2		
DENA 104	Dental Emergencies and Pharmacology	1		
DENA 105	Dental Materials I	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 108	Oral Microbiology and Infection Control	2		
DENA 110	Chairside Assisting I	5		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 115	Dental Radiology	4		DENA 102
DENA 125	Clinical Experience I	2		Admission to the Dental Assisting program
DENA 205	Dental Materials II	3		DENA 105
DENA 210	Chairside Assisting II	5		DENA 110
DENA 215	Dental Radiology II	2		DENA 115
DENA 225	Dental Office Management	2		Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program
DENA 230	Oral Pathology	1		DENA 108 and 110
DENA 250	Clinical Experience II	4		DENA 125
DENA 260	Dental Assisting Seminar	2		DENA 125
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>51</b>		

# Health Information Technology

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

A.A.S. Health Information Technology..... 69 Credits  
 Coding Specialist Certificate..... 35 Credits

This program offers an Associate in Applied Science degree and a Coding Specialist certificate. The program prepares students in all aspects pertaining to health records, including medical coding, Medicare compliance, analysis of documentation and computerization. Graduates of the A.A.S. program are eligible to take the national certification exam for registered health information technicians. The program is accredited by CAAHEP (Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs).

### Admission to the Program

Since enrollment is limited, students must apply for admission to the

Health Information Technology program and meet the following requirements. Students must begin the program in the fall semester. Enrollees may be full- or part-time students.

1. Be admitted to MCC-Penn Valley.
2. Submit transcripts of high school and college work both to the MCC-Penn Valley admissions office and to the program coordinator.
3. Present a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in high school work or a minimum GED total score of 2510 as well as a minimum grade point average of 2.5 in all previous college work.
4. Have a personal advising interview with the program coordinator.
5. Visit a medical record department, interview the director about the health information profession, and submit a report of the visit.
6. Complete application for the Health Information Technology Program.

## A.A.S. Health Information Technology

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 108	Introductory Anatomy and Physiology	5.0		
BIOL 137	Intro to Pathology	4.0		BIOL 108
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3.0		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <b>or</b>	3.0		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3.0		ENGL 30
Elective (PSYC 140 Strongly Recommended)		3.0		
Specific Program Requirements				
CSIS 115	Intro to Microcomputer Applications	3.0		
<i>Three of the following:</i>				
	CSOF 102, 103, 104, 106, 108	3.0		
HITE 101	Intro to Health Information Technology Profession	2.0		
HITE 102	Health Record Systems, Analysis and Control	3.5		
HITE 103	Medical Terminology for Health Records	3.0		
HITE 106	Health Care Statistics	3.0		HITE 102
HITE 108	Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology Profession	2.0		HITE 102
HITE 109	Directed Practice I	2.5		BIOL 108 and HITE 102
HITE 110	Pharmacology	1.5		BIOL 108 and HITE 103
HITE 200	Intro to Classification Systems	1.0		
HITE 201	Quality Management	3.0		HITE 108
HITE 202	Classification Systems, Nomenclatures, Indexes, and Registers I	4.0		HITE 200
HITE 203	Directed Practice II	2.0		BIOL 108, HITE 202 and 210; or BIOL 108 and concurrent enrollment in HITE 202 and 210
HITE 206	Specialized Health Records Systems	2.0		
HITE 207	Classification Systems, Nomenclatures, Indexes, and Registers II	3.0		BIOL 108 and HITE 202
HITE 208	Directed Practice III	2.0		HITE 203
HITE 210	Classification Systems and Nomenclatures for Ambulatory Care	3.0		HITE 200, BIOL 108 or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 108
HITE 211	Organization and Administration in Health Information	3.0		HITE 201, 202 and 203
HITE 212	Intro to Medical Insurance and Office Procedures	1.5		HITE 103, 202, 210 and BIOL 208
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>69.0</b>		

**Health Information Technology (Cont.)**

**Coding Specialist Certificate**

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 108 Introductory Anatomy and Physiology	5.0		
BIOL 137 Introduction to Pathology	4.0		BIOL 108
CSIS 115 Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3.0		
HITE 103 Medical Terminology for Health Records	3.0		
HITE 110 Pharmacology	1.5		BIOL 108 and HITE 103
HITE 200 Introduction to Classification Systems	1.0		
HITE 202 Classification Systems, Nomenclatures, Indexes, and Registers I	4.0		HITE 200
HITE 203 Directed Practice II	2.0		BIOL 108, HITE 202 and 210; or BIOL 108 and concurrent enrollment in HITE 202 and 210
HITE 206 Specialized Health Records Systems	2.0		
HITE 207 Classification Systems, Nomenclatures, Indexes, and Registers II	3.0		BIOL 108 and HITE 202
HITE 208 Directed Practice III	2.0		HITE 203
HITE 210 Classification Systems and Nomenclatures for Ambulatory Care	3.0		HITE 200, BIOL 108 or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 108
HITE 212 Intro to Medical Insurance and Office Procedures	1.5		HITE 103, 202, 210, BIOL 108
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>35</b>		

# Medical Transcription

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

## Medical Transcription Certificate ..... 30 Credits

This program leads to a certificate in medical transcription. Students completing the program will be prepared to seek employment in a variety of medical settings or become self-employed transcriptionists. Medical transcriptionists spend the majority of their time typing documents such as medical histories, emergency room notes, consults, and radiology reports for the health record.

### Admission to the Program

Enrollment is limited. Students must apply for admission and meet the following requirements:

1. Be admitted to MCC-Penn Valley.
2. Submit transcripts from each college previously attended to MCC-Penn Valley admissions and the program coordinator. If applicant has not attended college, high school transcripts should be submitted.
3. Complete a typing test with a minimum score of 45 words per minute.
4. Completion of ENGL 101 and CSIS 115 or equivalent.
5. Submit application to the medical transcription program coordinator by May 15.
6. Acceptance will be based on minimum GPA of 2.5 and timed typing test as above.

## Medical Transcription Certificate

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
BIOL 108 Introductory Anatomy and Physiology	5		
BSAD 161 Professional Development <i>or</i> BSAD, CSOF Elective	3		
CSIS 115 Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3		
HITE 103 Medical Terminology for Health Records I	3		
MTRN 101 Medical Transcription I	5		ENGL 101 and CSIS 115
MTRN 112 Medical Transcription II	5		HITE 103 and MTRN 101 and concurrent enrollment in MTRN 113
MTRN 113 Medical Terminology for Health Records II	3		BIOL 108, HITE 103, and MTRN 101
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>30</b>		

# Occupational Therapy Assistant

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

## A.A.S. Occupational Therapy Assistant..... 73 Credits

Certified occupational therapy assistants work under the supervision of a registered occupational therapist to provide care to individuals with varying physical and/or emotional challenges to obtain their maximum level of independence with self-care, and daily living and job skills. The occupational therapy assistant program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery Lane, P.O. Box 31220, Bethesda, MD 20824-1220. ACOTE's telephone number is (301) 652-AOTA. Graduates of the program will be able to sit for the national certification examination for the occupational therapy as-

sistant administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT), 800 S. Frederick Ave., Suite 200, Gaithersburg, MD 20877-4150; phone, (301) 990-7979. After successful completion of the exam, the individual will be a Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA). Most states require licensure in order to practice, however, state licenses are usually based on the results of the NBCOT Certification Examination.

### Admission to the Program

To be admitted to the program, students must meet certain requirements. All the requirements are listed in the application packet. Call (816) 759-4231 to request an application packet.

## A.A.S. Occupational Therapy Assistant

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 100	Intro to Cell Biology	3.0		
BIOL 109	Anatomy and Physiology	6.0		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105
BIOL 150	Medical Terminology	2.0		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3.0		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <b>or</b>	3.0		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3.0		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3.0		
Specific Program Requirements				
EMTP 102	Basic Emergency Patient Care	1.0		
OTHA 100	Intro to Occupational Therapy	2.0		
OTHA 102	Documentation Guidelines	2.0		Formal admission to the OTHA program
OTHA 103	Clinical Conditions	2.0		Formal admission to the OTHA program
OTHA 106	Therapeutic Interventions I	4.0		Formal admission to the OTHA program
OTHA 116	Level I Fieldwork I	1.0		Formal admission to the OTHA program
OTHA 118	Assistive Technology	2.0		BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106 and 116
OTHA 120	Pediatrics	3.0		BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106 and 116
OTHA 121	Level I Fieldwork II	0.5		BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106 and 116 and concurrent enrollment in OTHA 120
OTHA 130	Analysis of Physical Performance	3.0		BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106 and 116
OTHA 154	Applied Neurology	2.0		BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106 and 116
OTHA 201	Mental Health	2.5		OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154
OTHA 202	Physical Dysfunction	3.0		OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154
OTHA 203	Gerontology	3.0		OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154
OTHA 208	Therapeutic Interventions II	2.0		OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154
OTHA 212	Level I Fieldwork III	2.0		OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154
OTHA 217	Fieldwork Seminar	3.0		OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154
OTHA 222	Level II Fieldwork	12.0		OTHA 201, 202, 203, 208, 212 and 217
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>73</b>		

# Emergency Medical Technician–Paramedic

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

A.A.S. EMT-Paramedic ..... 76 Credits  
 EMT-Paramedic Certificate..... 51 Credits

This program, which leads to either an Associate in Applied Science degree or a certificate of proficiency, prepares students to work in the emergency medical services field. Graduates are eligible to take the national registry exam for paramedics.

### Admission to the Paramedic Program

Because enrollment in the program is limited, a student must meet the requirements and apply for admission.

### Requirements

1. High school diploma or GED certificate.
2. Admission to MCC-Penn Valley.
3. Student must be 18 years of age by completion of the Emergency Medical Technician-Basic course.
4. Student must be enrolled in or have completed EMTP 150 (or have a current EMT license) and a college anatomy and physiology course.

### Applications Procedure

1. New students send application for admission to MCC-Penn Valley and have all high school, GED, and college records sent to the records office.
2. Request a program application form from the program coordinator.
3. Return completed program application by June 1 for admission to the program beginning in August or by November 1 for admission to the program beginning in January.
4. Applications will be screened for completeness and qualified applicants will be notified of an interview time.
5. The most qualified applicants will be selected based on the following criteria:
  - a. Results of college placement tests.
  - b. Academic performance and completion of prerequisites.
  - c. Missouri EMT licensure or pending reciprocity.
  - d. Field experience.

## A.A.S. EMT–Paramedic

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 108	Introductory Anatomy and Physiology	5.0		
BIOL 150	Medical Terminology	2.0		
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry	5.0		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3.0		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3.0		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 110	Intermediate Algebra	3.0		MATH 40 or 43
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3.0		
SOCI 160	Sociology	3.0		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3.0		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
EMTP 150	Emergency Medical Technician-Basic	8.0		Student must be 18 years old by the end of the course
EMTP 240	Intro to Paramedic Care	4.0		Admission to the EMT-Paramedic program
EMTP 241	Emergency Cardiology	4.0		Admission to the EMT-Paramedic program and EMTP 240
EMTP 242	Medical Emergencies	3.0		Admission to the EMT-Paramedic program, EMTP 240 and 241
EMTP 243	Paramedic Pharmacology	4.5		EMTP 240, 241 and 242
EMTP 244	Obstetrics, Pediatrics, and ACLS	2.5		EMTP 240, 241, 242 and 243
EMTP 245	Trauma Management	2.5		EMTP 240, 241 and 242
EMTP 246	Prehospital Care Integration	2.0		EMTP 243
EMTP 247	Paramedic Hospital Clinical	9.0		EMTP 244
EMTP 248	Field Internship	5.5		EMTP 245
EMTP 249	Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) Provider	1.0		EMTP 240, 241, 242, 243, 244 or concurrent enrollment in EMTP 243 and 244
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>76</b>		

**Emergency Medical Technician–Paramedic (Cont.)**

**EMT–Paramedic Certificate**

Specific Program Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 108	Introductory Anatomy and Physiology	5		
EMTP 150	Emergency Medical Technician-Basic	8		Student must be 18 years old by the end of the course and must hold a high school diploma or GED
EMTP 240	Introduction to Paramedic Care	4		Admission to the EMT-Paramedic program
EMTP 241	Emergency Cardiology	4		Admission to the EMT-Paramedic program and EMTP 240 or concurrent enrollment
EMTP 242	Medical Emergencies	3		EMTP 241
EMTP 243	Paramedic Pharmacology	4.5		EMTP 242
EMTP 244	Obstetrics, Pediatrics, and ACLS	2.5		EMTP 243 or concurrent enrollment
EMTP 245	Trauma Management	2.5		EMTP 240, 241, 242, 243, 244 (or concurrent enrollment)
EMTP 246	Prehospital Care Integration	2		EMTP 245
EMTP 247	Paramedic Hospital Clinical	9		EMTP 245
EMTP 248	Field Internship	5.5		EMTP 246, 247
EMTP 249	Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) Provider	1		EMTP 240, 241, 242, 243, 244 or concurrent enrollment in EMTP 243 and 244
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>51</b>		

# Physical Therapist Assistant

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

## A.A.S. Physical Therapist Assistant..... 72 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree and prepares students to assist physical therapists in treating patients with physical disabilities at various kinds of health care facilities.

### Admission to the Program

Because enrollment in the program is limited, a student must meet the requirements and apply for admission.

### Requirements

1. High school diploma or GED certificate
2. Minimum grade point average of 2.0 in all courses required for the physical therapist assistant program.
3. Minimum grade of C in all college biology courses attempted and in PTHA 151.
4. Satisfactory performance on an examination in English language skills (Test of English as a Foreign Language for international students).
5. Admission to MCC-Penn Valley.

### Applications Procedure

1. Send application for admission to MCC-Penn Valley admissions office along with a formal copy of your high school transcript, GED, and/or college transcript.
2. Contact the counseling center to discuss enrollment in classes.
3. Complete the following program prerequisites:
  - BIOL 100 Introduction to Cell Biology
  - ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I
  - BIOL 150 Medical Terminology
  - PTHA 151 Introduction to Physical Therapy
4. Call for an application to the program before or during the spring semester.
5. Return completed application to the program coordinator by June 10.
6. Applicants will be screened and the most qualified applicants will be selected to enter the program in the fall.

## A.A.S. Physical Therapist Assistant

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 100 Intro to Cell Biology	3		
BIOL 109 Anatomy and Physiology	6		
BIOL 150 Medical Terminology	2		
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>or</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>	3		
POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>			
POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics			
PSYC 140 General Psychology	3		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Prerequisite Courses</b>			
PTHA 151 Intro to Physical Therapy	2		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
EMTP 102 Basic Emergency Patient Care	1		
PTHA 152 Physical Therapy Fundamentals I	4		Formal acceptance into the program
PTHA 153 Kinesiology	4		BIOL 109, PTHA 152 and 160
PTHA 154 Applied Neurology	2		BIOL 109, PTHA 152 and 160
PTHA 155 Rehabilitation	4		PTHA 162
PTHA 158 Therapeutic Exercise	4		PTHA 162
PTHA 159 Orthopedic Pathology	2		BIOL 109, PTHA 152 and 160
PTHA 160 Medical Diseases	2		BIOL 100, 110, 150 and PTHA 151
PTHA 161 Physical Therapy Fundamentals II	4		BIOL 109, PTHA 152 and 160
PTHA 162 Clinical Experience I	2		PTHA 153, 154, 159, 161 and completion of pre-clinical examination
PTHA 164 Pediatrics and Gerontology	2		PTHA 162
PTHA 170 Clinical Experience II	2		PTHA 162, concurrent enrollment in PTHA 155, 158, 164 and 171
PTHA 171 Clinical Seminar	2		PTHA 162
PTHA 172 Clinical Experience III	12		Completion of all other required in the PTHA program
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>72</b>		

# Practical Nursing

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

Practical Nursing Certificate ..... 43 Credits

This program leads to a certificate of proficiency and prepares students to take the National Council of State Boards of Licensure Examination for Practical Nurses. Graduates who pass the exam can accept entry-level jobs as licensed LPNs.

### Admission to the Program

Every student in the Practical Nursing program should be aware that the Missouri State Board of Nursing may refuse to issue a license to any person who has been found guilty of violating federal or state laws and for any of 14 causes listed in Section 335.066 of the Missouri Revised Statutes 1986. (Copies of this law are available from the Missouri State Board of Nursing.)

### Accreditation

The National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission can be contacted as a resource for information on the nursing program. The League's address is 350 Hudson St., New York, NY 10014; phone (212) 989-9393.

### Qualifications and Procedures for New Students

1. Apply and be admitted to Metropolitan Community College.
2. Participate in the ASSET testing program to demonstrate acceptable skill levels.
3. Apply for admission to the practical nurse program.
4. Complete the HOBET test at or above the acceptable level.
5. International students must successfully complete the CELSA.

## Practical Nursing Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
PNUR 100 Personal and Vocational Concepts	1.0		Students must meet entrance requirements and must be accepted into Practical Nursing program
PNUR 102 Fundamentals of Practical Nursing I	1.5		Entry to Practical Nursing program
PNUR 103 Fundamentals of Practical Nursing II	8.5		PNUR 102 or CNA
PNUR 104 Body Structure and Function	2.0		Successful completion of all previously attempted courses in the program
PNUR 110 Pharmacology	3.5		
PNUR 128 Mental Health Nursing	2.5		Successful completion of all previously attempted courses in the program
PNUR 132 The Childbearing Family	4.0		PNUR 100, 102 or equivalent, 103 and 104
PNUR 138 Nursing of the Adult I	9.0		PNUR 100, 102, 103, 104 and 110
PNUR 144 Nursing of the Adult II	8.0		PNUR 100, 102, 103, 104, 110 and 138
PNUR 146 Leadership	3.0		Successful completion of all previously attempted courses in the program
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>43</b>		

# Professional Nursing

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

- A.A.S. Professional Nursing ..... 70-72 Credits
- LPN-ADN Bridge Program ..... 74-76 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree and prepares beginning students and licensed practical nurses to take the National Council of State Boards of Nursing Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses. Graduates who pass the exam can accept entry-level jobs in acute, intermediate and long-term health care facilities. Requirements for the degree are listed below.

### Admission to the Program

Every student in the nursing program should be aware that the Missouri State Board of Nursing may refuse to issue a license to any person who has been found guilty of violating federal or state laws and for any of 14 causes listed in Section 335.066 of the Missouri Revised Statutes 1986. (Copies of this law are available from the Missouri State Board of Nursing.)

### Accreditation

The National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission can be contacted as a resource for information on the nursing program. The League's address is 350 Hudson St., New York, NY 10014; phone (212) 989-9393.

### Qualifications and Procedures for New Students

1. Apply and be admitted to Metropolitan Community College.
2. Complete and submit to the Nursing Division Office a Nursing Program Application form.
3. Submit to the admissions office and the Nursing Division Office of- ficial transcripts for all high school work or a GED Certificate as well as official transcripts of all previous work at accredited colleges or technical schools.
4. Have a minimum 2.5 grade point average in all previous college and technical school work.
5. Achieve satisfactory scores on the ASSET and Nurse Entrance Tests.
6. Complete the following prerequisite courses (6-8 credit hours):
 

BIOL 100	Introduction to Cell Biology <i>or</i>	
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry	3-5
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3
7. Science courses not older than five years.

### Procedure for Students Transferring Credits from Another Professional Nursing Program

1. Submit to the records office and the Nursing Division office an official transcript of all courses taken in the previous nursing program.
2. Submit to the chairperson of the MCC-Penn Valley nursing program a letter of reference from the director of the previous nursing program.
3. Provide to the nursing program chairperson a school catalog for the previous nursing program.
4. At the request of the chairperson of the MCC-Penn Valley nursing program, submit course syllabi for all previous nursing courses.

### Procedure for International Students from Non-English Speaking Countries

1. In addition to the steps in the procedure for new students, international students must successfully complete the CELSA test and the numerical portion of the ASSET test.
2. Students must demonstrate English proficiency (readiness for ENGL 101) before being eligible to take the Nurse Entrance Test.
3. Students need to follow procedures for new students.

### Review of Applicants

After applicants have completed admission procedures for the college and pre-admission requirements for the program, they will be considered for admission to the program according to the date their application is received in the Nursing Division office. This includes both MCC and cumulative grade point averages of at least 2.5.

### Satisfactory Progress

All nursing courses in the nursing curriculum must be passed with a grade of C or better. More than one withdrawal from any nursing course may make the student ineligible to continue in the Nursing Program. Students may reenroll in a nursing course only once after receiving a grade of D or F. No more than one nursing course may be repeated.

## Professional Nursing (Cont.)

## A.A.S. Professional Nursing

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 109	Anatomy and Physiology	6		
BIOL 208	Microbiology	5		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105 or higher, plus one of the following courses: BIOL 101, 104, 106, 108, 109, or 110.
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
PSYC 243	Human Lifespan Development	4		PSYC 140
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i>	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
<b>Prerequisite Courses</b>				
BIOL 100	Intro to Cell Biology <i>or</i>	3-5		
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry			
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
RNUR 126	Fundamentals of Professional Nursing	6		Admission to the nursing program and BIOL 109 (or concurrent enrollment) and PSYC 243 (or concurrent enrollment)
RNUR 131	Essential Nursing Concepts	2		Concurrent enrollment in RNUR 126
RNUR 134	Mental Health Nursing	4		RNUR 124, 131, BIOL 109, PSYC 243 and BIOL 208 (or concurrent enrollment)
RNUR 138	Nursing Care of Women and Neonates	4		Successful completion of all prerequisite courses and RNUR 126, 131, BIOL 109 and PSYC 243 (or concurrent enrollment)
RNUR 141	Adult Nursing I	3		PSYC 243, BIOL 109, RNUR 126, 131 and BIOL 208 (or concurrent enrollment)
RNUR 230	Leadership/Management/Trends	2		RNUR 234 and 238
RNUR 234	Child-Centered Nursing	4		BIOL 208, RNUR 134, 138 and 141
RNUR 238	Adult Nursing II	5		BIOL 208, RNUR 134, 138 and 141
RNUR 244	Adult Nursing III	7		RNUR 234 and 238
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>70-72</b>		

## Professional Nursing (Cont.)

### LPN-ADN Bridge Program

This program allows licensed practical nurses to complete the requirements for an Associate in Applied Science degree by receiving credit for knowledge and skills they've mastered through clinical and work-related experience. Applicants must meet the same admission requirements for all students in the nursing program.

#### Qualifications and Procedures for New Students

1. Apply and be admitted to Metropolitan Community College.
2. Complete and submit to the Nursing Division office a Nursing Program Application form.
3. Submit to the admissions office and the Nursing Division office official transcripts for all high school work or a GED Certificate as well as official transcripts of all previous work at accredited colleges or technical schools.
4. Have a minimum 2.5 grade point average in all previous college and technical school work.
5. Achieve satisfactory scores on the ASSET and Nurse Entrance Tests.
6. Complete the following prerequisite courses (6-8 credit hours):
 

BIOL 100	Introduction to Cell Biology	or	
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry		3-5
PSYC 140	General Psychology		3
7. Science courses not older than five years.
8. Submit to the director of the MCC-Penn Valley nursing program a copy of the LPN license for the State of Missouri. (Students must maintain a current license as long as they are enrolled in the nursing program.)
9. Submit to the director of the MCC-Penn Valley nursing program letters of recommendation from the director of the LPN program from which the student graduated and, if the student is currently employed, from the immediate supervisor.

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 109	Anatomy and Physiology	6		
BIOL 208	Microbiology	5		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105 or higher, plus one of the following courses: BIOL 101, 104, 106, 108, 109, or 110.
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<i>The student must complete one of the following courses:</i>				
HIST 120	American History I	3		
HIST 121	American History II			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
PSYC 243	Human Lifespan Development	4		PSYC 140
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
<b>Prerequisite Courses</b>				
BIOL 100	Intro to Cell Biology	3-5		
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry			
PSYC 140	General Psychology			
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
<i>Must be taken at MCC-Penn Valley</i>				
RNUR 115	Professional Transition	4		
RNUR 126	Fundamentals of Professional Nursing	6		
RNUR 131	Essential Nursing Concepts	2		
RNUR 134	Mental Health Nursing	4		
RNUR 138	Nursing Care of Women & Neonates	4		
RNUR 141	Adult Nursing I	3		
RNUR 230	Leadership/Management/Trends	2		RNUR 234 and 238
RNUR 234	Child Centered Nursing	4		BIOL 208, RNUR 134, 138 and 141
RNUR 238	Adult Nursing II	5		BIOL 208, RNUR 134, 138 and 141
RNUR 244	Adult Nursing III	7		RNUR 234 and 238
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>74-76</b>		

# Radiologic Technology

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

## A.A.S. Radiologic Technology ..... 76 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree and prepares students for entry-level jobs as radiologic technologists in a hospital or outpatient setting. Graduates are eligible to take the national certifying exam given by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

### Admission to the Program

Enrollment in this program is limited. Students must submit their transcripts and application for admission to the program coordinator by January 1. The application form may be obtained from the program coordinator, the counseling department, or the office of the division of life science.

### Requirements for Admission

1. High school diploma or GED certificate.
2. Grade Point average of 2.5 in all courses completed prior to program admission.
3. Completion of BIOL 101 or BIOL 110 or one year of high school biology with a minimum grade of C within the last five years.
4. Completion of MATH 40 or MATH 43 or two semesters of high school algebra with a minimum grade of C within the last five years.
5. Completion of RATE 150 within the last 5 years.
6. Admission to MCC-Penn Valley.
7. Completion of a screening interview with the program coordinator or RATE faculty.

### Application Process

1. Return the completed application for admission to the program coordinator.
2. Submit an application for admission to MCC-Penn Valley.
3. Submit evidence of high school graduation or completed GED to the program coordinator.
4. Submit all high school and/or college transcripts to the program coordinator and the MCC Student Data Center.

The program begins once each year in the summer session with RATE 160 Survey of Radiologic Technology.

### Procedure for Students Transferring from Another Accredited Radiologic Technology Program.

1. Satisfy all requirements for admission to the program.
2. Submit transcript of all completed or attempted radiologic technology course work to the program coordinator.
3. Submit to the program coordinator a school catalog from the previously attended radiologic technology program.
4. Submit all high school and/or college transcripts to the program coordinator and the MCC Student Data Center.
5. Transfer of credit will be given on an individual basis and may require the completion of competency examinations or placement tests for admission to advanced course work in the program.

The student who is certified in radiologic technology and wishes to complete an Associate in Applied Science degree with emphasis in radiologic technology will be considered on an individual basis. This student will be required to satisfactorily complete a minimum of two courses in the radiologic technology program, in addition to BIOL 110, BIOL 150, ENGL 101, PSYC 140, and SPDR 100. The student who completed a program which led to certification in radiologic technology is encouraged to consult the program coordinator regarding eligibility for admission to the MCC-Penn Valley radiologic technology program.

### Review of Applicants

After a qualified individual has completed the application procedure, they will be considered for admission according to the date of application to the radiologic technology program, GPA, and overall previous academic performance. Applicants whose academic records show an excessive number of withdrawals will be considered on an individual basis.

## Radiologic Technology (Cont.)

## A.A.S. Radiologic Technology

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 110	Human Anatomy	5		
BIOL 150	Medical Terminology	2		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
RATE 150	Introduction to Radiologic Technology	1		
RATE 160	Survey of Radiologic Technology	6		
RATE 162	Image Processing	2		RATE 160, 172 and 173
RATE 165	Patient Care	2		RATE 160
RATE 170	Radiation Biology and Protection	3		RATE 160
RATE 171	Radiographic Exposures I	3		Admission to program
RATE 172	Radiographic Positioning I	3		RATE 160, concurrent enrollment in RATE 165 and 173
RATE 173	Clinical Practice I	3		RATE 160
RATE 174	Radiographic Exposures II	3		RATE 160, 171, 172 and 173
RATE 175	Clinical Practice II	4		RATE 165, 172, 173 and concurrent enrollment in RATE 176
RATE 176	Radiographic Positioning II	3		BIOL 110, RATE 165, 172, 173, concurrent enrollment in RATE 162 and 175
RATE 178	Clinical Practice III	4		RATE 175 and 176
RATE 278	Imaging Modalities and Pathology	3		RATE 279, 280, 281 and 285
RATE 279	Radiographic Positioning III	2		RATE 176 and 178, concurrent enrollment in RATE 280, 281 and 285
RATE 280	Clinical Practice IV	4		RATE 162, 176, 178, concurrent enrollment in RATE 179, 281 and 285
RATE 281	Radiation Physics	3		PHYS 162 and RATE 171
RATE 282	Clinical Training V	4		RATE 279, 280, 281 and 285
RATE 283	Final Seminar	2		RATE 278 and 282
RATE 285	Special Procedures	2		RATE 170, 171, 178, concurrent enrollment in RATE 279, 280 and 281
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>76</b>		

# Respiratory Care

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
Coordinated at MCC-Penn Valley

## A.A.S. Respiratory Care ..... 75 Credits

This program, offered under the auspices of Johnson County Community College (JCCC), leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree and qualifies the student for the National Board for Respiratory Care examination process. Additional program information may be acquired from the counseling office at MCC-Penn Valley and from the academic director at JCCC. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and JCCC. The student is awarded the degree from JCCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

### Eligibility

To be considered for admission to the program, a student must complete all required college courses in English, mathematics, and science with a minimum grade of C and must have minimum overall college GPA of 2.0.

### Admission to the Program

The number of MCC students admitted to the program is limited. In order to be certain that they will be considered for admission to the class,

which begins its specialized course work in June, an MCC student must complete the application process by the previous October 15. Applications are not considered until all required material has been submitted. If openings remain for MCC students after the initial applications have been reviewed, students who have missed the deadline will be considered if their applications are completed by February 15. Further information is available in the counseling office at MCC-Penn Valley and from the academic director at JCCC.

Selection of students for the program is determined by the ranking of applications according to the interview score, the overall college GPA, and the GPA in prerequisite courses. Further information is available from the Director of the Respiratory Care Program at JCCC.

**Note: All English, mathematics, and science courses must be completed successfully before the student is eligible for the clinical courses at JCCC. Students may make application, however, if coursework will be completed by the clinical year.**

## A.A.S. Respiratory Care

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 110	Human Anatomy*	5		
BIOL 208	Microbiology*	5		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105 or higher, plus one of the following courses: BIOL 101, 104, 106, 108, 109, or 110.
BIOL 210	Human Physiology*	5		BIOL 110, either BIOL 100 or CHEM 105
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry*	5		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I*	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 110	Intermediate Algebra <b>or</b>	3		MATH 40 or 43 (MATH 110) MATH 110 (MATH 120)
MATH 120	College Algebra*			
Social Science Elective		3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Communications Elective		3		
Humanities Elective		3		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>				
EMS 121	CPR I Basic Life Support Healthcare Provider	1		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
RC 125	Beginning Principles of Respiratory Care	4		
RC 130	Respiratory Care Equipment	4		
RC 135	Cardiopulmonary Medicine I	1		
RC 220	Cardiopulmonary Physiology	2		
RC 230	Clinic Topics and Procedures I	4		
RC 231	Clinic Topics and Procedures II	4		
RC 233	Respiratory Care of Children	2		
RC 235	Cardiopulmonary Medicine II	2		
RC 236	Cardiopulmonary Medicine III	2		
RC 240	Cardiopulmonary Pharmacology	2		
RC 271	Clinical Practice I	6		
RC 272	Clinical Practice II	6		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>75</b>		

\* Indicates prerequisite courses, which must be completed prior to the clinic year at Johnson County Community College. The elective courses must be completed for the AAS degree, which establishes eligibility for the National Board for Respiratory Care examinations.

**Social Science Elective** must be one of the following: ANTH 100, ANTH 110 ECON 110, 210, 211, GEOG 105, 111, 112, HUSC 162, POLS 135, 136, 137, PSYC 140, SOSC 150, 151, SOCI 140, 160, 162, 163, 170

**Communications Elective** must be one of the following: SPDR 100, 102, 103, 133, ENGL 102, 175, BSAD 221

**Humanities Elective** must be one of the following: ART 108, 150, 151, 159, ENGL 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 128, 142, 150, 151, 165, 167, 220, 221, 222, 223, SPDR 114, 128, FREN 204, GERM 203, SPAN 203, 204, HIST 120, 121, 133, 134, 140, HUMN 133, 134, 140, 145, MUSI 108, PHIL 100, 101, 200, 201, 203

# Surgical Technology

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Surgical Technology Certificate ..... 43 Credits

This program leads to a certificate of proficiency and prepares students for entry-level jobs as operating room technicians.

## Surgical Technology Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
STNU 100 Introduction to Surgical Technology	2		
STNU 102 Fundamentals of Operating Room Technique	11		Must meet entrance requirements, must be accepted into the STNU program
STNU 104 Body Structure and Function	2		
STNU 105 Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist	2		
STNU 106 Aseptic Technique for the Surgical Technologist	2		
STNU 109 Principles of Surgical Procedures I	8		
STNU 110 Principles of Surgical Procedures II	7		
STNU 111 Career Development for the Surgical Technologist	2		
STNU 114 Principles of Surgical Procedures III	7		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>43</b>		

# Veterinary Technology

Offered at MCC-Maple Woods

## A.A.S. Veterinary Technology ..... 78-80 Credits

The Veterinary Technology program is a two-year, full-time day program accredited by the American Veterinary Medical Association. This program provides the educational background necessary to perform nursing and technical duties used in clinical practice or research.

### Program Admission

Enrollment is limited. Application deadline is March 15th. Students must successfully complete BIOL 106 (General Zoology) or BIOL 101 (General Biology) to be considered for acceptance. To receive an application packet, contact the College Relations Department at (816) 437-3176 or visit the website at [www.mcckc.edu/maplewoods/vettech](http://www.mcckc.edu/maplewoods/vettech).

### Application Process

Submit the following items to the MCC-Maple Woods Admissions Office by March 15th to be considered for the fall semester.

1. A Veterinary Technology Program application.
2. An MCC-Maple Woods application.
3. Completion of four (4) hours of observation in a veterinary hospital or clinic if you are not currently employed in a veterinary facility.
4. A typewritten or computer generated essay of the veterinary clinic observation (less than 250 words). *Include your name and semester you are applying for at the top of your report.* **or**  
A typewritten or computer generated job description if employed in a

veterinary facility (less than 250 words). *Include your name and semester you are applying for at the top of your report.*

5. A handwritten essay on "How Would a Degree in Veterinary Technology Shape My Future Goals" (less than 250 words). *Include your name and semester you are applying for at the top of your report.*
6. Assessment of Current College Enrollment form if you are taking courses that will not be on your transcript.
7. References - Submit one reference from each of the following categories: employer, veterinary professional (RVT, DVM or practice manager) and personal.
8. Official transcripts (high school and/or all college) must be provided to the Admissions Office by March 15th. Students with more than 15 college credits need not submit high school transcripts. Official transcripts may be sent directly from previous schools or delivered by the applicant if the transcript is in a sealed envelope from the previous school.
9. Applications are evaluated on a point system. Students are selected based on several factors including **prior academic performance, college courses completed, work experience, references, application contents and motivation**. Students will be notified of their admissions status on or near May 1st.

Applicants are evaluated on a point system. Students are selected based on several factors including prior academic performance, college courses completed, work experience, references, application contents and motivation.

## A.A.S. Veterinary Technology

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <b>or</b>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Any course numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ART, ANTH, ECON, ENGL, Foreign Language, GEOG (except 104, 110 and GIS Courses), HIST, HUMN, MSCM, MUSI, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SIGN, SOSOC, SOCI, SPDR (ENGL 102 is recommended.)		3-5		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
BIOL 106	General Zoology (101 may also be used)	5		
BIOL 208	Microbiology	5		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105 or higher, plus one of the following courses: BIOL 101, 104, 106, 108, 109, or 110.
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry	5		
CSIS 115	Intro to Microcomputer Applications	3		
MATH 108	Clinical Mathematics	1		
VETT 100	Introduction to Veterinary Technology	2		
VETT 101	Principles of Animal Science I	3		
VETT 110	Principles of Animal Science II	3		VETT 101
VETT 111	Sanitation and Animal Care	2		
VETT 200	Veterinary Hospital Technology I	3		VETT 101 and 110
VETT 201	Clinical Pathology Techniques	4		
VETT 202	Veterinary Anatomy	5		BIOL 101, 106, VETT 101 and 110
VETT 203	Laboratory Animal Technology	2		VETT 101, 110 and 201
VETT 209	Equine Medicine and Management	3		VETT 212
VETT 210	Veterinary Hospital Technology II	3		VETT 200
VETT 211	Clinical Pathology Techniques II	5		VETT 201
VETT 212	Large Animal Technology	4		VETT 101 and 110
VETT 213	Radiology and Electronic Procedures	2		
VETT 214	Veterinary Technician Internship	6		Two semesters of 1st year VETT tech courses
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>78-80</b>		

## Human Sciences

# Child Growth and Development

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

A.A.S. CDCG ..... 65-67 Credits  
 Child Growth & Development  
 Certificate ..... 30 Credits

This program, which leads to either an Associate in Applied Science degree or a certificate of proficiency, prepares students for jobs in child care. Requirements for the degree and certificate are listed below.

### Admission to the Program

To be admitted to the program, students must complete the following application process:

1. Attend Child Growth and Development Orientation. Contact the Child Growth and Development Department for scheduled orientations.
2. Complete a "Request for Child Abuse or Neglect/Criminal Record." (Every student must complete this process, which involves completing a form and being fingerprinted.) Information received by MCC-Penn Valley pertinent to this process will be used solely for MCC-Penn Valley's internal purposes in determining the suitability of the applicant for admission to the program.
3. Complete the MCC-Penn Valley admissions process.

## A.A.S. Child Growth & Development

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i>	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
General Education Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ART, ANTH, ECON, ENGL, Foreign Language, GEOG (except 104, 110 and GIS Courses), HIST, HUMN, MSCM, MUSI, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SIGN, SOSC, SOCI, SPDR.		3-5		
General Education Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: BIOL, CHEM, GEOG (104 & 110), GEOL, MATH, PHSC, PHYS		3-5		
<b>Specific Emphasis Requirements</b>				
CDCG 101	Fundamentals of Early Care and Education	3		
CDCG 110	Child Health, Safety and Nutrition	3		
CDCG 113	Child Growth and Development I	3		CDCG 101
CDCG 121	Issues, Advocacy and Trends	3		
CDCG 132	Learning Environment I	3		
CDCG 149	Child Development Internship I	3		CDCG 113
CDCG 201	Language Development	3		CDCG 113 and 132
CDCG 213	Child Growth & Development II	3		
CDCG 217	Literature for Children	3		
CDCG 220	Child Care Management	3		
CDCG 236	Learning Environments II	3		CDCG 213
CDCG 255	Child Development Internship II	3		CDCG 213
CDCG 260	Education of the Exceptional Child	3		CDCG 149
CDCG 262	Families, Early Care, and Communities	3		
CDCG 270	Portfolio Design	2		Final semester in AAS program
HUSC 100	Careers in Human Sciences	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>65-67</b>		

## Human Sciences

### Child Growth & Development (Cont.)

#### Child Growth and Development Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101    Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 100    Fundamentals of Speech or SPDR 102    Fundamentals of Human Communication	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
CDCG 101    Fundamentals of Early Care and Education	3		
CDCG 110    Child Health, Safety and Nutrition	3		
CDCG 113    Child Growth and Development I	3		CDCG 101
CDCG 121    Issues, Trends and Advocacy	3		
CDCG 132    Learning Environments I	3		
CDCG 149    Child Development Internship I	3		CDCG 113
CDCG 217    Literature for Children	3		
HUSC 100    Careers in Human Sciences	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>30</b>		

## Human Sciences

# Fashion Design

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

A.A.S. Fashion Design ..... 63 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree and prepares students for careers in design and illustration.

### A.A.S. Fashion Design

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <b>or</b>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
<i>Courses offered at MCC-Penn Valley</i>				
ART 110	Drawing	3		
ART 130	Fashion Illustration I	3		
ART 131	Fashion Illustration II	3		ART 130
FASH 111	Fashion and Clothing Selection	3		
FASH 112	Clothing Construction	3		
FASH 113	Advanced Clothing Construction	3		FASH 111 and 112
FASH 118	Costume History	3		
FASH 119	Fashion Promotion	3		FASH 111
FASH 152	Fashion Merchandising	3		
FASH 211	Basic Flat Pattern Drafting	3		FASH 112
FASH 212	Textiles	3		
FASH 214	Fashion Design Portfolio	3		ART 130 and FASH 211
FASH 250	Computer Aided Fashion Design	3		FASH 212 or approval of instructor
FASH 251	Apparel Design Production	3		FASH 112 and 211
HUSC 200	Entrepreneurship in Human Sciences	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>63</b>		

# Fashion Merchandising

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

A.A.S. Fashion Merchandising..... 63 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree and prepares students for jobs in fashion merchandising.

## A.A.S. Fashion Merchandising

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <b>or</b>			
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>	3		
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
BSAD 150	Business Essentials	3		
BSAD 205	Marketing	3		
CSIS 115	Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
<i>Courses offered at MCC-Penn Valley</i>				
FASH 110	Fashion Buying	3		
FASH 111	Fashion and Clothing Selection	3		
FASH 112	Clothing Construction	3		
FASH 113	Advanced Clothing Construction	3		
FASH 118	Costume History	3		
FASH 119	Fashion Promotion	3		FASH 111
FASH 152	Fashion Merchandising	3		
FASH 212	Textiles	3		
FASH 218	Fashion Field Experience I	3		
FASH 219	Fashion Field Experience II	3		FASH 218
HUSC 200	Entrepreneurship in Human Sciences	3		
Elective		3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>63</b>		

# Interior Design

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
Coordinated at MCC at all locations

A.A.S. Interior Design .....	67 Credits
A.A.S. Interior Entrepreneurship .....	67 Credits
A.A.S. Interior Merchandising .....	67 Credits
Interior Design Retail Sales/Manufacturers Representative Certificate .....	32 Credits
Interior Products Sales Representative Certificate .....	17 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree. Associates degrees are offered in interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship. Certificates are offered in interior products sales representative and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and JCCC. The student is awarded the degree or certificate from JCCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

## A.A.S. Interior Design

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ART 150 History of Art I	3		
BSAD 221 Business Communications	3		
ECON 110 Introduction to Economics <b>or</b> ECON 210 Macroeconomics	3		
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 100 Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
Elective: Physical Education or Health (see below)	1		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
DRAF 261 Graphic Communications I for Interior Design	3		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
DRAF 264 CAD:Interior Design	3		
DRAF 266 Graphic Communications II for Interior Design	3		
FASH 135 Image Management <b>or</b> ITMD 180 Leadership Design	1		
ITMD 121 Interior Design I	3		
ITMD 122 Interior Design II	3		
ITMD 125 Interior Textiles	3		
ITMD 132 Interior Products	3		
ITMD 133 Furniture and Ornamentation/Antiquity to Renaissance	3		
ITMD 140 Window Treatments	1		
ITMD 145 Upholstered Furniture	1		
ITMD 147 Lighting Design and Planning	1		
ITMD 148 History of Asian Furniture and Design	3		
ITMD 150 Asian Rugs and Carpets	1		
ITMD 223 Contract Design	3		
ITMD 231 Furniture and Ornamentation/Renaissance to 20th Century	3		
ITMD 234 Kitchen and Bath: Planning and Design	3		
ITMD 239 Capstone: Portfolio and Presentation	2		
ITMD 273 Seminar: Practices and Procedures	2		
ITMD 275 Seminar: Budget and Estimating	2		
ITMD 282 Interiors Internship I	1		
ITMD 284 Interiors Internship II	1		
MKT 134 Professional Selling	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>67</b>		

**\*Recommended JCCC Electives:**

- ITMD 127 Elements of Floral Design
- ITMD 175 Advanced Floral Design
- ITMD 250 20th Century Designers
- ITMD 295 Field Study: Design and Merchandising
- ITMD 296 Interior Design: The Orient (Travel for Credit)

**Health, Physical Education and Recreation Elective** must be one of the following: DANC 100, 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 131, EMTP 102, HUSC 108, PHED 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 157, 158, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 173, 174, 179, 180

# Human Sciences

## Interior Design (Cont.)

### A.A.S. Interior Design Entrepreneurship

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ART 150	History of Art I	3		
BSAD 221	Business Communications	3		Satisfactory ASSET score or completion of ENGL 30
ECON 110	Introduction to Economics <b>or</b>	3		
ECON 210	Macroeconomics			
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
Elective:	Physical Education or Health (see below)	1		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Business/Marketing/Entrepreneurship Electives at MCC or JCCC**		9		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>				
DRAF 261	Graphic Communications I for Interior Design	3		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
DRAF 264	CAD: Interior Design	3		
FASH 135	Image Management <b>or</b>	1		
ITMD 180	Leadership Design			
ITMD 121	Interior Design I	3		
ITMD 122	Interior Design II	3		
ITMD 125	Interior Textiles	3		
ITMD 132	Materials and Resources	3		
ITMD 133	Furniture and Ornamentation/Antiquity to Renaissance	3		
ITMD 223	Contract Design <b>or</b>	3		
ITMD 234	Kitchen and Bath: Planning and Design			
ITMD 231	Furniture and Ornamentation/Renaissance to 20th Century	3		
ITMD 239	Capstone: Portfolio and Presentation	2		
ITMD 273	Seminar: Practices and Procedures	2		
ITMD 275	Seminar: Budget and Estimating	2		
ITMD 282	Interiors Internship I	1		
ITMD 284	Interiors Internship II	1		
MKT 134	Professional Selling	3		
ITMD	Electives*	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>67</b>		

**\*\*Recommended Business/Entrepreneurship/Marketing Electives at MCC:**

BSAD 101 Accounting Principles I  
 BSAD 204 Business Management  
 BSAD 205 Marketing

**\*Recommended Business/Entrepreneurship/Marketing Electives at JCCC:**

BUS 145 Small Business Management  
 ENTR 131 Financial Management for Small Business  
 ENTR 142 FastTrack Business Plan  
 ENTR 160 Legal Issues for Small Business  
 MKT 221 Sales Management

**\*Recommended Interior Electives at JCCC:**

ITMD 127 Elements of Floral Design  
 ITMD 140 Draperies, Treatments, and Construction  
 ITMD 145 Upholstered Furniture  
 ITMD 147 Lighting Design and Planning  
 ITMD 148 Furniture and Ornamentation:Oriental  
 ITMD 150 Asian Rugs and Carpets  
 ITMD 175 Advanced Floral Design  
 ITMD 250 20th Century Designers  
 ITMD 295 Field Study: Design and Merchandising  
 ITMD 296 Interior Design: The Orient (travel for credit)

**Health, Physical Education and Recreation Elective** must be one of the following: DANC 100, 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 131, EMTP 102, HUSC 108, PHED 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 157, 158, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 173, 174, 179, 180

## Interior Design (Cont.)

### A.A.S. Interior Design Merchandising

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ART 150	History of Art I	3		
BSAD 221	Business Communications	3		
ECON 110	Introduction to Economics <b>or</b>	3		
ECON 210	Macroeconomics			
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
Elective:	Physical Education or Health	1		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Business/Marketing Electives at MCC or JCCC**		6		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>				
DRAF 261	Graphic Communications I for Interior Design	3		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
DRAF 264	CAD:Interior Design	3		
FASH 125	Visual Merchandising	3		
FASH 135	Image Management <b>or</b>	1		
ITMD 180	Leadership Design	3		
ITMD 121	Interior Design I	3		
ITMD 122	Interior Design II	3		
ITMD 125	Interior Textiles	3		
ITMD 132	Materials and Resources	3		
ITMD 133	Furniture and Ornamentation/Antiquity to Renaissance	3		
ITMD 231	Furniture and Ornamentation/Renaissance to 20th Century	3		
ITMD 239	Capstone: Portfolio and Presentation	2		
ITMD 273	Seminar: Practices and Procedures	2		
ITMD 275	Seminar: Budget and Estimating	2		
ITMD 282	Interiors Internship I	1		
ITMD 284	Interiors Internship II	1		
MKT 134	Professional Selling	3		
ITMD	Electives*	6		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>67</b>		

**\*Recommended Interior Electives at JCCC:**

ITMD 127 Elements of Floral Design  
 ITMD 140 Draperies, Treatments, and Construction  
 ITMD 145 Upholstered Furniture  
 ITMD 147 Lighting Design and Planning  
 ITMD 148 Furniture and Ornamentation:Oriental  
 ITMD 150 Asian Rugs and Carpets  
 ITMD 175 Advanced Floral Design  
 ITMD 223 Contract Design **or**  
 ITMD 234 Kitchen and Bath Planning and Design  
 ITMD 250 20th Century Designers  
 ITMD 295 Field Study: Design and Merchandising  
 ITMD 296 Interior Design: The Orient (travel for credit)

**\*Recommended Business/Entrepreneurship/Marketing Electives at JCCC:**

BSAD 112 Retailing Principles  
 BUS 145 Small Business Management  
 MKT 221 Sales Management

**\*\*Recommended Business/Marketing Electives at MCC:**

BSAD 204 Business Management  
 BSAD 205 Marketing

**Health, Physical Education and Recreation Elective** must be one of the following: DANC 100, 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 131, EMTD 102, HUSC 108, PHED 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 157, 158, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 173, 174, 179, 180

## Human Sciences

### Interior Design (Cont.)

#### Interior Design Retail Sales/Manufacturers Representative Certificate

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BSAD 112    Retailing Principles	3		
BSAD 120    Organizational Behavior <b>or</b> SPDR 103    Interpersonal Communications	3		
MATH 100    Mathematics for Business or higher	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
Specific Program Requirement <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
FASH 125    Visual Merchandising	3		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
FASH 135    Image Management	1		
ITMD 121    Interior Design I	3		
ITMD 125    Interior Textiles	3		
ITMD 132    Materials and Resources	3		
ITMD 275    Seminar: Budget and Estimating	2		
ITMD 282    Interiors Internship I	1		
ITMD 284    Interiors Internship II	1		
MKT 134    Professional Selling	3		
ITMD:        Electives*	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>32</b>		

**\*Recommended Electives:**

- ITMD 127:    Elements of Floral Design
- ITMD 140:    Window Treatments
- ITMD 145:    Upholstered Furniture
- ITMD 147:    Lighting Design and Planning
- ITMD 231:    Furniture and Ornamentation: Renaissance–20th Century
- ITMD 273:    Seminar: Practices and Procedures

#### Interior Products Sales Representative Certificate

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
MATH 100    Mathematics for Business or higher	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
Specific Program Requirement <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
FASH 135    Image Management	1		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
ITMD 121    Interior Design I	3		
ITMD 125    Interior Textiles	3		
ITMD 132    Materials and Resources	3		
ITMD 282    Interiors Internship I	1		
MKT 134    Professional Selling	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>17</b>		

# Audio Engineering

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
Coordinated at MCC at all locations.

## A.A.S. Audio Engineering ..... 68 Credits

This is a terminal degree program for students who wish to find employment in a recording-related aspect of the music business or who wish to transfer to another school and pursue a bachelor's degree in a field such as music composition or music technology. Because requirements differ by institution, students wishing to transfer should check with the music faculty

or the transfer institution regarding variations in this degree program. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and KCKCC. The student is awarded the degree from KCKCC upon successful completion of all requirements.

Program courses and credit hours are subject to change because of requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

## A.A.S. Audio Engineering

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102 Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
MATH 110 Intermediate Algebra	3		MATH 40 or 43 or appropriate placement test
PSYC 140 General Psychology <b>or</b> SOC 160 Sociology	3		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Humanities Core Elective: Choose one of the following: Literature, Philosophy, ART 108, MUSI 108, HIST/HUMN 133 or HIST/HUMN 134	3		
ELTE 114 DC Circuit Analysis	3		ELTE 110
ELTE 118 AC Circuit Analysis	3		ELTE 114
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b> <i>Must be taken at Kansas City Kansas Community College</i>			
HUDV 101 Strategies for Academic Excellence/Lifelong Learning	2		
MUSC 102 Music Literature	3		
MUSC 106 Music Applications for Computer	3		
MUSC 111 Music Theory I	4		
MUSC 112 Music Theory II	4		
MUSC 136 Introduction to the Music Business	3		
MUSC 240 Sound Editing & Synthesis	3		
MUSC 250 Audio & Recording Techniques	3		
MUSC 260 Advanced Recording Techniques I	3		
MUSC 261 Advanced Recording Techniques II	3		
MUSC 262 Recording Practicum	2		
MUSC 263 Recording Portfolio	1		
MUSC ___ Performance Groups	1		
MUSC ___ Performance Groups	1		
MUSC ___ Piano or Applied Lessons	1		
MUSC ___ Piano or Applied Lessons	1		
Electives: 6 credit hours from the following: ELCT 102 Semiconductor Electronics (3) ELCT 211 Digital Electronics (3) MUSC 107 Advanced Music Computing (3) MUSC 206 Music Composition (1) MUSC 207 Music Composition (1) MUSC 230 Music and Multimedia (3) MUSC 233 Music Video Practicum (3)	6		See KCKCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>68</b>		

# Automotive Technology

Offered at MCC-Longview

## A.A.S. Automotive Technology

Mechanical .....	70 Credits
Merchandising .....	64 Credits
Ford/ASSET .....	88 Credits
General Motors/ASEP .....	88 Credits
Automotive Technology Certificate .....	52 Credits
Collision Repair Technology .....	69 Credits
Collision Repair Technology Certificate	40 Credits

Automotive Technology programs can lead to an Associate in Applied Science degree, but many students take classes for job enhancement or personal interest. Either way, our automotive classes prepare students for jobs in the automotive industry. Two options open to all qualified students are

the Mechanical and Technical Merchandising options. The *Mechanical Option* prepares students to work in dealerships, service centers, or independent repair facilities. The *Merchandising Option* prepares students to work as an assistant service manager, automotive service center trainee, automotive salesperson, factory service representative, parts counterperson, or service salesperson. The *Collision Repair Technology Option*, which includes courses offered by participating articulation agreement schools, prepares students to work as collision repair technicians.

Two additional degree options include *General Motors ASEP Option* and the *Ford/Mazda ASSET Option*. (Note: These 2 programs have special admission requirements.)

The Automotive Technology Department also offers two certificate programs, which include *Automotive Technology Certificate Program* and the *Collision Repair Technology Certificate Program*.

## A.A.S. Automotive

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>or</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b> SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communication	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ART, ANTH, ECON, ENGL, Foreign Language, GEOG (except 104 & 110), HIST, HUMN, MSCM, MUSI, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SIGN, SOSOC, SOCI	3-6		
Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: BIOL, CHEM, GEOG (104 & 110), GEOL, MATH, PHYS	3-6		
Minimum Total General Education Credit Hours	18		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
<b>Mechanical</b>			
AUTO 150 Automotive Power Plants	6		
AUTO 160 Diagnosis and Repair	6		AUTO 150, 166 and 176
AUTO 166 Automotive Electrical Systems	6		
AUTO 170 Automotive Braking Systems	4		
AUTO 172 Automotive Suspension and Steering	4		
AUTO 174 Automotive Power Trains	4		
AUTO 176 Emissions and Fuel Control Systems	6		AUTO 150 and 166
AUTO 264 Air Conditioning	4		
AUTO 272 Automatic Transmissions	6		
AUTO 279 Automotive Electronic Systems	6		AUTO 166
The <i>Mechanical Option</i> prepares students to work as a technician in dealerships, service centers, independent garages or service stations.			

## Industrial/Technical

### Automotive Technology (Cont.)

<b>Merchandising</b>				
AUTO 100	Automotive Internship I <i>or</i>	3		Approval of instructor (and one semester automotive coursework for AUTO 100)
BSAD 127	Management Internship I			
AUTO 101	Automotive Internship II <i>or</i>	3		Approval of instructor and AUTO 100 (for AUTO 101) or BSAD 127 (for BSAD 128)
BSAD 128	Management Internship II			
AUTO 150	Automotive Power Plants	6		
AUTO 160	Diagnosis and Repair	6		AUTO 150, 166 and 176
AUTO 166	Automotive Electrical Systems	6		
AUTO 170	Automotive Braking Systems	4		
AUTO	Elective	3		
BSAD 100	Introduction to Accounting <i>or</i>	3		
BSAD 101	Accounting Principles I			
BSAD 106	Principles of Salesmanship	3		
BSAD 109	Principles of Supervision	3		
BSAD 112	Retailing Principles	3		
BSAD 205	Marketing	3		
<p>The <i>Merchandising Option</i> prepares students to work as an assistant service manager, automotive service center trainee, automotive salesperson, factory service representative, parts counterperson, or service salesperson.</p>				
<b>Ford/ASSET</b>				
AUTO 105	Cooperative Work Experience I	3		Approval of automotive coordinator
AUTO 106	Cooperative Work Experience II	3		Approval of automotive coordinator
AUTO 107	Cooperative Work Experience III	3		Approval of automotive coordinator
AUTO 108	Cooperative Work Experience IV	3		Approval of automotive coordinator
AUTO 150	Automotive Power Plants	6		
AUTO 160	Diagnosis and Repair	6		AUTO 150, 166 and 176
AUTO 166	Automotive Electrical Systems	6		
AUTO 170	Automotive Braking Systems	4		
AUTO 172	Automotive Suspension and Steering	4		
AUTO 174	Automotive Power Trains	4		
AUTO 176	Emissions and Fuel Control Systems	6		AUTO 150 and 166
AUTO 260	Advanced Diagnosis	6		AUTO 150, 160, 166, 170, 172, 174, 176, 264, 277 and/or AUTO 278 and member of ASSET program
AUTO 264	Air Conditioning	4		
AUTO 272	Automatic Transmissions	6		
AUTO 278	Electronic Engine Control	6		AUTO 166 and admission to ASSET program
<b>GM/ASEP</b>				
AUTO 105	Cooperative Work Experience I	3		Approval of automotive coordinator
AUTO 106	Cooperative Work Experience II	3		Approval of automotive coordinator
AUTO 107	Cooperative Work Experience III	3		Approval of automotive coordinator
AUTO 108	Cooperative Work Experience IV	3		Approval of automotive coordinator
AUTO 150	Automotive Power Plants	6		
AUTO 160	Diagnosis and Repair	6		AUTO 150, 166 and 176
AUTO 166	Automotive Electrical Systems	6		
AUTO 170	Automotive Braking Systems	4		
AUTO 172	Automotive Suspension and Steering	4		
AUTO 174	Automotive Power Trains	4		
AUTO 176	Emissions and Fuel Control Systems	6		AUTO 150 and 166
AUTO 260	Advanced Diagnosis	6		AUTO 150, 160, 166, 170, 172, 174, 176, 264, 277 and/or AUTO 278 and member of ASEP program
AUTO 264	Air Conditioning	4		
AUTO 272	Automatic Transmissions	6		
AUTO 277	Specialized Electronics Training	6		AUTO 166 and admission to ASEP program
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>73</b>		

## Automotive Technology (Cont.)

### Automotive Technology Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
AUTO 150 Automotive Power Plants	6		
AUTO 160 Diagnosis and Repair	6		AUTO 150, 166 and 176
AUTO 166 Automotive Electrical Systems	6		
AUTO 170 Automotive Braking Systems	4		
AUTO 172 Automotive Suspension and Steering	4		
AUTO 174 Automotive Power Trains	4		
AUTO 176 Emissions and Fuel Control Systems	6		AUTO 150 and 166
AUTO 264 Air Conditioning	4		
AUTO 272 Automatic Transmissions	6		
AUTO 279 Automotive Electronic Systems	6		AUTO 166
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>52</b>		

### A.A.S. Automotive Collision Repair Technology

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 175 Technical Writing or ENGL 102 Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
HIST 120 American History I <i>or</i> HIST 121 American History II <i>or</i> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
MATH 100 Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PHYS 104 Foundations of Physical Science <i>or</i> PHYS 101 Introductory Physics	5		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
BSAD 100 Introduction to Accounting	3		
BSAD 109 Principles of Supervision	3		
EHSS 100 Intro to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b> <i>Provided by participating articulation agreement schools</i>			
AUTO 120 MIG and Structural Welding	3		Program acceptance
AUTO 125 Structural Analysis and Damage Repair	6		Program acceptance
AUTO 130 Non-Structural Analysis and Damage Repair	6		Program acceptance
AUTO 135 Plastics and Adhesives	3		Program acceptance
AUTO 140 Automotive Painting	4		Program acceptance
AUTO 141 Automotive Refinishing	4		Program acceptance
AUTO 166 Automotive Electrical Systems	6		
AUTO 172 Automotive Suspension and Steering	4		
AUTO 264 Air Conditioning	4		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>69</b>		

The *Collision Repair Technology Option*, which includes courses offered by participating articulation agreement schools, prepares students to work as collision repair technicians.

## Automotive Technology (Cont.)

## Collision Repair Technology Certificate

Specific Program Requirements <i>Provided by participating articulation agreement schools</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
AUTO 120 MIG and Structural Welding	3		Program acceptance
AUTO 125 Structural Analysis and Damage Repair	6		Program acceptance
AUTO 130 Non-Structural Analysis and Damage Repair	6		Program acceptance
AUTO 135 Plastics and Adhesives	3		Program acceptance
AUTO 140 Automotive Painting	4		Program acceptance
AUTO 141 Automotive Refinishing	4		Program acceptance
Specific Program Requirements			
AUTO 166 Automotive Electrical Systems	6		
AUTO 172 Automotive Suspension and Steering	4		
AUTO 264 Air Conditioning	4		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>40</b>		

# Computer Aided Drafting & Design Technology

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology

A.A.S. Computer Aided Drafting & Design Technology  
 General ..... 62 Credits  
 Civil ..... 62 Credits

This program leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree and gives students basic skills necessary for industrial jobs.

## A.A.S. Computer Aided Drafting and Design Technology

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102	Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <b>or</b>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 103	Technical Mathematics I <b>and</b>	5-6		MATH 40 or 43 (MATH 103) MATH 103 (MATH 104) MATH 110 (MATH 120) MATH 120 (MATH 130) MATH 110 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 150)
MATH 104	Technical Mathematics II			
MATH 120	College Algebra <b>and</b>			
MATH 130	Trigonometry			
MATH 150	Precalculus			
PHYS 130	General Physics I <b>or</b>	5		MATH 130 (PHYS 130) MATH 104 (PHYS 112)
PHYS 112	Technical Physics			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
<b>General</b>				
DRAF 152	Engineering Graphics and CADD I	5		MATH 40 or 43
DRAF 153	Descriptive Geometry	4		DRAF 152
DRAF 155	Architectural Drafting	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 258	Principles of Design	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 262	Technical Illustration	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 265	Civil Drafting	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 268	Structural Design	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 269	Computer Aided Design II	4		DRAF 152 or 169
DRAF 270	Parametric Modeling	3		DRAF 152 or 169
DRAF*	Electives	3-4		
MATE 130	Machining for Related Occupations	5		
Electives*		3-4		
* Must be from the following disciplines: ART, BSAD, CSIS, CSOF, DRAF, ENGR, MATE, MATH, PHYS.				
<b>Civil</b>				
DRAF 152	Engineering Graphics and CADD I	5		MATH 40 or 43
DRAF 153	Descriptive Geometry	4		DRAF 152
DRAF 155	Architectural Drafting	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 262	Technical Illustration	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 265	Civil Drafting	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 268	Structural Design	3		DRAF 152
DRAF 269	Computer Aided Design II	4		DRAF 152 or 169
DRAF	Drafting Electives	3		
GEOG 120	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems	3		
SRVY 135	Elementary Surveying	3		
Electives*		5-6		
* Must be from the following disciplines: DRAF, GEOL, GEOG, SRVY.				
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>62</b>		

# Electronics

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology

A.A.S. Electronics Engineering ..... 65 Credits

A.A.S. Electronics Technology..... 68 Credits

This program offers degree and certificate options leading to occupational careers in electronics.

## A.A.S. Electronics Engineering

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry <b>or</b> CHEM 107 Preparatory General Chemistry <b>or</b> PHYS 112 Technical Physics	5		MATH 110 (CHEM 107) MATH 104 (PHYS 112)
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>or</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
MATH 120 College Algebra	3		MATH 40 or 43 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 130 Trigonometry	3		MATH 40 or 43 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 175 Calculus for Business and Social Science	3		MATH 120 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b> SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communication	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score (SPDR 100)
Any one course numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ECON, ENGL, HIST, HUMN, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SOSOC, SOCI, SPDR	3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
BSAD 109 Principles of Supervision	3		
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management	3		
CSIS 111 Microcomputer Hardware Concepts <b>or</b> CSIS 123 Programming Fundamentals <b>or</b> CSIS 128 Web Development	3		
EHSS 100 Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
ELTE 110 Basic Electronics	3		Completion or concurrent enrollment in MATH 103 or 106.
ELTE 114 DC Circuit Analysis	3		ELTE 110
ELTE 118 AC Circuit Analysis	3		ELTE 114
ELTE 120 Analog Devices I	3		ELTE 118
ELTE 130 Digital Electronics	3		Completion or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 110
ELTE 150 Operational Amplifiers	3		ELTE 120
ELTE 220 Analog Devices II	3		Completion or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 120
ELTE 230 Microcomputer Architecture	3		ELTE 130
ELTE 260 Communications Electronics	3		Completion or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 220 (ELTE 260)
INTE 175 Electric Motor Controls I	3		INTE 110
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>65</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Electronics (Cont.)

#### A.A.S. Electronics Technology

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry <b>or</b>	5		MATH 110 (CHEM 107) MATH 104 (PHYS 112)
CHEM 107	Preparatory General Chemistry <b>or</b>			
PHYS 112	Technical Physics			
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <b>or</b>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 103	Technical Mathematics I <b>and</b>	6		MATH 40 or 43 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 104	Technical Mathematics II <b>or</b>			
MATH 120	College Algebra <b>and</b>			
MATH 130	Trigonometry			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b>	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
Any one course numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ECON, ENGL, HIST, HUMN, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SOSOC, SOCI, SPDR		3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3		
CSIS 111	Microcomputer Hardware Concepts <b>or</b>	3		
CSIS 123	Programming Fundamentals <b>or</b>			
CSIS 128	Web Development			
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
ELTE 110	Basic Electronics	3		Completion or concurrent enrollment in MATH 103 or 106.
ELTE 114	DC Circuit Analysis	3		ELTE 110
ELTE 118	AC Circuit Analysis	3		ELTE 114
ELTE 120	Analog Devices I	3		ELTE 118
ELTE 130	Digital Electronics	3		Completion or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 110
ELTE 150	Operational Amplifiers	3		ELTE 120
ELTE 220	Analog Devices II	3		Completion or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 120
ELTE 230	Microcomputer Architecture	3		ELTE 130
ELTE 260	Communications Electronics	3		Completion or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 220
ELTE 275	Build Project	3		
INTE 175	Electric Motor Controls I	3		INTE 110
INTE 271	Programmable Logic Controller I	3		INTE 110 and 175
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>68</b>		

# Environmental Health & Safety Technology

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology

A.A.S. Envir. Health & Safety Tech. ....	69-72 Credits
Envir. Health & Safety Tech Cert. ....	33 Credits
Health & Safety .....	64-67 Credits
Health & Safety Specialist Certificate ..	30 Credits
Environmental .....	69-71 Credits
Environmental Specialist Certificate ....	30 Credits

This program leads to three Associate in Applied Science degrees or three certificates. This program provides a specialized technical background necessary to work in the field of environmental health and safety.

## A.A.S. EHSS Environmental Health and Safety Technology Emphasis

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 101	General Biology <i>or</i>	5-6		
BIOL 108	Introductory Anatomy and Physiology <i>or</i>			
BIOL 109	Anatomy and Physiology <i>or</i>			
BIOL 117	Life and the Environment			
BSAD 178	Business Communications <i>or</i>	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score (BSAD 221, ENGL 119) ENGL 101 (ENGL 175)
BSAD 220	Business Letters and Reports <i>or</i>			
ENGL 119	Introduction to Report Writing <i>or</i>			
ENGL 175	Technical Writing			
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry <i>or</i>	5		MATH 20 or two units of high school algebra and CHEM 107 or high school chemistry (CHEM 111)
CHEM 111	General College Chemistry I			
CSIS 115	Intro to Microcomputer Applications	3		
GEOL 103	Environmental Geology	5		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 103	Technical Math I	3		MATH 40 or 43 (MATH 10
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
General Education Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ART, ANTH, ECON, ENGL, Foreign Language, GEOG (except 104, 110 & GIS Courses), HIST, HUMN, MSCM, MUSI, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SIGN, SOSC, SOCI, SPDR		3-5		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
EHSS 101	Hazardous Material Management and Emergency Response	3		
EHSS 110	Properties and Hazards of Hazardous Materials	3		
EHSS 200	Safety and Health Regulations and Standards	3		
EHSS 202	Transportation and Storage of Hazardous Materials	3		EHSS 203
EHSS 203	Environmental Regulations	3		
EHSS 204	Emergency Preparedness and Planning	3		EHSS 200 and 203
EHSS 205	Principles of Industrial Hygiene <i>or</i>	3		EHSS 200, either CHEM 102, 105 or 111 (EHSS 205) EHSS 200 (EHSS 218)
EHSS 218	Industrial Process and Hazard Control			
EHSS 210	Incident and Accident Investigation <i>or</i>	3		EHSS 200 (EHSS 210)
EHSS 211	Workers Compensation Legislation for EHS			
EHSS 213	EHS Program Development and Management	3		EHSS 200 and 203
EHSS 217	Concepts of Waste Minimization, Recycling and Pollution Prevention <i>or</i>	3		EHSS 203 (EHSS 217)
EHSS 230	Waste Management			
EHSS 220	Air Quality Management <i>or</i>	3		EHSS 203 (EHSS 220)
EHSS 225	Water Quality Management			
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>69-72</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Environmental Health & Safety Technology (Cont.)

#### Environmental Health and Safety Technology Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BSAD 221 Business Communications <i>or</i> ENGL 119 Introduction to Report Writing <i>or</i> ENGL 175 Technical Writing	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score (BSAD 221) ENGL 101 (ENGL 175)
EHSS 101 Hazardous Material Management and Emergency Response Operations	3		
EHSS 110 Properties and Hazards of Hazardous Materials	3		
EHSS 200 Safety and Health Regulations and Standards	3		
EHSS 202 Transportation and Storage of Hazardous Materials	3		EHSS 203
EHSS 203 Environmental Regulations	3		
EHSS 204 Emergency Preparedness and Planning	3		EHSS 200 and 203
EHSS 205 Principles of Industrial Hygiene	3		EHSS 200, either CHEM 102, 105 or 111
EHSS 210 Incident and Accident Investigation <i>or</i> EHSS 211 Workers Compensation Legislation for EHS	3		EHSS 200 (EHSS 210)
EHSS 213 EHS Program Development and Management	3		EHSS 200 and 203
EHSS 217 Concepts of Waste Minimization, Recycling, and Pollution Prevention <i>or</i> EHSS 230 Waste Management	3		EHSS 203 (EHSS 217)
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>33</b>		

#### A.A.S. EHSS Health and Safety

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 108 Introductory Anatomy and Physiology <i>or</i> BIOL 109 Anatomy and Physiology	5-6		
BSAD 221 Business Communications <i>or</i> ENGL 119 Introduction to Report Writing <i>or</i> ENGL 175 Technical Writing	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score (BSAD 221, ENGL 119) ENGL 101 (ENGL 175)
CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry <i>or</i> CHEM 111 General College Chemistry I	5		MATH 20 or two units of high school algebra and CHEM 107 or high school chemistry (CHEM 111)
CSIS 115 Intro to Microcomputer Applications	3		
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <i>or</i> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
MATH 103 Technical Math I <i>or</i> MATH 120 College Algebra	3		MATH 40 or 43 (MATH 103) MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 120)
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
General Education Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ART, ANTH, ECON, ENGL, Foreign Language, GEOG (except 104 & 110 & GIS Courses), HIST, HUMN, MSCM, MUSI, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SIGN, SOSC, SOCI, SPDR	3-5		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
EHSS 101 Hazardous Material Management and Emergency Response	3		
EHSS 110 Properties and Hazards of Hazardous Materials	3		
EHSS 200 Safety and Health Regulations and Standards	3		
EHSS 202 Transportation and Storage of Hazardous Materials	3		EHSS 203
EHSS 203 Environmental Regulations	3		
EHSS 204 Emergency Preparedness and Planning	3		EHSS 200 and 203
EHSS 205 Principles of Industrial Hygiene	3		EHSS 200, either CHEM 102, 105 or 111
EHSS 210 Incident and Accident Investigation	3		EHSS 200
EHSS 211 Workers Compensation Legislation for EHS	3		
EHSS 213 EHS Program Development and Management	3		
EHSS 218 Industrial Process and Hazard Control	3		EHSS 200
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>64-67</b>		

## Environmental Health &amp; Safety Technology (Cont.)

## Health and Safety Specialist Certificate

Specific Program Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BSAD 221	Business Communications	3		Satisfactory ASSET score or ENGL 30 (BSAD 221)
EHSS 101	Hazardous Material Management and Emergency Response Operations	3		
EHSS 110	Properties and Hazards of Hazardous Materials	3		
EHSS 200	Safety and Health Regulations and Standards	3		
EHSS 202	Transportation and Storage of Hazardous Materials	3		EHSS 203
EHSS 203	Environmental Regulations	3		
EHSS 204	Emergency Preparedness and Planning	3		EHSS 200 and 203
EHSS 205	Principles of Industrial Hygiene <i>or</i>	3		EHSS 200, either CHEM 102, 105 or 111 (EHSS 205) EHSS 200 (EHSS 218)
EHSS 218	Industrial Process and Hazard Control			
EHSS 210	Incident and Accident Investigation <i>or</i>	3		EHSS 200
EHSS 211	Workers Compensation Legislation for EHS			
EHSS 213	EHS Program Development and Management	3		EHSS 200 and 203
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>30</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Environmental Health & Safety Technology (Cont.)

#### A.A.S. EHSS Environmental

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 101 BIOL 117 PHYS 112	General Biology <i>or</i> Life and the Environment <i>or</i> Technical Physics	5		MATH 104 (PHYS 112)
BSAD 221 ENGL 119 ENGL 175	Business Communications <i>or</i> Introduction to Report Writing <i>or</i> Technical Writing	3		Satisfactory ASSET score or ENGL 30 (BSAD 221, ENGL 119) ENGL 101 (ENGL 175)
CHEM 105 CHEM 111	Introductory Chemistry <i>or</i> General College Chemistry I	5		MATH 20 or two units of high school algebra and CHEM 107 or high school chemistry (CHEM 111)
CSIS 115	Intro to Microcomputer Applications	3		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
GEOL 103	Environmental Geology	5		
HIST 120 HIST 121 POLS 135 POLS 136 POLS 137	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i> United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i> Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i> Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i> Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
MATH 103 MATH 104  MATH 120 MATH 130	Technical Math I <i>and</i> Technical Math II <i>or</i> College Algebra <i>and</i> Trigonometry	6		MATH 40 or 43 (MATH 103) MATH 103 (MATH 104) MATH 110 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 120) MATH 120 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 130)
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
General Education Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ART, ANTH, ECON, ENGL, Foreign Language, GEOG (except 104, 110 & GIS Courses), HIST, HUMN, MSCM, MUSI, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SIGN, SOSC, SOCI, SPDR		3-5		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
EHSS 101	Hazardous Material Management and Emergency Response	3		
EHSS 110	Properties and Hazards of Hazardous Materials	3		
EHSS 200	Safety and Health Regulations and Standards	3		
EHSS 202	Transportation and Storage of Hazardous Materials	3		EHSS 203
EHSS 203	Environmental Regulations	3		
EHSS 204	Emergency Preparedness and Planning	3		EHSS 200 and 203
EHSS 213	EHS Program Development and Management	3		
The student must complete three of the four following classes:				
EHSS 217 EHSS 220 EHSS 225 EHSS 230	Concepts of Waste Minimization, Recycling, and Pollution Prevention Air Quality Management Water Quality Management Waste Management	9		EHSS 203 (EHSS 217) EHSS 203 (EHSS 230)
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>69-71</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Environmental Health & Safety Technology (Cont.)

#### Environmental Specialist Certificate

Specific Program Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BSAD 221	Business Communications	3		Satisfactory ASSET score or ENGL 30 (BSAD 221)
EHSS 101	Hazardous Material Management and Emergency Response Operations	3		
EHSS 110	Properties and Hazards of Hazardous Materials	3		
EHSS 200	Safety and Health Regulations and Standards	3		EHSS 203
EHSS 202	Transportation and Storage of Hazardous Materials	3		
EHSS 203	Environmental Regulations	3		
EHSS 204	Emergency Preparedness and Planning <b>or</b>	3		EHSS 200 and 203 (EHSS 204) EHSS 203 (EHSS 217)
EHSS 217	Concepts of Waste Minimization, Recycling, and Pollution Prevention			
EHSS 213	EHS Program Development and Management	3		
EHSS 220	Air Quality Management	3		EHSS 203
EHSS 225	Water Quality Management	3		EHSS 203
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>30</b>		

# Grounds and Turf Management

Offered at MCC-Longview

A.A.S. Grounds & Turf Management ..... 64 Credits  
 Grounds Maintenance Certificate ..... 18 Credits  
 Horticulture Certificate (JCCC) ..... 29 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree and a certificate of proficiency in Grounds Maintenance and prepares students for jobs in the groundskeeping and turf management industry. The Horticultural certificate is offered through Johnson County Community College. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and JCCC. The student is awarded the certificate from JCCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or

## A.A.S. Grounds & Turf Management

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 104	General Botany	5		
BIOL 202	Ecology	5		BIOL 101 or 104 or 106
CHEM 105	Introductory Chemistry	5		
ECON 110	Introduction to Economics	3		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
AGBS 100	Introduction to Urban Agribusiness	3		
AGBS 106	Landscape Design and Maintenance	3		
AGBS 107	Deciduous Trees and Shrubs	3		
AGBS 109	Pest Management/Turf and Ornamental	3		
AGBS 115	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3		
AGBS 135	Turfgrass Management I	3		
AGBS 145	Irrigation and Installation	3		
<i>9 hours from the courses listed below:</i>				
AGBS 108	Evergreens and Herbaceous Plants	9		AGBS 106 (AGBS 206)
AGBS 140	Turfgrass Management II			
AGBS 151	Special Topics in Horticulture I			
AGBS 152	Special Topics in Horticulture II			
AGBS 153	Special Topics in Horticulture III			
AGBS 200	Occupational Internship			
AGBS 206	Advanced Landscape Design and Maintenance			
PHED 117	Golf I	1		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>64</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Grounds and Turf Management (Cont.)

#### Grounds Maintenance Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
AGBS 100 Introduction to Urban Agribusiness	3		
AGBS 106 Landscape Design and Maintenance	3		
AGBS 107 Deciduous Trees and Shrubs	3		
AGBS 115 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3		
AGBS 135 Turfgrass Management I	3		
AGBS Elective	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>18</b>		

#### Horticulture Certificate

*Offered at Johnson County Community College  
Coordinated through MCC-Longview*

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at MCC-Longview</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
AGBS 107 Deciduous Trees and Shrubs	3		
AGBS 135 Turfgrass Management I	3		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
HORT 135 Landscape Design	3		
HORT 150 Fruits, Vegetables and Herb Crops	2		
HORT 215 Woody Plant II, Evergreen	3		
HORT 220 Herbaceous Plants	3		
HORT 225 Plant Problems	3		HORT 214 and 220
HORT 235 Landscape Maintenance and Techniques	3		
Electives <i>May be taken at Metropolitan Community College or Johnson County Community College</i>			
Complete 6 credit hours of electives from the following:			
SPD 128 Business and Professional Speech	6		
BSAD 135 Entrepreneurship			
BSAD 150 Business Essentials			
HORT 160 Garden Center Operations			
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>29</b>		

# Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology

A.A.S. HVAC..... 65-67 Credits  
 HVAC Certificate..... 39 Credits  
 HVAC Job Ready Certificate..... 23 Credits

This program offers degree and certificate options leading to heating, ventilation and air conditioning careers.

## A.A.S. Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Emphasis

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry <i>or</i> CHEM 107 Preparatory General Chemistry <i>or</i> PHYS 112 Technical Physics	5		MATH 110 (CHEM 107) MATH 104 (PHYS 112)
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <i>or</i> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I <i>and</i> MATH 104 Technical Mathematics II <i>or</i> MATH 120 College Algebra <i>and</i> MATH 130 Trigonometry	6		MATH 40 or 43 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 103), MATH 103 (MATH 104), MATH 110 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 120), MATH 120 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 130)
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i> SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communication	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Any course numbered 100 or higher from the following disciplines: ART, ECON, ENGL, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, GEOG (Except 104, 110 and GIS Courses), PHIL, PSYC, SOSOC, SOCI	3-5		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
HVAC 109 Electricity for HVAC/R Technicians	4		
HVAC 111 Principles of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3		
HVAC 120 Fundamentals of Refrigeration	4		
HVAC 135 Residential Heating and Air Conditioning I	4		HVAC 109 (or take concurrently), HVAC 111, 120 and 230 (or take concurrently)
HVAC 136 Residential Heating and Air Conditioning II	4		HVAC 135
HVAC 211 Design and Estimating	3		HVAC 111
HVAC 221 Commercial Refrigeration	4		HVAC 109 and 120
HVAC 230 Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication	4		
INTE 110 Industrial Electrical Principles	3		MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 115 Blueprint Reading, Electrical	3		INTE 110
6 hours from the following: EHSS 100 Introduction to Environmental Health & Safety HVAC Electives INTE Electives	6		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>65-67</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning (Cont.)

#### Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
HVAC 109 Electricity for HVAC/R Technicians	4		
HVAC 111 Principles of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3		
HVAC 120 Fundamentals of Refrigeration	4		
HVAC 135 Residential Heating and Air Conditioning I	4		HVAC 109 (or take concurrently), HVAC 111, 120 and 230 (or take concurrently)
HVAC 136 Residential Heating and Air Conditioning II	4		HVAC 135
HVAC 221 Commercial Refrigeration	4		HVAC 109 and 120
HVAC 230 Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication	4		
HVAC 201 Stationary Engineering or INTE 175 Electric Motor Controls	3		HVAC 111 and 120 (HVAC 201) INTE 110 (INTE 175)
INTE 110 Industrial Electrical Principles			MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 124 Employment Strategies for Technical Careers	3		
MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I	3		MATH 40 or 43
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>39</b>		

#### Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning – Job Ready Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
HVAC 109 Electricity for HVAC/R Technicians	4		
HVAC 111 Principles of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3		
HVAC 120 Fundamentals of Refrigeration	4		
HVAC 135 Residential Heating and Air Conditioning I	4		HVAC 109 (or take concurrently), HVAC 111, 120 and 230 (or take concurrently)
HVAC 136 Residential Heating and Air Conditioning II	4		HVAC 135
HVAC 230 Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication	4		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>23</b>		

# Industrial Technologies

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology

- A.A.S. Industrial Technologies
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech. Bricklayer ..... 65-67 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech  
Construction Carpentry ..... 65-67 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech  
Construction Cement Masons ..... 65-67 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech  
Construction Ironworking..... 65-67 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech  
Construction Laborer..... 65-67 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech  
Construction Management ..... 63-65 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech Glaziers..... 65-67 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech. Industrial Electrical. 63-65 Credits

- Industrial Electrical Certificate ..... 33 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech.  
Industrial Maintenance ..... 63-64 Credits
- Indus. Tech.  
Industrial Maintenance Certificate ..... 32 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech. Inside Wiring ..... 62-64 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech. Millwright..... 63-64 Credits
- Millwright Certificate ..... 32 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech. Painter..... 65-67 Credits
- A.A.S. Indus. Tech. Stationary Engineer 66-68 Credits
- Stationary Engineer Certificate..... 33 Credits

This program offers degree and certificate options leading to occupational careers in Industrial Technology.

## A.A.S. Industrial Technologies

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>or</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b> SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communication	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry <b>or</b> CHEM 107 Preparatory General Chemistry <b>or</b> PHYS 112 Technical Physics	5		MATH 110 (CHEM 107) MATH 104 (PHYS 112)
MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I <b>and</b> MATH 104 Technical Mathematics II <b>or</b> MATH 120 College Algebra <b>and</b> MATH 130 Trigonometry	6		MATH 40 or 43 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 103), MATH 103 (MATH 104), MATH 110 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 120), MATH 120 or satisfactory placement test score (MATH 130)
Any course numbered 100 or higher from the following disciplines: ART, ANTH, ECON, ENGL, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, GEOG (Except 104,110 or GIS Courses), HIST, HUMN, MSCM, MUSI, PHIL, POLS, PSYC, SIGN, SOSC, SOCI, SPDR	3-5		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
<b>Bricklayer</b>			
BSAD 109 Principles of Supervision	3		
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 100 Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
INTE 151 Industrial Rigging <b>or</b> SRVY 135 Elementary Surveying	3		MATH 104 (SRVY 135)
Bricklaying Apprenticeship (Credit by Certification*)	30		
* Federally approved bricklaying apprenticeship program that contains a minimum 450 clock hours of classroom instruction and 4000 clock hours of on-the-job training.			
<b>Construction Carpentry</b>			
BSAD 109 Principles of Supervision	3		
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 100 Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
INTE 151 Industrial Rigging	3		
Carpentry Apprenticeship (Credit by Certification*)	30		
* Federally approved carpentry apprenticeship program that contains a minimum 540 clock hours of classroom instruction and 4000 clock hours of on-the-job training.			

## Industrial/Technical

### Industrial Technologies (Cont.)

<b>Construction Cement Masons</b>				
BSAD 109	Principles of Supervision	3		
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
SRVY 135	Elementary Surveying	3		MATH 104
Cement Masons Apprenticeship (Credit by Certification*)		30		

\* Federally approved cement masons apprenticeship program that contains a minimum 540 clock hours of classroom instruction and 4000 clock hours of on-the-job training

<b>Construction Ironworking</b>				
BSAD 109	Principles of Supervision	3		
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
MATE 201	Basic Metallurgy	3		MATE 101
Ironworking Apprenticeship (Credit by Certification*)		30		

\* Federally approved ironworking apprenticeship program that contains a minimum 450 clock hours of classroom instruction and 4000 clock hours of on-the-job training.

<b>Construction Laborer</b>				
BSAD 109	Principles of Supervision	3		
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 205	Principles of Industrial Hygiene	3		EHSS 200 and either CHEM 102, 105 or 111
SRVY 135	Elementary Surveying	3		MATH 104
Construction Laborer Apprenticeship (Credit by Certification*)		30		

\* Federally approved construction laborer apprenticeship program that contains a minimum 450 clock hours of classroom instruction and 4000 clock hours of on-the-job training.

<b>Glaziers</b>				
BSAD 109	Principles of Supervision	3		
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
SRVY 135	Elementary Surveying	3		MATH 104
Glazer Apprenticeship (Credit by Certification*)		30		

\* Federally approved glazer apprenticeship program that contains a minimum 450 clock hours of classroom instruction and 4000 clock hours of on-the-job training.

<b>Industrial Electrical</b>				
Electives: CHEM, CSIS, INTE, PHYS		10		
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
INTE 110	Industrial Electrical Principles	3		MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 115	Blueprint Reading, Electrical	3		
INTE 142	National Electric Code	3		INTE 110
INTE 175	Electric Motor Controls I	3		INTE 110
INTE 271	Programmable Logic Controller I	3		INTE 110 and 175
INTE 273	Variable Speed Motor Drives and Controllers	3		INTE 175 and 271
INTE 272	Programmable Logic Controller II			INTE 115 and 271
INTE 275	Electric Motor Controls II	3		INTE 175
INTE 277	Program Logic Controller Troubleshooting			INTE 115 and 271
INTE 276	Electrical Troubleshooting	3		INTE 275

<b>Industrial Maintenance</b>				
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
INTE 110	Industrial Electrical Principles	3		MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 122	Layout and Fabrication	3		
INTE 140	Fundamentals of Industrial Maintenance	3		
INTE 142	National Electric Code	3		INTE 110
INTE 150	Fundamentals of Hydraulics	3		
INTE 151	Industrial Rigging	3		
INTE 167	Welding I SMAW	3		
INTE 175	Electric Motor Controls I	3		INTE 110
MATE 115	Blueprint Reading for the Trades	3		
MATE 116	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing Printreading	2		MATE 115
MATE 130	Machining for Related Occupations	5		

## Industrial/Technical

### Industrial Technologies (Cont.)

<b>Inside Wiring</b>			
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3	
	Electrical Apprenticeship	42	
<p>* Federally approved inside wiring apprenticeship program that contains a minimum 540 clock hours of classroom instruction and 4000 clock hours of on-the-job training.</p>			
<b>Millwright</b>			
Electives: CHEM, CSIS, INTE, PHYS		6	
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3	
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3	
INTE 110	Industrial Electrical Principles	3	MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 122	Layout and Fabrication	3	Satisfactory score on math placement test
INTE 140	Fundamentals of Industrial Maintenance	3	
INTE 150	Fundamentals of Hydraulics	3	
INTE 151	Industrial Rigging	3	
INTE 167	Welding I SMAW	3	
INTE 168	Welding II SMAW	3	INTE 167
INTE 260	Pipe Fitting Fundamentals	3	HVAC 201
MATE 115	Blueprint Reading for the Trades	3	
MATE 116	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	2	MATE 115 or approval of instructor
MATE 130	Machining for Related Occupations	5	
<b>Painter</b>			
BSAD 109	Principles of Supervision	3	
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3	
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3	
INTE 151	Industrial Rigging	3	
	Painter Apprenticeship (Credit by Certification*)	30	
<p>* Federally approved painter apprenticeship program that contains a minimum 450 clock hours of classroom instruction and 4000 clock hours of on-the-job training.</p>			
<b>Stationary Engineer</b>			
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management	3	
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3	
HVAC 109	Electricity for HVAC/R Technicians	4	
HVAC 111	Principles of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3	
HVAC 120	Fundamentals of Refrigeration	4	
HVAC 201	Stationary Engineering	3	HVAC 111 and 120
HVAC 221	Commercial Refrigeration	4	HVAC 109 and 120
HVAC 230	Design and Distribution	4	
INTE 110	Industrial Electrical Principles	3	MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 115	Blueprint Reading, Electrical	3	Satisfactory score on math placement test
INTE 150	Fundamentals of Hydraulics	3	
INTE 175	Electric Motor Controls I	3	INTE 110
INTE 271	Programmable Logic Controller I	3	INTE 110 and 175
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>66-68</b>	

## Industrial/Technical

### Industrial Technologies (Cont.)

#### A.A.S. Indus. Tech. - Construction Management

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business <i>or</i>	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 100) MATH 40 or 43 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 110)
MATH 110	Intermediate Algebra			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
General Education Electives: ART 108, 150, 151, PHIL 100, PSYC 140, 142, SOCI 160, HIST 120, 121, POLS 135, ENGL 175				
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
BSAD 100	Introduction to Accounting <i>or</i>	3		
BSAD 101	Accounting Principles I			
BSAD 109	Principles of Supervision <i>or</i>	3		
BSAD 120	Organizational Behavior			
BSAD 127	Management Internship I	3		
BSAD 128	Management Internship II	3		
BSAD 129	Management Internship III	3		
BSAD 205	Marketing	3		
BSAD 135	Entrepreneurship <i>or</i>	3		
BSAD 204	Business Management <i>or</i>			
BSAD 221	Business Communications			
BSAD 153	General Ledger Accounting Systems, PC <i>or</i>	3		BSAD 101 (BSAD 153)
CSIS 115	Intro to Microcomputer Applications <i>or</i>			
CSIS	Any Programming Language Course			
BSAD 254	Business Law I <i>or</i>	3		
BSAD 255	Business Law II <i>or</i>			
BSAD 270	Legal Environment of Business			
CSMG 110	Problem Solving/Decision Making	1		
CSMG 120	OSHA and Site Security	1		
CSMG 130	Cost Awareness/Production Control	1		
CSMG 140	Beginning Print Reading	2		
CSMG 205	Intermediate Print Reading	2		CSMG 140
CSMG 210	Accident Prevention and Loss Control	1		
CSMG 220	Construction Planning and Scheduling	2		
CSMG 230	Productivity Improvement	2		
CSMG 250	Construction Estimating	2		
CSMG 260	Contract Documents	2		
CSMG 270	Advanced Print Reading	2		CSMG 140 and 205
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>63</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Industrial Technologies (Cont.)

#### Industrial Electrical Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management	3		
Electives: CHEM, CSIS, INTE, PHYS	6		
EHSS 100 Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
INTE 110 Industrial Electrical Principles	3		MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 115 Blueprint Reading, Electrical	3		
INTE 142 National Electric Code	3		INTE 110
INTE 175 Electric Motor Controls I	3		INTE 110
INTE 271 Programmable Logic Controller I	3		INTE 110 and 175
INTE 273 Variable Speed Drives and Controls	3		INTE 175 and 271
INTE 272 Programmable Logic Controller II			INTE 115 and 271
INTE 275 Electric Motor Controls II	3		INTE 175
INTE 277 Program Logic Controller Troubleshooting			INTE 115 and 271
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>33</b>		

#### Industrial Maintenance Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
EHSS 100 Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
INTE 110 Industrial Electrical Principles	3		MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 122 Layout & Fabrication	3		
INTE 140 Fundamentals of Industrial Maintenance	3		
INTE 142 National Electric Code	3		INTE 110
INTE 150 Fundamentals of Hydraulics	3		
INTE 151 Industrial Rigging	3		
INTE 167 Welding I SMAW	3		
INTE 175 Electric Motor Controls I	3		INTE 110
MATE 115 Blueprint Reading for the Trades	3		
MATE 116 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing Printreading	2		MATE 115
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>32</b>		

#### Millwright Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management	3		
INTE 110 Industrial Electrical Principles	3		MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 122 Layout & Fabrication	3		
INTE 140 Fundamentals of Industrial Maintenance	3		
INTE 150 Fundamentals of Hydraulics	3		
INTE 151 Industrial Rigging	3		
INTE 167 Welding I SMAW	3		
INTE 168 Welding II SMAW	3		INTE 167
INTE 260 Pipe Fitting Fundamentals	3		HVAC 201
MATE 115 Blueprint Reading for the Trades	3		
MATE 116 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing Printreading	2		MATE 115
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>32</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Industrial Technologies (Cont.)

#### Stationary Engineer Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
HVAC 109 Electricity for HVAC/R Technicians	4		
HVAC 111 Principles of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3		
HVAC 120 Fundamentals of Refrigeration	4		
HVAC 201 Stationary Engineering	3		HVAC 111 and 120
HVAC 221 Commercial Refrigeration	4		HVAC 109 and 120
INTE 110 Industrial Electrical Principles	3		MATH 103 or concurrent enrollment
INTE 115 Blueprint Reading, Electrical	3		
INTE 150 Fundamentals of Hydraulics	3		
INTE 175 Electric Motor Controls I	3		INTE 110
INTE 271 Programmable Logic Controller I	3		INTE 110 and 175
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>33</b>		

# Land Surveying

Offered at MCC-Longview

A.A.S. Land Surveying ..... 66 Credits  
 Land Surveying Certificate ..... 26 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree or certificate and provides students with the experience and knowledge they need to take the exam to become a land surveyor.

The certificate prepares an individual to take the state-licensing exam to become a Registered Land Surveyor with the state of Missouri.

## A.A.S. Land Surveying

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102 Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
ENGL 175 Technical Writing	3		ENGL 101
GEOL 101 Physical Geology <i>or</i> PHYS 106 General Astronomy	5		
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <i>or</i> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <i>and either</i> ECON 110 Intro to Economics <i>or</i> ECON 210 Macroeconomics (6) <i>or</i> <i>Two of the following:</i> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	6		ECON 110 (ECON 211)
MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I	3		MATH 40 or 43 or satisfactory score on math placement test
MATH 104 Technical Mathematics II	3		MATH 103
MATH 115 Statistics	3		MATH 110 or satisfactory score on math placement test
PHYS 112 Technical Physics	5		MATH 104
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
BSAD 135 Entrepreneurship	3		
DRAF 152 Engineering Graphics and CADD I	5		MATH 40 or 43
SRVY 135 Elementary Surveying	3		MATH 104
SRVY 137 Subdivision Planning and Layout	3		SRVY 135 and DRAF 152
SRVY 235 Advanced Surveying	3		SRVY 135
SRVY 236 Legal Aspects of Surveying	3		SRVY 135
SRVY 237 Land Surveying	3		SRVY 135
SRVY 240 Analysis of Survey Measurements I	3		SRVY 135
SRVY 242 Analysis of Survey Measurements II	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>66</b>		

## Land Surveying Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
DRAF 152 Engineering Graphics and CADD I	5		MATH 40 or 43
MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I	3		MATH 40 or 43 or satisfactory score on math placement test
MATH 104 Technical Mathematics II	3		MATH 103
SRVY 135 Elementary Surveying	3		MATH 104
SRVY 137 Subdivision Planning and Layout	3		SRVY 135 and DRAF 152 (SRVY 137)
SRVY 235 Advanced Surveying	3		SRVY 135
SRVY 236 Legal Aspects of Surveying	3		SRVY 135
SRVY 237 Land Surveying	3		SRVY 135
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>26</b>		

This certificate prepares an individual to take the state-licensing exam to become a Registered Land Surveyor with the state of Missouri.

# Occupational Education

Offered at all Campuses

A.A.S. Occupational Education ..... 65 Credits

This program, which prepares students to become vocational educators, leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree. The program is a collaborative effort between 12 community colleges and four 4-year institutions.

## A.A.S. Occupational Education

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 101 General Biology <b>or</b> CHEM 107 Preparatory General Chemistry <b>or</b> PHYS 112 Technical Physics	5		MATH 104 (PHYS 112) MATH 110 (CHEM 107)
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>and</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b> <i>Two of the following:</i> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	6		
MATH 119 College Mathematics <b>or</b> MATH 120 College Algebra	3		MATH 110 (MATH 119) MATH 110 (MATH 120)
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
General Education Elective	3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
<b>Technical Education:</b>			
Must focus on a specific occupational area (Any combination of formal college coursework, occupational certification or CBEX)	24		
<b>Professional Education:*</b>			
New Teacher Institute	3		
Development and Assessments of Vocational/Technical Curriculum	3		
Principles of Teaching Technology and Industrial Education	3		
<i>Three of the following:</i> Occupational Analysis Coordination of Cooperative Education Vocational Guidance Vocational Education for Handicapped Students Philosophy of Vocational Education Educational Psychology	9		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>65</b>		

\* Must be taken at one of the four-year teacher education institutions

# Manufacturing Technology

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology

- A.A.S. Manufacturing Technology ..... 74-75 Credits
- Manufacturing Technology Certificate ..... 37 Credits
- Manufacturing Technology CNC Certificate ..... 18 Credits
- Manufacturing Technology Pre-Apprenticeship ..... 23 Credits

This Manufacturing Technology Certified program, which leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree or a certificate of proficiency, is offered

in conjunction with the Kansas City Chapter of the National Tooling and Machining Association. Requirements for the Manufacturing Technology degree, the Manufacturing Pre-Apprenticeship certificate, the Manufacturing Technology certificate, and Manufacturing Technology CNC certificate are listed below.

**NOTE:** The requirements for the degree are only part of the apprenticeship program sponsored by the Greater Kansas City Chapter of the National Tooling and Machining Association. Unless students also have been accepted as apprentices and have completed Association requirements, they will not be journeymen when they graduate. Therefore, a student with only a degree may be required by an employer to serve a full apprenticeship.

## A.A.S. Manufacturing Technology

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry <b>or</b> CHEM 107 Preparatory General Chemistry <b>or</b> PHYS 112 Technical Physics	5		MATH 104 (PHYS 112)
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>or</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
MATH 103 Technical Math I <b>and</b> MATH 104 Technical Math II <b>or</b> MATH 120 College Algebra <b>and</b> MATH 130 Trigonometry	6		MATH 40 or 43 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 103) MATH 103 (MATH 104) MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 120) MATH 120 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 130)
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b> SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communication	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score (SPDR 100) (SPDR 102)
General Education Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ART, ECON, ENGL, Foreign Language, GEOG (except 104, 110 and GIS Courses), PHIL, PSYC, SOSC	3-5		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
BSAD 109 Principles of Supervision <b>or</b> BSAD 135 Entrepreneurship <b>or</b> BSAD 204 Business Management	3		
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management	3		
EHSS 100 Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
MATE 100 Introduction to Manufacturing Technology	2		
MATE 101 Machining and Tooling I	5		MATE 100
MATE 102 Machining and Tooling II	5		MATE 100 and 101
MATE 103 Machining and Tooling III <b>and</b> MATE 104 Machining and Tooling IV <b>or</b>	6		MATE 102 (MATE 103) MATE 103 or concurrent enrollment (MATE 104)
MATE 105 Manufacturing Internship I <b>and</b> MATE 205 Manufacturing Internship II			MATE 102 (MATE 105) MATE 102 (MATE 205)
MATE 114 Metrology	2		
MATE 115 Blueprint Reading for the Trades	3		
MATE 116 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing Printreading	2		MATE 115 or approval of instructor
MATE 131 NIMS Level I Credentials Job Planning, Benchwork, etc. <b>and</b> MATE 132 NIMS Level I Credentials Milling <b>and</b> MATE 133 NIMS Level I Credentials Lathe-Chucking <b>and</b> MATE 134 NIMS Level I Credentials Lathe-Turning <b>and</b> MATE 135 NIMS Level I Credentials Surface Grinding	5		MATE 100, 101, 102, 103 and 115 (MATE 131, 132, 133, 134, 135)
MATE 201 Basic Metallurgy	3		MATE 101
MATE 210 Computerized Numerical Control-Lathe	3		MATE 101 or 103; MATH 104 or concurrent enrollment
MATE 215 Computerized Numerical Control Mill	3		Same as MATE 210. (See above.)
Electives	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>74-75</b>		

## Industrial/Technical

### Manufacturing Technology (Cont.)

#### Manufacturing Technology Certificate

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i>	3		
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
Specific Program Requirements				
MATE 100	Introduction to Manufacturing Technology	2		
MATE 101	Machining and Tooling I	5		MATE 100
MATE 102	Machining and Tooling II	5		MATE 100 and 101
Two of the following:				
MATE 103	Machining and Tooling III	6		MATE 102 (MATE 103) MATE 103 or concurrent enrollment (MATE 104) MATE 101 or 103; MATH 104 or concurrent enrollment (MATE 210 and 215) MATE 102 (MATE 105) MATE 102 (MATE 205)
MATE 104	Machining and Tooling IV			
MATE 210	Computerized Numerical Control-Lathe			
MATE 215	Computerized Numerical Control-Mill			
MATE 105	Manufacturing Internship I <i>and</i>			
MATE 205	Manufacturing Internship II			
MATE 114	Metrology	2		
MATE 115	Blueprint Reading for the Trades	3		
MATE 116	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing Printreading	2		MATE 115
MATH 103	Technical Math I <i>and</i>	6		MATH 40 or 43 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 103) MATH 103 (MATH 104) MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 120) MATH 120 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 130)
MATH 104	Technical Math II			
<i>or</i>				
MATH 120	College Algebra <i>and</i>			
MATH 130	Trigonometry			
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>37</b>		

#### Manufacturing Technology CNC Certificate

Specific Program Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
MATE 210	Computerized Numerical Control-Lathe	3		MATE 101 or 103; MATH 104 or concurrent enrollment
MATE 215	Computerized Numerical Control Mill	3		Same as MATE 210. (See above.)
MATE 220	Adv Computerized Numerical Control-Lathe/Mill	3		MATE 210, 215 and MATH 104
MATE 225	Master Cam I	3		CSIS 110, MATE 210 and 215
MATE 226	Master Cam II	3		MATE 225
MATE 227	Master Cam III	3		MATE 226
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>18</b>		

#### Manufacturing Technology Pre-Apprenticeship

Specific Program Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
INTE 124	Employment Strategies for Technical Careers	3		
<i>or</i>				
Electives (Approved by program coordinator)				
MATE 100	Introduction to Manufacturing Technology	2		
MATE 101	Machining and Tooling I	5		MATE 100
MATE 102	Machining and Tooling II	5		MATE 100, 101
MATE 114	Metrology	2		
MATE 115	Blueprint Reading for the Trades	3		
MATH 103	Technical Mathematics I	3		MATH 40 or 43 or satisfactory placement test score
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>23</b>		

# Music Technology

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
Coordinated at MCC at all campuses

## A.A.S. Music Technology..... 68 Credits

This program leads to a program of Associate in General Studies with an emphasis in Music Technology. The degree is for students wishing to

pursue employment in a technology-related aspect of the music business. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and KCKCC. The student is awarded the degree from KCKCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

## A.A.S. Music Technology

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102 Composition and Reading II	3		
MATH 120 College Algebra	3		MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140 General Psychology <b>or</b> SOC 160 Sociology	3		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Humanities Core Elective: Choose one of the following: Literature, Philosophy, ART 108, History	3		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Kansas City Kansas Community College</i>			
HUDV 101 Strategies for Academic Excellence/Lifelong Learning	2		See KCKCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
MUSC 102 Music Literature	3		
MUSC 106 Music Applications for Computer	3		
MUSC 107 Advanced Music Computing	3		
MUSC 111 Music Theory I	4		
MUSC 112 Music Theory II	4		
MUSC 206 Music Composition	1		
MUSC 207 Music Composition	1		
MUSC 213 Music Theory III	4		
MUSC 214 Music Theory IV	4		
MUSC 230 Music and Multimedia	3		
MUSC 240 Sound Editing and Synthesis	3		
MUSC 250 Audio Recording Techniques	3		
MUSC ____ Performance Groups (4 semesters of enrollment to be chosen from major ensembles at KCKCC)	4		
MUSC ____ Piano - either Piano Class or Applied (4 semesters of enrollment)	4		
MUSC ____ Applied Lessons (4 semesters of enrollment)	*4		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>68</b>		

\* If Applied Piano is used to satisfy piano requirement, a different instrument must be chosen from courses listed in Applied Music - Individual Study.

# Power Plant Technology

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
Coordinated at MCC at all campuses

A.A.S. Power Plant Technology ..... 64 Credits  
Power Plant Certificate ..... 33 Credits

generation industry with emphasis on coal-fired plants that use steam turbines. The program offers two options: an Associate in Applied Science degree or a vocational certificate. Graduates will be able to find entry-level career opportunities with either option. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and JCCC. The student is awarded the degree from JCCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

The Power Plant program provides students with the practical knowledge and skill competencies needed to obtain an entry-level position in the electric power generation industry. The program provides an overview of the power

## A.A.S. Power Plant Technology

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CSIS 115 Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3		
EHSS 100 Intro. to Environmental Health & Safety	3		
EMTP 102 Basic Emergency Patient Care	1		
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 175 Technical Writing	3		ENGL 101
GUID 152 Employment Strategies	1		
MATH 120 College Algebra or higher	3		MATH 110 or satisfactory score on math placement test
PHYS 130 General Physics	5		MATH 130
SPDR 103 Interpersonal Communication	3		
Technical Elective:	9		
ECON/SOSC:	3		
Humanities Elective: Art, Literature, Foreign Language, History, Humanities, Mass Communication, Music, Philosophy, Speech	3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community Colleges</i></b>			
ELEC 131 Introduction to Sensors & Actuators	3		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
PPT 140 Generating Plant Fundamentals	3		
PPT 150 Station Power Fundamentals	3		
PPT 210 Reading Piping and Instrument Diagrams	3		
PPT 230 Introduction to Water Chemistry/Treatment	3		
PPT 250 Introduction to Power Plant Combustion/Exhaust	3		
PPT 251 Introduction to Power Plant Steam/Water Cycle	3		
PPT 280 Power Plant Operations/Process Controls	3		
<b>Technical Electives (to total 64 hours)</b>			
<i>That may be taken at MCC</i>			INTE 110 and 175 (INTE 271)
BIOL 117 Life and the Environment (5)			
BSAD 109 Principles of Supervision (3)			
BSAD 204 Business Management (3)			
CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry (5)			
INTE 271 Programmable Logic Controller I (3)			
POLS 137 Intro. to State & National Politics (3)			
<i>That may be taken at JCCC</i>			See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
ELTE 205 Industrial Electrical Wiring (4)			
EMS 128 EMS First Responder (5)			
ENGL 210 Technical Writing II (3)			
PPT 271 Power Plant Internship (3)			
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>64</b>		

**Humanities Elective** must be one of the following: ART 108, 150, 151, 159, ENGL 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 142, 150, 151, 165, 167, 220, 221, 222, 223, FREN 204, GERM 203, SPAN 203, 204, HIST 120, 121, 133, 134, 140, HUMN 133, 134, 140, 145, MUSI 108, PHIL 100, 101, 200, 201, 203, SPDR 114, 128  
**Social Science Elective** must be one of the following: ANTH 100, 110, ECON 110, 210, 211, GEOG 105, 111, 112, HUSC 162, POLS 135, 136, 137, PSYC 140, SOCI 160, 162, 163, 170

## Power Plant Technology (Cont.)

## Power Plant Certificate

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
EHSS 100	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3		
GUID 152	Employment Strategies	1		
MATH 120	College Algebra or higher	3		
PHYS 130	General Physics I	5		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
PPT 140	Generating Plant Fundamentals	3		
PPT 150	Station Power Fundamentals	3		
PPT 210	Reading Piping and Instrument Diagrams	3		
PPT 230	Introduction to Water Chemistry/Treatment	3		
PPT 250	Introduction to Power Plant Combustion/Exhaust	3		
PPT 251	Introduction to Power Plant Steam/Water Cycle	3		
PPT 280	Power Plant Operations/Process Controls	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>33</b>		

# Railroad Operations Technology

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
Coordinated at MCC at all locations

## A.A.S. Railroad Op. Tech. Railroad Conductor ..... 64 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree in Railroad Conductor. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and JCCC. The student is awarded the degree from JCCC upon successful

completion of all requirements.

Program course and credit hours are subject to change because of the requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

## A.A.S. Railroad Op. Tech. Railroad Conductor

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BSAD 150 Business Essentials	3		
CSOF 100 Introduction to Personal Computing	1		Keyboarding skills or enrollment in CSOF 80
CSOF 101 Introduction to Word Processing	1		Keyboarding skills with minimum of 35 wpm
CSOF 102 Introduction to Spreadsheet Applications	1		
ECON 110 Introduction to Economics	3		
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 175 Technical Writing	3		ENGL 101
MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I	3		MATH 40 or 43 or satisfactory score on math placement test
PHED or Health Elective	1		
PHIL 200 Logic	3		
PHYS 112 Technical Physics	5		MATH 104
SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communication	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i></b>			
MATH 134 Technical Mathematics II	5		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
PHIL 138 Business Ethics	1		
RRT 120 History of Railroad	3		
RRT 121 Railroad Technical Careers	3		
RRT 150 Railroad Operations	3		
RRT 165 Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment	3		
RRTC 123 Introduction to Conductor Service	4		
RRTC 175 Conductor Mechanical Operations	2		
RRTC 261 Conductor Service	2		
RRTC 263 General Code of Operating Rules	4		
RRTC 267 Conductor Field Application	4		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>64</b>		

**Health, Physical Education and Recreation Elective** must be one of the following: DANC 100, 111, 112, 121, 122, 123, 131, EMTP 102, HUSC 108, PHED 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 157, 158, 159, 165, 166, 167, 168, 173, 174, 179, 180

## Social Sciences

# Criminal Justice

*Offered at MCC-Blue River, MCC-Longview and MCC-Penn Valley*

A.A.S. Criminal Justice Adult  
 Corrections Emphasis ..... 66-68 Credits

A.A.S. Criminal Justice Juvenile  
 Services Emphasis ..... 66-68 Credits

A.A.S. Criminal Justice Police  
 Science Emphasis ..... 67-69 Credits

Police Science Certificate-480 Program..... 19 Credits  
 Police Science Certificate-855 Program..... 34 Credits

This program leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree with three emphasis areas: Adult Corrections, Juvenile Services and Police Science. The program prepares students for jobs in law enforcement and corrections.

### A.A.S. Criminal Justice

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>			
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>	3		
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business or higher numbered course	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
General Education Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ECON, HIST, Foreign Language		3-5		
<b>Specific Core Requirements</b>				
CRJU 101	Intro to Criminal Justice	3		
CRJU 122	Procedural Law	3		
CRJU 165	Criminology	3		
CRJU 168	Juvenile Delinquency	3		
CRJU 169	Family Violence and Sexual Abuse	3		
CRJU 223	Criminal Law I <i>or</i>	3		
CRJU 230	Missouri Criminal Law			
<b>Specific Emphasis Requirements</b>				
<b>Adult Corrections Emphasis</b>				
CRJU 105	American Corrections	3		CRJU 101
CRJU 126	Corrections in the Community	3		
CRJU 162	Correctional Psychology	3		
CRJU 200	Internship in Criminal Justice	3		15 credit hours of CRJU including CRJU 101
CRJU 228	Fundamentals of Probation and Parole	3		
CRJU 233	Principles of Management in Criminal Justice Systems <i>or</i>	3		
CRJU 236	Correctional Administration			
Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: CRJU, Foreign Language, HUMS, PSYC, SOCI		9		
<b>Juvenile Services Emphasis</b>				
CRJU 215	Juvenile Law	3		
CRJU 200	Internship in Criminal Justice	3		15 credit hours of CRJU including CRJU 101
CRJU 244	Group and Individual Counseling in Corrections	3		CRJU 105
HUMS 160	Principles of Youth Work	3		
HUMS 166	Behavior Management	3		
PSYC 245	Adolescent Psychology	3		PSYC 140
Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ANTH, CRJU, Foreign Language, HUMS, PSYC		9		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>66-68</b>		

## Social Sciences

### Criminal Justice (Cont.)

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science Degree. It prepares students for jobs as police officers.

#### A.A.S. Criminal Justice - Police Science Emphasis

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business or any MATH course above 100	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140	General Psychology <i>or</i>	3		
SOCI 160	Sociology			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
General Education Elective from one of the following: ECON, HIST, Foreign Language		3-5		
<b>Specific Emphasis Requirements</b>				
CRJU 101*	Intro to Criminal Justice	3		
CRJU 111*	Police Operational Procedures	3		
CRJU 112*	Traffic Control and Investigation	3		
CRJU 114*	Law Enforcement Report Writing	3		
CRJU 122*	Procedural Law	3		
CRJU 132	Community Relations	3		
CRJU 165	Criminology	3		
CRJU 169	Family Violence and Sexual Abuse	3		
CRJU 200	Internship in Criminal Justice	3		The student must complete 15 credit hours of Criminal Justice including CRJU 101
CRJU 203*	Criminal Investigation I	3		
CRJU 204*	Criminal Investigation II	3		
CRJU 223	Criminal Law I <i>or</i>	3		
CRJU 230*	Missouri Criminal Law			
CRJU	Elective	3		
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management <i>or</i>	3		
CSIS 115	Introduction to Microcomputer Applications			
EMTP 110*	First Responder	3		
PHED 107*	Physical Fitness I	3		
PHED 108*	Physical Fitness II	3		PHED 107
PHED 109*	Physical Fitness III	3		PHED 108
PHED 143*	Self Defense	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>67-69</b>		

\*Blue River Police Academy Courses

## Social Sciences

### Criminal Justice (Cont).

#### Police Academy

Missouri law requires as of August 28, 1966, every peace officer be certified prior to employment.

The Western Missouri Regional Police Academy of MCC-Blue River satisfies all entry-level requirements for this Peace Officer Standards and

Training Program certification (POST). The Academy offers two levels of basic police training: 480 hours and 855 hours.

Graduates of the Western Missouri Regional Police Academy 855 Hour Basic Training Program will qualify for the Police Science Certificate.

This program provides basic peace officer training. With the completion of the Police Training Academy the candidate will have the required training to apply at any Class B County department. All instructors at the academy are current members of area police departments and possess the Missouri Peace Officer Standards and Training Program (POST) state instructor certification.

#### Police Science Certificate - 480 Program

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CRJU 101* Introduction to Criminal Justice	3		
CRJU 111* Police Operational Procedures	3		
CRJU 112* Traffic Control and Investigation	3		
CRJU 122* Procedural Law	3		
CRJU 203* Criminal Investigations I	3		
PHED 143* Self Defense	1		
EMTP 110* First Responder	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>19</b>		

\*Blue River Police Academy Courses

This program provides basic peace officer training. With the completion of the Police Training Academy the candidate will have the required training to apply at any Class A County department. All instructors at the academy are current members of area police departments and possess the Missouri Peace Officer Standards and Training Program,(POST) state instructor certification.

#### Police Science Certificate - 855 Program

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CRJU 101* Introduction to Criminal Justice	3		
CRJU 111* Police Operational Procedures	3		
CRJU 112* Traffic Control and Investigation	3		
CRJU 114* Law Enforcement Report Writing	3		
CRJU 122* Procedural Law	3		
CRJU 200* Internship in Criminal Justice	3		The student must complete 15 credit hours of Criminal Justice including CRJU 101
CRJU 203* Criminal Investigations I	3		
CRJU 204* Criminal Investigations II	3		
CRJU 230* Missouri Criminal Law	3		
PHED 107* Physical Fitness I	1		
PHED 108* Physical Fitness II	1		
PHED 109* Physical Fitness III	1		
PHED 143* Self Defense	1		
EMTP 110* First Responder	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>34</b>		

\*Blue River Police Academy Courses

# Fire Science Technology

Offered at MCC-Blue River

A.A.S. Fire Science Technology ..... 66-68 Credits  
 Fire Science Certificate ..... 24 Credits

This program, which offers an Associate in Applied Science degree and certificate, provides advanced professional training in fire science.

## Fire Academy

Most metropolitan fire departments require FFI and FFII certification prior to employment. The Western Missouri Regional Fire Academy of MCC-Blue River satisfies all requirements for FFI and FFII as well as CPAT, Haz-Mat awareness, Haz-Mat operations, and EMT. The Academy offers two levels of firefighting training. Full-time day and part-time night classes are available.

Successful graduates of the Academy will obtain their state certification in the above mentioned areas.

## A.A.S. Fire Science Technology

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
MATH 103	Technical Mathematics I	3		MATH 20 or 23 or acceptable score on math placement test
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <i>or</i>	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
Electives from one of the following: ECON, HIST or Foreign Language		3-5		
Specific Program Requirements				
EMTP 150	Emergency Medical Technician-Basic	8		Student must be 18 years old by the end of the course
FSTE 169	Fire Prevention	3		
FSTE 170	Hazardous Materials Awareness and Operations	3		
FSTE 172	Firefighting Tactics and Strategy	3		
FSTE 179	Fire Fighter I	4		
FSTE 183	Incident and Disaster Management	3		
FSTE 189	Fire Fighter II	3		FSTE 179
FSTE 192	Suppression and Detection Systems	3		
FSTE 193	Fire Service Law	3		
FSTE 200	Fire Service Supervision	3		
FSTE 201	The Fire Service Manager	3		FSTE 200
FSTE 202	Fire Service Administration	3		FSTE 200 and 201
FSTE 203	Managing in Today's Fire Service	3		FSTE 200, 201 and ENGL 101
PHED 107	Physical Fitness I	1		
PHED 108	Physical Fitness II	1		PHED 107
PHED 109	Physical Fitness III	1		PHED 108
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>66-68</b>		

## Fire Science Certificate

Specific Program Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
EMTP 150	Emergency Medical Technician-Basic	8		
FSTE 169	Fire Prevention	3		
FSTE 170	Hazardous Materials Awareness and Operations	3		
FSTE 179	Fire Fighter I	4		
FSTE 189	Fire Fighter II	3		FSTE 179
PHED 107	Physical Fitness I	1		
PHED 108	Physical Fitness II	1		PHED 107
PHED 109	Physical Fitness III	1		PHED 108
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>24</b>		

# Forensic Chemistry

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
Coordinated at MCC at all campuses

## A.A.S. Forensic Chemistry ..... 62-64 Credits

There are two goals for this program: 1) direct placement into a crime or chemistry related laboratory, or 2) continuation of degree in forensics, chemistry, dentistry, pre-law, pre-med, environmental science, etc. Stu-

dents must be accepted into the program by both MCC and KCKCC. The student is awarded the degree from KCKCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

## A.A.S. Forensic Chemistry

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL ____	Any Biology courses except BIOL 204	4-5		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
CHEM 111	General College Chemistry I	5		MATH 120 or two units of high school algebra and CHEM 107 or high school chemistry
CHEM 112	General College Chemistry II	5		CHEM 111
CHEM 221	Organic Chemistry I	5		CHEM 112
CHEM 222	Organic Chemistry II	5		CHEM 221
CRJU 165	Criminology	3		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102	Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
MATH 180	Analytic Geometry & Calculus I	5		MATH 130 or 150
PHYS ____	Physics Electives	4-5		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Humanities Core Elective: Choose two of the following: Literature, Philosophy, ART 108, MUSI 108, HIST/HUMN 133, or HIST/HUMN 134		6		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Social Science Core Elective: Choose from the following: PSYC 140, SOCI 160, or ANTH 100		3		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Kansas City Kansas Community College</i>				
CHEM 101	Introduction to Forensic Science	5		See KCKCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
CHEM 201	Forensic Science Analytical Techniques	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>62-64</b>		

# Hospitality Management

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
Coordinated at MCC at all campuses

- A.A.S. Hospitality Mgmt.  
Chef Apprenticeship ..... 75 Credits
- A.A.S. Hospitality Mgmt.  
Food and Beverage ..... 66 Credits
- A.A.S. Hospitality Mgmt.  
Hotel and Lodging ..... 64 Credits

It provides an overview of the various departmental functions, the position of the industries in the American economic system, and the functions and limitations of those types of establishments. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and Johnson County Community College. The student is awarded the degree from JCCC upon successful completion of all requirements.

Program courses and credit hours are subject to change because of requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree with three options: Chef Apprenticeship, Hotel and Lodging, and Food and Beverage.

## A.A.S. Hospitality Mgmt. Chef Apprenticeship

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
CSIS ____ Computer Science Elective	1		
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HUMN ____ Humanities Elective	3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
MATH 100 Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140 General Psychology	3		
SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communication <b>or</b> SPDR 103 Interpersonal Communications	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score (SPDR 102)
<b>Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i></b>			
HMEC 151 Nutrition and Meal Planning	3		
HMGT 120 Food Service Sanitation	3		
HMGT 121 Perspectives of Hospitality Management	3		
HMGT 123 Professional Cooking I	3		
HMGT 128 Supervisory Management	3		
HMGT 220 American Regional Cuisine	3		
HMGT 223 Fundamentals of Baking	3		
HMGT 226 Garde-Manger	3		
HMGT 228 Advanced Hospitality Management	3		
HMGT 230 Professional Cooking II	3		
HMGT 231 Advanced Food Preparation	4		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
HMGT 271 Seminar in Hospitality Management: Purchasing	3		
HMGT 273 Hospitality Cost Accounting	3		
HMGT 277 Seminar in Hospitality Management: Menu Design & Planning	3		
HMGT 279 Beverage Control	3		
HMGT 281 Culinary Arts Practicum I	2		
HMGT 282 Culinary Arts Practicum II	2		
HMGT 285 Culinary Arts Practicum III	2		
HMGT 286 Culinary Arts Practicum IV	2		
HMGT 287 Culinary Arts Practicum V	2		
HMGT 288 Culinary Arts Practicum VI	2		
HMGT ____ Electives	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>75</b>		

**Computer Elective** must be one of the following: CSOF 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, CSIS 115  
**Humanities Elective** must be one of the following: ART 108, 150, 151, 159, ENGL 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 128, 142, 150, 151, 165, 167, 220, 221, 222, 223, FREN 204, GERM 203, SPAN 203, 204, HIST 120, 121, 133, 134, 140, HUMN 133, 134, 140, 145, MUSI 108, PHIL 100, 101, 200, 201, 203, SPDR 114, 128

**\*Recommended Hospitality Electives at JCCC:**

- HMGT 126 Food Management
- HMGT 130 Hospitality Law
- HMGT 132 Seminar in Housekeeping Operations
- HMGT 150 Seminar in Food Service Sales and Marketing
- HMGT 203 Hotel Sales and Marketing
- HMGT 207 Hospitality Human Resource Management
- HMGT 221 Design and Facilities Management
- HMGT 240 Advanced Baking
- HMGT 248 Confectionary Arts
- HMGT 250 Introduction to Catering
- HMGT 265 Front Office Management
- HMGT 268 Hospitality Managerial Accounting

## Social Sciences

### Hospitality Management (Cont.)

#### A.A.S. Hospitality Management Food and Beverage

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101    Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 100    Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140    General Psychology	3		
SPDR 102    Fundamentals of Human Communication <b>or</b> SPDR 103    Interpersonal Communications	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score (SPDR 102)
Computer Elective	1		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Humanities Elective	3		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
HMEC 151    Nutrition and Meal Planning	3		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
HMG 120    Food Service Sanitation	1		
HMG 121    Perspectives of Hospitality Management	3		
HMG 123    Professional Cooking I	3		
HMG 126    Food Management	4		
HMG 128    Supervisory Management	3		
HMG 150    Seminar: Food Service Sales & Marketing	3		
HMG 207    Hospitality Human Resource Management	3		
HMG 221    Design and Facilities Management	3		
HMG 228    Advanced Hospitality Management	3		
HMG 230    Professional Cooking II	3		
HMG 268    Hospitality Managerial Accounting	3		
HMG 271    Seminar in Hospitality Management: Purchasing	3		
HMG 273    Hospitality Cost Accounting	3		
HMG 277    Seminar in Hospitality Mgmt: Menu Design & Planning	3		
HMG 279    Beverage Control	3		
Hospitality Program Elective	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>66</b>		

**Computer Elective** must be one of the following: CSOF 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, CSIS 115

**Humanities Elective** must be one of the following: ART 108, 150, 151, 159, ENGL 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 128, 142, 150, 151, 165, 167, 220, 221, 222, 223, FREN 204, GERM 203, SPAN 203, 204, HIST 120, 121, 133, 134, 140, HUMN 133, 134, 140, 145, MUSI 108, PHIL 100, 101, 200, 201, 203, SPDR 114, 128

**\*Recommended Hospitality Electives at JCCC:**

- HMG 130    Hospitality Law
- HMG 223    Fundamentals of Baking
- HMG 250    Introduction to Catering
- HMG 275    Seminar in Hospitality Management: Internship

## Social Sciences

### Hospitality Management (Cont.)

#### A.A.S. Hospitality Management Hotel and Lodging

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101    Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
MATH 100    Mathematics for Business	3		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140    General Psychology	3		
SPDR 102    Fundamentals of Human Communication <b>or</b> SPDR 103    Interpersonal Communications	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score (SPDR 102)
PHED 158    First Aid/CPR	2		
Computer Elective	1		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Humanities Elective	3		
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Johnson County Community College</i>			
HMGT 120    Food Service Sanitation	1		See JCCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
HMGT 121    Perspectives of Hospitality Management	3		
HMGT 123    Professional Cooking I	3		
HMGT 128    Supervisory Management	3		
HMGT 132    Seminar: Housekeeping Operation	3		
HMGT 203    Hotel Sales and Marketing	3		
HMGT 228    Advanced Hospitality Management	3		
HMGT 207    Hospitality Human Resource Management	3		
HMGT 230    Professional Cooking II	3		
HMGT 235    Seminar: Risk Management and Loss Prevention	3		
HMGT 265    Front Office Management	3		
HMGT 268    Hospitality Managerial Accounting	3		
HMGT 273    Hospitality Cost Accounting	3		
HMGT 275    Seminar in Hospitality Management: Internship	3		
HMGT 279    Beverage Control	3		
Hospitality Management Elective	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>64</b>		

**Computer Elective** must be one of the following: CSOF 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, CSIS 115.

**Humanities Elective** must be one of the following: ART 108, 150, 151, 159, ENGL 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 128, 142, 150, 151, 165, 167, 220, 221, 222, 223, FREN 204, GERM 203, SPAN 203, 204, HIST 120, 121, 133, 134, 140, HUMN 133, 134, 140, 145, MUSI 108, PHIL 100, 101, 200, 201, 203 SPDR 114, 128

**Recommended Hospitality Electives at JCCC:**

FL 133	Basic Spanish/Hospitality Management
HMEC 151	Nutrition and Meal Planning
HMGT 126	Food Management
HMGT 130	Hospitality Law
HMGT 221	Design and Facilities Management
HMGT 223	Fundamentals of Baking
HMGT 250	Introduction to Catering
HMGT 271	Seminar in Hospitality Management: Purchasing
HMGT 277	Seminar in Hospitality Management: Menu Planning

## Social Sciences

# Human Services

*Offered at MCC-Longview*

A.A.S. Human Services  
 Correctional Services ..... 60-62 Credits

A.A.S. Human Services  
 Drug Addiction Services ..... 65-67 Credits

A.A.S. Human Services  
 Mental Health Services..... 64-66 Credits  
 Drug Addiction Services Certificate ..... 30 Credits  
 Mental Health Technician Certificate ... 23 Credits

A.A.S. Human Services

Youth Care Services ..... 63-65 Credits  
 Workers in Developmental  
 Disabilities Certificate. .... 25 Credits  
 Youth Development  
 Worker Certificate ..... 12-14 Credits  
 Youth Work Certificate ..... 33 Credits

This program offers an Associate in Applied Science degree and certificate options. The program prepare students for career advancement or entry-level jobs that assist families with their social, behavioral, educational, or mental health needs.

### A.A.S. Human Services Correctional Services

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 101	General Biology <i>or</i>	3-5		
BIOL 132	Human Nutrition			
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
PSYC 162	Correctional Psychology	3		PSYC 140
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
ANTH 110	Cultural Anthropology <i>or</i>	3		
SOSC 171	Comparative Ethnic and Cultural Studies			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Specific Program Requirements				
CRJU 118	Legal Aspects of Correction <i>or</i>	3		
CRJU 203	Criminal Investigations I			
CRJU 126	Corrections in the Community <i>or</i>	3		
HUMS 126	Corrections in the Community			
CRJU 126	Correctional Administration <i>or</i>	3		
HUMS 126	Correctional Administration			
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management <i>or</i>	3		
CSOF 105	Computer Survival			
HUMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3		
HUMS 105	Principles of Corrections	3		
HUMS 163	Therapeutic Activities and Recreation	3		
HUMS 168	Introduction to Practicum	1		HUMS 100
HUMS 201	Human Services Practicum I	3		HUMS 100 and 168
HUMS 202	Human Services Practicum II	3		HUMS 201
HUMS 203	Colloquia I	1		HUMS 201 corequisite
HUMS 204	Colloquia II	1		HUMS 202 corequisite
HUMS 210	Interviewing and Interpersonal Communications	3		PSYC 162
HUMS 220	Social Welfare	3		HUMS 100
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>60-62</b>		

## Social Sciences

### Human Services (Cont.)

#### A.A.S. Human Services Drug Addiction Services

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 101	General Biology <i>or</i>	3-5		
BIOL 132	Human Nutrition			
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
PSYC 162	Correctional Psychology	3		PSYC 140
PSYC 148	Group Processes	3		PSYC 140
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
ANTH 110	Cultural Anthropology <i>or</i>	3		
SOSC 171	Comparative Ethnic and Cultural Studies			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Specific Program Requirements				
CRJU 275	Alcohol and Drug Addiction <i>or</i>	3		
HUMS 275	Alcohol and Drug Addiction			
CRJU 280	Addiction Counseling with Special Populations <i>or</i>	3		
HUMS 280	Addiction Counseling with Special Populations			
CRJU 285	Addiction Client Management <i>or</i>	3		
HUMS 285	Addiction Client Management			
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management <i>or</i>	3		
CSIS 115	Introduction to Microcomputer Applications			
HUMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3		
HUMS 163	Therapeutic Activities and Recreation	3		
HUMS 168	Introduction to Practicum	1		
HUMS 172	Aging, Alcoholism and Medications	1		
HUMS 175	Spirituality in Addiction Recovery	1		
HUMS 176	Addiction Management	1		
HUMS 177	Positive Dependency	1		
HUMS 178	Women's Issues in Addiction	1		
HUMS 201	Human Services Practicum I	3		HUMS 100 and 168
HUMS 202	Human Services Practicum II	3		HUMS 201
HUMS 203	Colloquia I	1		HUMS 201 corequisite
HUMS 204	Colloquia II	1		HUMS 202 corequisite
HUMS 210	Interviewing and Interpersonal Communications	3		PSYC 162
HUMS 220	Social Welfare	3		HUMS 100
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>65-67</b>		

## Social Sciences

### Human Services (Cont.)

#### Drug Addiction Services Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101    Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140    General Psychology	3		
SOCI 160    Sociology	3		
PSYC 162    Correctional Psychology	3		PSYC 140
CRJU 275    Alcohol and Drug Addiction <i>or</i> HUMS 275    Alcohol and Drug Addiction	3		
CRJU 280    Addiction Counseling with Special Populations <i>or</i> HUMS 280    Addiction Counseling with Special Populations	3		HUMS 275 and CRJU 275
CRJU 285    Addiction Client Management <i>or</i> HUMS 285    Addiction Client Management	3		HUMS 280 or CRJU 280
HUMS 100    Introduction to Human Services	3		
HUMS 168    Introduction to Practicum	1		HUMS 100
HUMS 172    Aging, Alcoholism and Medications <i>or</i> HUMS 175    Spirituality in Addiction Recovery <i>or</i> HUMS 176    Addiction Management <i>or</i> HUMS 177    Positive Dependency <i>or</i> HUMS 178    Women's Issues in Addiction	1		
HUMS 201    Human Services Practicum I	3		HUMS 100 and 168
HUMS 203    Colloquia I	1		HUMS 201 corequisite
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>30</b>		

## Social Sciences

### Human Services (Cont.)

#### A.A.S. Human Services Generalist

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 101 BIOL 132	General Biology <i>or</i> Human Nutrition	3-5		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 HIST 121 POLS 135 POLS 136 POLS 137	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i> United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i> Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i> Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i> Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
PSYC 162	Correctional Psychology	3		PSYC 140
PSYC 146	Industrial and Organizational Psychology	3		PSYC 140
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
ANTH 110 SOSC 171	Cultural Anthropology <i>or</i> Comparative Ethnic and Cultural Studies	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Specific Program Requirements				
CSIS 110 CSOF 105	Technology and Information Management <i>or</i> Computer Survival	3		
HUMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3		
HUMS 163	Therapeutic Activities and Recreation	3		
HUMS 168	Introduction to Practicum	1		
HUMS 171	Crisis Intervention	1		
HUMS 173	Humanistic Perspective on Aging	1		
HUMS 174	Counseling Issues with Today's Families	1		
HUMS 201	Human Services Practicum I	3		HUMS 100 and 168
HUMS 202	Human Services Practicum II	3		HUMS 201
HUMS 203	Colloquia I	1		HUMS 201 corequisite
HUMS 204	Colloquia II	1		HUMS 202 corequisite
HUMS 210	Interviewing and Interpersonal Communications	3		PSYC 162
HUMS 220	Social Welfare	3		HUMS 100
HUMS 270 PSYC 270	Social Psychology of Aging <i>or</i> Social Psychology of Aging	3		
HUMS 275 CRJU 275	Alcohol and Drug Addiction <i>or</i> Alcohol and Drug Addiction	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>62</b>		

## Social Sciences

### Human Services (Cont.)

#### A.A.S. Human Services Youth Care Services

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 101	General Biology <i>or</i>	3-5		
BIOL 132	Human Nutrition			
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <i>or</i>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
PSYC 162	Correctional Psychology	3		PSYC 140
SOCI 160	Sociology	3		
SOSC 171	Comparative Ethnic and Cultural Studies <i>or</i>	3		
ANTH 171	Comparative Ethnic and Cultural Studies			
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 240	Child Development	3		PSYC 140
PSYC 245	Adolescent Psychology	3		PSYC 140
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
CRJU 168	Juvenile Delinquency <i>or</i>	3		
SOCI 168	Juvenile Delinquency			
CSIS 110	Technology and Information Management <i>or</i>	3		
CSOF 105	Computer Survival			
HUMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3		
HUMS 160	Principles of Youth Work	3		
HUMS 163	Therapeutic Activities and Recreation	3		
HUMS 166	Behavior Management Techniques for Children/Youths	3		
HUMS 168	Introduction to Practicum	1		HUMS 100
HUMS 201	Human Services Practicum I	3		HUMS 100, 168
HUMS 202	Human Services Practicum II	3		HUMS 201
HUMS 203	Colloquia I	1		HUMS 201 corequisite
HUMS 204	Colloquia II	1		HUMS 202 corequisite
HUMS 210	Interviewing and Interpersonal Communications	3		PSYC 162
HUMS 220	Social Welfare	3		HUMS 100
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>63-65</b>		

#### Workers in Developmental Disabilities Certificate

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
PSYC 243	Human Lifespan Development	4		PSYC 140
READ 108	College Success Skills	3		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
HUMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3		
HUMS 168	Introduction to Practicum	1		HUMS 100
HUMS 201	Human Services Practicum I	3		HUMS 100 and 168
HUMS 203	Colloquia I	1		HUMS 201 corequisite
HUMS 215	Developmental Disabilities	4		HUMS 100
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>25</b>		

## Social Sciences

### Human Services (Cont.)

#### Youth Development Worker Certificate

Specific Program Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
HUMS 100 Introduction to Human Services	3		
HUMS 160 Principles of Youth Work	3		
HUMS 168 Introduction to Practicum	1		HUMS 100
HUMS 199 Human Services Seminar	1-3		
HUMS 201 Human Services Practicum I	3		HUMS 100 and 168
HUMS 203 Colloquia I	1		HUMS 201 corequisite
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>12-14</b>		

#### Youth Work Certificate

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics	3		
PSYC 140 General Psychology	3		
PSYC 245 Adolescent Psychology	3		PSYC 140
SOCI 160 Sociology	3		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management <i>or</i> CSIS 115 Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3		
HUMS 100 Introduction to Human Services	3		
HUMS 160 Principles of Youth Work	3		
HUMS 168 Introduction to Practicum	1		HUMS 100
HUMS 191 Youth Development Seminar	1		
HUMS 201 Human Services Practicum I	3		HUMS 100 and 168
HUMS 203 Colloquia I	1		HUMS 201 corequisite
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>33</b>		

# Mortuary Science

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College

Coordinated at MCC at all campuses

## A.A.S. Mortuary Science ..... 75 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree that seeks to prepare students to function as practitioners in the field of funeral

service. Students must be accepted into the program by both MCC and KCKCC. The student is awarded the degree from KCKCC upon successful completion of all requirements. It is the student's responsibility to check with an MCC counselor or advisor before enrollment.

## A.A.S. Mortuary Science

Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at one of the MCC campuses</i>		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
BIOL 101	General Biology	5		
BIOL 110	Human Anatomy	5		
BIOL 208	Microbiology	5		BIOL 100 or CHEM 105 or higher, plus one of the following courses: BIOL 101, 104, 106, 108, 109, or 110.
BSAD 101	Accounting Principles I	3		
CSIS 115	Intro. to Microcomputer Applications	3		
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
ENGL 102	Composition and Reading II	3		ENGL 101
PHIL	Ethics or Philosophy	3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
PSYC 140	General Psychology	3		
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
Specific Program Requirements <i>Must be taken at Kansas City Kansas Community College</i>				
HUDV 101	Strategies for Academic Excellence/Lifelong Learning	2		See KCKCC course descriptions in the Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
MTSC 101	Orientation to Funeral Service	2		
MTSC 105	Mortuary Law	3		
MTSC 108	Mortuary Chemistry	3		
MTSC 110	Restorative Art	4		
MTSC 201	Pathology	3		
MTSC 205	Embalming Theory	4		
MTSC 210	Mortuary Management	3		
MTSC 212	Funeral Service Merchandising	3		
MTSC 225	Funeral Service Counseling	3		
MTSC 240	Mortuary Science Practicum I	3		
MTSC 241	Mortuary Science Practicum II	3		
PSYC 115	The Grieving Process	3		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>75</b>		

# Paralegal Practice

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

A.A.S. Paralegal Practice ..... 63-66 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree. It teaches students to prepare and file legal documents, perform legal research, and manage a law office.

## A.A.S. Paralegal Practice

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101    Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120    United States History to 1865 <i>or</i> HIST 121    United States History Since 1865 <i>or</i> POLS 135    Introduction to Political Science <i>or</i> POLS 136    Introduction to American National Politics <i>or</i> POLS 137    Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
PSYC 140    General Psychology	3		
SOCI 160    Sociology	3		
SPDR 100    Fundamentals of Speech	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
General Education Electives: Any course(s) numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: BIOL, CHEM, GEOG (except 104, 110 and GIS Courses), GEOL, MATH, PHYS	3-6		
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
CRJU 101    Introduction to Criminal Justice	3		
CSIS 110    Technology and Information Management <i>or</i> CSIS 115    Introduction to Microcomputer Applications	3		
PARA 100    Introduction Paralegal Practice	3		
PARA 126    Criminal Law and Procedures	3		
PARA 176    Legal Research	3		PARA 100
PARA 177    Legal Writing	3		PARA 176
PARA 185    Ethics for the Paralegal	3		PARA 100
PARA 224    Criminal Evidence	3		PARA 100
PARA 290    Internship in Paralegal Practice	3		15 credit hours of Paralegal study or consent of department
PARA:        Electives	12		
Electives from CRJU, Foreign Language, MATH or CSIS	6		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>63-66</b>		

# Paraprofessional Education

Offered at all Campuses

## A.A.S. Paraprofessional Education ..... 63 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree in Paraprofessional Education. This degree is geared for students wishing to pursue employment as a paraprofessional educator within a PreK-12 school as well as those already in the field who want to upgrade their knowledge and

skills. The graduate will meet all current state and federal regulations for working as a paraprofessional educator in any classroom or school setting upon completion of this degree.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up to date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).\*

## A.A.S. Paraprofessional Education

General Education Requirements	Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101 Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120 United States History to 1865 <b>or</b> HIST 121 United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b> POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b> POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b> POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics	3		
PSYC 140 General Psychology	3		
SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b> SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communications	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
MATH Any course numbered 100 or above	3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Any course numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: ENGL, SOCI, GEOG 105, Foreign Language, SIGN	3-5		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
Any course numbered 100 or above from the following disciplines: BIOL, CHEM, GEOG (104, 110) GEOL, PHSC, PHYS	4-5		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>			
EDUC 101 Participation in Education I	1		
EDUC 102 Participation in Education II	1		
EDUC 131 The Paraprofessional Educator	2		
EDUC 160 Literacy Instruction for Paraprofessionals			ENGL 101
EDUC 162 Math Instruction for Paraprofessionals			MATH 100 or higher
EDUC 280 Technology in Teaching	3		EDUC 200 or taken concurrently
EDUC 285 Education of the Exceptional Learner, K-12 <b>or</b> CDCG 260 Education of the Exceptional Child	3		See Courses section of this catalog for individual course prerequisites.
EDUC 235 Diversity Issues in Education	3		
EDUC 238 Classroom Management	3		
EDUC 239 Internship in Paraprofessional Education	3		Student must complete 15 credit hours of education courses before taking this course.
PSYC 240 Child Development <b>and</b> PSYC 245 Adolescent Development <b>or</b> PSYC 243 Human Lifespan Development <b>or</b> CDCG 101 Fundamentals of Early Care and Education <b>and</b> CDCG 113 Child Growth and Development I	4-6		PSYC 140 (PSYC 240, PSYC 245, PSYC 243) CDCG 101 (CDCG 113)
<b>Course for Elective Credits:</b> (Students need departmental advising in order to pick correct electives for their specialization)			
EDUC 190 Art for Elementary Teachers			
EDUC 200 Becoming a Teacher			
EDUC 205 Physical Education for Elementary Teachers			
EDUC 210 Music for Elementary Teachers			
EDUC 215 Children's Literature for Elementary Teachers			
EDUC 270 The Student Learner			
EDUC 299 Special Topics for Paraprofessionals			
CDCG 262 Families, Early Care, and Communities			
CDCG 255 Child Development Internship			
CDCG 117 Fundamentals of Afterschool I			
CDCG 127 Fundamentals of Afterschool II			
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>	<b>63</b>		

Student must have development courses and need departmental advising in order to enroll in appropriate levels for their specialization.

# Sign Language Interpreting

Offered at MCC-Maple Woods

A.A.S. Sign Language Interpreting ..... 75-77 Credits  
 Deaf Studies Certificate ..... 23 Credits

This program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree, which prepares students for entry-level jobs as sign-language interpreters, or to a certificate of proficiency in deaf studies.

### Program Admission

Admission to this program is limited. To be admitted, students must meet the requirements listed below. Students who complete the admissions requirements will be evaluated by a screening committee. The committee will rank each applicant on the following factors: SIGN coursework, materials in the application packet, and videotaped sample of the applicant's conversational ASL skills while in SIGN 102. The application packet is due in Admissions prior to April 1st.

The certificate prepares an English language user to communicate on

an intermediate conversational skill level with an American Sign Language user. It does not lead to any degree of interpreting proficiency. To advance to SIGN 110, the student must complete program admission procedures.

### Application Process

1. An application to the Sign Language Program.
2. An application for admission to MCC-Maple Woods.
3. A handwritten statement on "Why you want to enter the Sign Language Program" (300 words or less).
4. Official transcripts from high school and/or colleges.
5. Complete SIGN 101 and SIGN 102, Conversational American Sign Language I and II, with a grade of B or better. Summer students enrolled in SIGN 102 may use a midterm assessment and may be accepted on a condition of a B or better.
6. Complete ENGL 101 and SPDR 100 or 102.

## A.A.S. Sign Language Interpreting (Currently not accepting new students)

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
HIST 120	United States History to 1865 <b>or</b>	3		
HIST 121	United States History Since 1865 <b>or</b>			
POLS 135	Introduction to Political Science <b>or</b>			
POLS 136	Introduction to American National Politics <b>or</b>			
POLS 137	Introduction to State and Local Politics			
SIGN 101	Conversational American Sign Language I	3		
SIGN 102	Conversational American Sign Language II	3		SIGN 101
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b>	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
BIOL 101	General Biology <b>or</b>	3-5		MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 100) MATH 40 or 43 or appropriate placement test score (MATH 103 and MATH 110)
BIOL 106	General Zoology <b>or</b>			
BIOL 108	Introductory Anatomy and Physiology <b>or</b>			
BIOL 110	Human Anatomy <b>or</b>			
MATH 100	Mathematics for Business <b>or</b>			
MATH 103	Technical Mathematics <b>or</b>			
MATH 110	Intermediate Algebra			
<b>Specific Program Requirements</b>				
SIGN 110	American Sign Language I	4		ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or 102, and SIGN 102 (with a minimum grade of B)
SIGN 112	Fingerspelling	1		ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or 102, and SIGN 102 (with a minimum grade of B) and satisfactory spelling assessment score
SIGN 114	The Interpreting Profession	2		All classes to the left (SIGN 114, 116, 118) require ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or 102, and SIGN 101 and 102 (with a minimum grade of B)
SIGN 116	Deaf Culture	3		
SIGN 118	Sign-To-Voice I	3		
SIGN 120	American Sign Language II	4		All classes to the left (SIGN 120, 122, 125) require SIGN 110 and 116
SIGN 122	Linguistics of American Sign Language	3		
SIGN 125	Interpreting I	4		
SIGN 128	Sign-To-Voice II	3		SIGN 110-118 inclusive
SIGN 210	American Sign Language III	4		All classes to the left (SIGN 210, 212, 215, 218, 220, 222, 225, 228, 230) require SIGN 110-128 inclusive
SIGN 212	C.A.S.E. I	2		
SIGN 215	Interpreting II	4		
SIGN 218	Sign-To-Voice III	4		
SIGN 220	American Sign Language IV	4		
SIGN 222	C.A.S.E. II	2		
SIGN 225	Interpreting III	4		
SIGN 228	Sign-To-Voice IV	4		
SIGN 230	Practicum/Internship	2		
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>75-77</b>		

## Social Sciences

### Sign Language Interpreting (Cont.)

#### Deaf Studies Certificate (Currently not accepting new students)

General Education Requirements		Credits	Semester Taken	Prerequisites
ENGL 101	Composition and Reading I	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 100	Fundamentals of Speech <b>or</b>	3		ENGL 30 or appropriate placement test score
SPDR 102	Fundamentals of Human Communication			
Specific Program Requirements				
SIGN 101	Conversational American Sign Language I	3		
SIGN 102	Conversational American Sign Language II	3		SIGN 101
SIGN 110	American Sign Language I	4		ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or 102, and SIGN 102 (with a minimum grade of B)
SIGN 116	Deaf Culture	3		ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or 102, and SIGN 101 and 102 (with a minimum grade of B)
SIGN 120	American Sign Language II	4		SIGN 110, SIGN 116
<b>Total Credit Hours Required</b>		<b>23</b>		

This certificate prepares an English language user to communicate on an intermediate conversational skill level with an American Sign Language user. It does not lead to any degree of interpreting proficiency. To advance to SIGN 110, the student must complete program admission procedures.

# Continuing and Community Programs

## MCC-Business & Technology Education

Today MCC-Business & Technology is the largest and most comprehensive business training and technical services facility in the Midwest and serves over 26,000 people annually.

The mission of MCC-Business & Technology is to advance economic growth and workforce development by providing quality education, training, and consulting services that improve the performance of students and customers.

### Continuing & Professional Education

MCC-Business and Technology offers courses for professional certificates. These meet industry-specific training needs and are assigned Continuing Education Units (CEUs), based on the amount of time the course requires. Some of these:

- **Leadership Development** – Management and professional development training.
- **Technical & Skilled Trades** – Welding, hydraulics, metal fabrication, pneumatics, etc.
- **OSHA** – Region VII Department of Labor approved OSHA Training Institute, up-to-date safety regulations and new confined space simulator.
- **Information Technology** – Microsoft Certified Partner, Cisco Networking.
- **AutoCAD** – Authorized Autodesk training center.
- **Customer Service** – Representative training.
- **PeopleSoft** – Authorized training center, integration of payroll, finance.
- **ACT and PLATO** – On the Internet.
- **Workplace basic skills** – Reading, math and writing.

MCC-Business & Technology also administers funding from the State of Missouri Customized Training New Jobs Training, and Job Retraining & Retention programs. These initiatives provide companies access to direct funding for MCC-Business & Technology training and services or to use external sources. It is provided in cooperation with the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) and the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE) and can help qualified companies finance training programs.

### Business Solutions

MCC-Business & Technology performance consulting enables businesses to realize higher quality products, dramatic decreases in customer complaints, significant reductions in operating costs, reduced errors and waste, increased productivity and a better bottom line. The process can take place on site or at MCC-Business & Technology.

- **Performance Consulting** – 350 years cumulative experience in the manufacturing and service industries.
- **Process Analysis and Documentation** – Technical writing of procedures, operations, policies, job aids.
- **Quality Management** – ISO registration, web-QMS System, value stream mapping, lean operation, auditing, six sigma.
- **Assessment** – Key information that is critical to making good management decisions in hiring, promoting, and training personnel (examining the organizational climate, conducting surveys, facilitating focus group discussions, job and task analyses to pinpoint skills requirements).

MCC-Business & Technology is ISO 9001:2000 registered and was the first division of a community college in the United States to have earned the coveted registration.

### Exhibit Hall

The MCC-Business & Technology Exhibit Hall has been ranked among Kansas City's best convention and meeting facilities by Ingram's Magazine and The Business Journal.

The hall is an excellent facility for trade shows, employee meetings,

special events, educational conferences, and social functions such as large banquets, receptions or reunions.

- Easy access: I-435, I-70, I-29 & I-35
- Column-free exhibition space
- 31' Ceiling Clearance with three large ground level freight doors
- Nearly 60,000 sq. ft. (flexible floor plan)
- Floor ports with electricity and high-speed web access
- Second-floor veranda overlooks Exhibit Hall
- Meeting breakout rooms to accommodate up to 200 people
- Audio-visual, printing, computer services & satellite video conference
- FREE ample parking

To learn more, call (816) 482-5210 or visit [www.mccbtc.com](http://www.mccbtc.com).

## Health Care Continuing Education at MCC-Penn Valley

Noncredit seminars for healthcare professionals and training for entry-level employment in health occupations such as certified nurse aide and phlebotomy technician are offered at MCC-Penn Valley. Classes are also developed and provided off-site as requested by hospitals and other health care facilities.

Workshops are held monthly during the spring and fall semesters for licensed professionals to obtain continuing education contact hours to improve their performance and to maintain licensure. MCC-Penn Valley is approved as a provider of continuing education in nursing by the Missouri Nurses Association, which is accredited as an approver of continuing education in nursing by the American Nurses Credentialing Center Commission on Accreditation. Partnerships are also developed to provide approved contact hours for various professional groups, both on and off-site.

Information about specific offerings, schedules, and policies is available from the continuing education office at MCC-Penn Valley.

## Community Education

Noncredit community education courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, and special events are offered each semester at most MCC campuses. These include opportunities for adults, children, and special populations. The mission of community education is to provide diverse classes and programs to meet the needs of the communities we serve—lifelong learning opportunities for education, enrichment, and enjoyment.

Adult classes are offered in the areas of business, communication, computers, financial planning, fine arts, health and fitness, language and writing, law, recreation, personal enhancement, professional development, special interests, and more. Programs for adults with disabilities, families experiencing divorce, and other special populations also are included within the realm of community education.

College for Kids features a variety of innovative courses and camps for children of all ages. Class enrollments are limited to provide individual attention and allow for optimal educational experiences.

Information about specific offerings, schedules, and policies is available from the community education offices at:

- MCC-Blue River (816) 220-6518
- MCC-Longview (816) 672-2030
- MCC-Maple Woods (816) 437-3011



**Course Descriptions**

Courses at MCC 126

Courses at Other Colleges 174

# Course Descriptions

This section describes each of the for-credit courses offered by Metropolitan Community College. Each entry includes the course number and title, the number of credit hours earned by a student who successfully completes it and the number of hours the class meets each week as well as the number of laboratory, studio or clinical scheduled each week. There is also a brief description of what's covered in the course.

**NOTE: Not all courses are offered at every location or every semester. Students should see their campus advisors or counselors to determine when the classes they want or need are available. Some courses listed have not been through the complete curriculum approval process. For the most up-to-date information, please check the online catalog [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).**

## Course Numbering

A course's number indicates something about its purpose and level of difficulty. At MCC, the following course numbering system is used.

1-99 These courses assist students in mastering the information and skills needed for being successful in college. Credits from these courses do not meet any degree or certificate requirements.

100-199 These are general courses ordinarily offered as first-year or freshman classes by most colleges and universities.

200-299 These are courses ordinarily offered as second-year or sophomore classes by most colleges and universities

 This symbol denotes courses that meet the Human Diversity requirement. Please see an academic advisor for details.

## ◆ Agribusiness/Grounds and Turf Management

*Offered at MCC-Longview*

### AGBS 100 Introduction to Urban Agribusiness

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Survey of arboricultural, floricultural, and ornamental horticulture occupations in the greens industry.

### AGBS 106 Landscape Design and Maintenance

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
Principles of landscape design and required maintenance procedures. Introduction of computer aided design software program.

### AGBS 107 Deciduous Trees and Shrubs

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
A practical study of woody plants, shade trees, ornamental and flowering trees, and deciduous and flowering shrubs indigenous to the Midwest designed for the practitioner in agribusiness. Course provides an in-depth study of environmental adaptability, cultural practices, diseases, pests, and seasonal effects in the Midwest.

### AGBS 108 Evergreens and Herbaceous Plants

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
A practical study of coniferous evergreens, broadleaf evergreens, reliable low-maintenance perennials, and bedding annuals indigenous to the Midwest. Designed for the practitioner in agribusiness. Discussion of diseases, pests, and seasonal effects in the Midwest.

### AGBS 109 Pest Management/Turf and Ornamental

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Environmental, safety, and regulatory considerations of turf and ornamental pest control.

### AGBS 115 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Types of fertilizers for soil and crops. Fertilizers: their components, their formulation, and their application. Investigating aspects of the nature and properties of soils.

### AGBS 135 Turfgrass Management I

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
An introduction to the basics of turfgrass management. Emphasis on plant growth, identification, and characteristics of the major cold and warm season turf grasses such as blue grasses, ryegrasses, bentgrass, fescues, bermuda grass, and zoysia grass. Establishment procedures and mowing practices will be covered.

### AGBS 140 Turfgrass Management II

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
More specific information provided on turfgrass management. Topics such as green construction, topdressing, sprayer calibration, management programs (i.e., setting up a lawn care program), and the influence environment has on turfgrass growth.

### AGBS 145 Irrigation and Installation

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Study design, operations, and maintenance of modern golf courses and landscape facilities, including water requirements, supply, and distribution.

### AGBS 151 Special Topics in Horticulture I

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)  
This course will cover current topics relevant to horticulture practices in the areas of ornamental horticulture, arboriculture, and turfgrass science.

### AGBS 152 Special Topics in Horticulture II

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
This course will cover current topics relevant to horticultural practices in the areas of ornamental horticulture, arboriculture, and turfgrass science.

### AGBS 153 Special Topics in Horticulture III

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
This course will cover current topics relevant to horticultural practices in the areas of ornamental horticulture, arboriculture, and turfgrass science.

### AGBS 200 Occupational Internship

3 credits. 15 hours. (Field Studies 15 hours.)  
On-the-job training in agribusiness.

### AGBS 206 Advanced Landscape Design and Maintenance

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite: AGBS 106.*  
Planning and landscape design. Installation and maintenance of various plants. The commercial process of bidding and contracting. Advanced utilization of computer aided design software program.

## ◆ Anthropology

### ANTH 100 General Anthropology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Survey of physical and cultural anthropology. Concentrates on concepts of culture, social institutions and organization: economy, politics, family, religion, law, language, human evolution, human sexuality and archeology.

### ANTH 110 Cultural Anthropology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Survey of cultural anthropology. Concentrates on concepts of culture, social institutions and organization: economy, politics, family, religion, law, language, kinship, and contemporary applications of anthropological methods.

**MCC-Longview**

D. Kim Lindaberry  
James Smith

**MCC-Maple Woods**

Jennie Frederick

**MCC-Penn Valley**

Mary Beth Moley  
Robert Morris  
Bernadette Torres

**MCC-Blue River****ART 100 Art Fundamentals I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Introduction to the elements and principles of art in two and three dimensional design. Exploration and use of various materials and methods of expression in studio applications.

**ART 101 Art Fundamentals II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Use of the plastic elements of art and principles of design in studio application. Emphasis on study of art styles, techniques, and media.

**ART 102 Computers in Design I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Introduction to the computer as a design tool utilizing basic graphics software. Design, Layout, Typography and Color Theory will be stressed in the production of Graphic Design projects.

**ART 108 Survey of Art**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

A brief history of the Visual Arts, including painting drawing, sculpture and architecture. Global cultures from prehistoric times through present day will be covered.

**ART 110 Drawing I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Development of fundamental drawing skills and techniques using various media. Observation and compositional aspects of drawing.

**ART 111 Drawing II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 110.*

Drawing skills in various techniques while developing various styles of expression through a variety of media and subject matter.

**ART 112 Drawing III**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 111.*

Individual projects to help students strengthen their styles and techniques. Introduction of new media for exploration. Increased observation and compositional aspects of drawing.

**ART 113 Drawing IV**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 112.*

Exploration of a variety of subject matter for personally expressive and compositional aspects of drawing. Individual projects.

**ART 115 Orientation to Graphic Communications**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Study of the graphic communications industry and production methods from design through bindery. Emphasis on current trends for the professional preparation for careers in graphic communications.

**ART 130 Fashion Illustration I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Fundamentals of fashion illustration with emphasis on fashion drawing techniques. Fabric rendering and materials, methods and formats used by fashion.

**ART 131 Fashion Illustration II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 130.*

Principles of fashion drawing with emphasis on media and reproduction techniques.

**ART 139 Photography I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Use of cameras and basic processes and principles of black and white photography. Introduction to the use of photographic equipment, dark room procedures, and materials. Students introduced to historical and contemporary developments in photography. (Students furnish their own 35mm camera.)

**ART 141 Metal/Silversmithing I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 100.*

This course is a basic introduction to the terms, tools, and techniques involved in creating jewelry and other wearables as they relate to the human form. Fabrication, construction, and casting will be explored. This course will introduce the student to non-ferrous metals, tool usage, and application in metalworking. Students will learn about the properties of various metals, tool usage, and techniques/processes and apply this knowledge to the construction/fabrication of wearable and sculptural forms relating to the body. This includes applying basic technical skills to 3D design problems, introduction to metal history and safety are integrated into the course subject matter.

**ART 142 Fiber**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

A variety of techniques within the discipline of fiber. Historical examples as well as contemporary techniques will be explored.

**ART 147 Metal/Silversmithing II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 141.*

This course builds upon the basic techniques taught in Metal/Silversmithing I. Students will be taught advanced techniques in wax carving, mold making, fabrication, construction, and metals manipulation. Students will develop and intermediate level of complexity in skill and mastery of execution.

**ART 150 History of Art I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Historical events and their influence on the development of architecture, painting, and sculpture from prehistoric times through the medieval periods in Western Civilization.

**ART 151 History of Art II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Western civilization through the historical developments and relationships of architecture, painting, and sculpture from the Renaissance to present day.

**ART 159 American Art History**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Development of art in America, from Indian and colonial to contemporary times. The history of America through its relationship of architecture, sculpture, and painting.

**ART 160 Graphic Design I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 102 or concurrent enrollment.*

An introduction to the principles of the graphic design field. This includes the study of typography, layout, production methods, and career opportunities. Creative problem solving using hand tools and the computer.

**ART 164 Lettering**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

The design of letter forms. Hand-lettering techniques with marker, brush, pen and ink.

**ART 165 Cartooning**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Fundamentals of cartoon drawing styles and techniques used in advertising, greeting cards, gag, caricature and editorial cartoons.

**ART 166 Calligraphy**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Designing different calligraphy styles using pens, markers and brushes.

**ART 170 Ceramics I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Students will be introduced to the fundamental principles, styles and forms of ceramics. Primarily working with hand-building techniques, students will learn the importance of texture, form, and unity of design. Students will also be introduced to rudimentary pottery wheel techniques.

**ART 171 Ceramics II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 170.*

Advanced synthesis of form and development of skills and techniques in ceramics including decoration and glazing. Studio experience concentration in pottery wheel techniques and glazing.

**ART 172 Ceramics III**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ART 171.*

Advanced and individual projects exploring the problems, methods and techniques of production ceramic ware. Emphasis on skill building, research in slip casting processes and glazing techniques. Individual skill building on wheel thrown and/or hand building procedures.

**ART 173 Ceramics IV**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 172.

Advanced and individual projects under the direction of the instructor. Emphasis on skill building, research in glazing techniques, and knowledge of kiln firing. Individual skill building in wheel-thrown and/or hand-building and/or slip-casting procedures.

**ART 200 Design**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

An introductory study of the principles of visual perception with the visual elements of line, shape, value, texture and color.

**ART 202 Computers in Design II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 102.

The computer and advanced graphic design software are the primary tools utilized in this course. Advanced Design, Layout, Typography and Color Theory will be developed in the production of multi faceted illustration and graphic design projects.

**ART 205 Pre-Hispanic Art History**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of the art and architecture of Mesoamerica and South America prior to the arrival of the Spanish. Part I of the course will explore the civilization of the Olmec, the Zapotec, Teotihuacan, the Maya, the Aztec, as well as other ancient Civilizations of Central America and Mexico. Part II will highlight the art and architecture of South America, including civilizations in Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia.

**ART 212 Life Drawing I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 110 or equivalent.

In this course, students will explore the human form using live models. Assignments will cover a variety of drawing styles and media.

**ART 213 Life Drawing II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 212.

Further study of the figure with emphasis on proportion and action of basic anatomical structure. Development of skills in various media.

**ART 214 Life Drawing III**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 213.

Advanced study of drawing the figure from models. Introduction to new media and the study of various processes for the development of a personal style.

**ART 215 Watercolor Painting**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 110.

Experimentation in watercolor medium techniques and brushwork. Projects will stress composition, theme development, and technique.

**ART 216 Life Drawing and Portraiture IV**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 213.

Advanced study of drawing the figure from models. Introduction to new media and the study of various processes for the development of a personal style.

**ART 220 Painting I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 110 or equivalent.

This course will introduce basic principles of design and pictorial composition. Students will execute a series of paintings on various themes.

**ART 221 Painting II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 220.

Advanced study of painting styles, pictorial composition, design and color theory through the production of a series of exercises and paintings.

**ART 222 Painting III**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 221.

Advanced color theory, use of media, and pictorial composition will be exhibited through a self directed plan of study and production of paintings.

**ART 223 Painting IV**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 222.

Self directed projects geared to enhance creative awareness and expression. Projects will concentrate on developing advanced skills in composition, handling media, tools and color.

**ART 230 Sculpture I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Introduction to the principles and styles of three-dimensional forms. Exploration of natural, abstract and synthetic sculptural forms through the use of traditional materials including clay, plaster, wood, fiber, plastic, and metal. Students will be introduced to the conceptual sculptural methods of addition, reduction, and substitution.

**ART 231 Sculpture II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 230.

Advanced exploration of sculptural methods and techniques. Emphasis on exploring sculptural materials, forms, and imagery as a means of self-expression and communication.

**ART 232 Sculpture III**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 231.

Advanced exploration of sculptural processes and forms through the study of traditional and contemporary concepts, media, and techniques. Projects will involve working with a variety of issues from figure modeling to environmental or site-specific aspects of sculpture.

**ART 233 Sculpture IV**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 232.

Development of aesthetic judgment and creative skills through individual selection of creative projects using student's choice of media under guidance of instructor.

**ART 239 Photography II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 139.

Development of advanced photographic techniques in black and white photography. Optional introduction to color processes. Increased emphasis on formal issues of image making in relation to content.

**ART 242 Photography III**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 239.

Individual student projects developing visual communication of imagery. Further studies in black and white photographic processes and techniques. Color photo option.

**ART 243 Photography IV**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 242.

Use of student-generated projects to develop abilities of individual students. Professional competence in use of photographic equipment and materials.

**ART 244 Digital Photography**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 102.

Exploration of photographic techniques and themes using the computer, digital camera, and scanners. Photoshop will be the primary software utilized.

**ART 245 Web Design**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ART 102 and ART 244.

Concept, development, design and production, registration and launching of web sites, visual design, color, typography, digital images and illustrations will be stressed. A variety of software packages will be used.

**ART 250 Printmaking**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Introduction to a variety of traditional and contemporary printmaking processes, including on and off the press techniques. Historical styles of printmaking and application to current trends. Exploration of woods, linoleum, and silk-screen techniques.

**ART 254 Silk Screen Printing I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

Screen printing techniques from paper stencil to photographic processes.

**ART 255 Silk Screen Printing II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 254.

Advanced screen printing in photography techniques with emphasis on two three color printing.

**ART 256 Silk Screen Printing III**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 255.

Advanced problem solving techniques in fine arts and commercial screen-printing.

**ART 260 Graphic Design II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 102, ART 160.

Advanced problem solving in graphic design that includes newspaper, magazine package, and trademark designs.

### ART 261 Graphic Design III

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ART 101, 202, and 260.

Advanced problem solving in corporate identify designs which include trademark, magazine, point-of-purchase and other designs.

### ART 263 Art Portfolio

3 credits. 6 hours. (Laboratory 6 hours.)

Selection, revamping, and mounting of student work for the professional portfolio.

### ART 264 Art Portfolio-Graphic Design

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ART 160, 260, 261.

Selection and presentation of a Graphic Design portfolio along with interviewing techniques and employment searches. The student should be in last semester of the Graphic Design program.

### ART 270 Illustration

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 5 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ART 100, 110, 200.

Illustration techniques involving research and visual problem solving. Emphases on research, style, media, clients and presentation with advertising and story illustrations.

### ART 280 Special Studies

1-3 credits. 2-6 hours. (Laboratory 2-6 hours.)

Individual projects involving media and techniques chosen by the student with the advice of the instructor.

### ART 281 Introduction to Digital Prepress - File Preparation

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ART 102 and ART 115.

Introduction to the digital prepress process that follows a digital file from proper design techniques through output and contract proof. Emphasis on proper use of fonts, graphics and page layout applications to achieve predictable, accurate results.

### ART 282 Digital Prepress-Advanced Color Correction

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ART 102 and ART 115.

Scanning, color correcting, and printing digital photographs. Focus on using color theory, calibration, and advanced color correction techniques to create high quality digital images.

### ART 283 Advanced Prepress

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ART 115, ART 202, ART 281 and ART 282.

Analysis of digital prepress files for proper construction. Emphasis on prevention for preparation and troubleshooting problem files.

### ART 284 Prepress Internship

3 credits. 14 hours. (Field Studies 14 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ART 282 and ART 283.

Cooperative work experience in digital prepress.

## ◆ Automotive Technology

### Offered at MCC-Longview

John Arnold  
Paul Damminga

William Fairbanks  
Gary McDaniel  
David Patience

Rory Perrodin  
Edward Schaffler

### AUTO 100 Automotive Internship I

3 credits. 15 hours. (Field Studies 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* One semester of automotive course work.

Cooperative on-the-job training in the automotive industry under college supervision.

### AUTO 101 Automotive Internship II

3 credits. 15 hours. (Field Studies 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* AUTO 100.

Cooperative on-the-job training.

### AUTO 105 Cooperative Work Experience I

3 credits. 40 hours. (Field Studies 40 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Be a member of one of the corporate programs, maintain a c average.

Cooperative on-the-job training.

### AUTO 106 Cooperative Work Experience II

3 credits. 40 hours. (Field Studies 40 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Be a member of one of the corporate programs, maintain a c average.

Cooperative on-the-job training.

### AUTO 107 Cooperative Work Experience III

3 credits. 40 hours. (Field Studies 40 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Be a member of one of the corporate programs, maintain a c average.

Cooperative on-the-job training.

### AUTO 108 Cooperative Work Experience IV

3 credits. 40 hours. (Field Studies 40 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Be a member of one of the corporate programs, maintain a c average.

Cooperative on-the-job training.

### AUTO 120 MIG and Structural Welding

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Accepted into the articulation program for Auto Collision Repair.

Welding of metal in modern automobiles including oxyacetylene, and GMAW (MIG).

### AUTO 125 Structural Analysis and Damage Repair

6 credits. 12 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 9 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Accepted into the articulation program for Auto Collision Repair.

The analysis, measure, and repair of frames and unibody structures of automobiles and light trucks.

### AUTO 130 Nonstructural Analysis and Damage Repair

6 credits. 12.5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 9.5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Accepted into the articulation program for Auto Collision Repair.

The analysis of the condition and the repair or replacement of nonstructural components of automobiles and light trucks.

### AUTO 135 Plastics and Adhesives

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Accepted into the articulation program for Auto Collision Repair.

Analysis and repair of panels and structures using plastic fillers, fiberglass, structural adhesives, and bonding agents.

### AUTO 140 Automotive Painting

4 credits. 10 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 9 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the articulation program for Auto Collision Repair.

Analysis, preparation, and performance of paint applications on modern automobiles and light trucks.

### AUTO 141 Automotive Refinishing

4 credits. 10 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 9 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Accepted into the articulation program for Auto Collision Repair.

Analysis, preparation, and performance of paint repair and refinishing applications on modern automobiles and light trucks.

### AUTO 150 Automotive Power Plants

6 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

History, theory of operation, diagnosis, and repair of automotive gasoline and diesel engines. Covers the basic and special tools required to properly overhaul or rebuild. Includes head and valve service, piston and ring service, block and bearing service. Special emphasis on measuring and diagnosis.

### AUTO 160 Diagnosis and Repair

6 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* AUTO 150, 166, and 176.

A lecture laboratory approach to the use of diagnostic equipment pertaining to driveability with an emphasis on ignition, fuel, starting and charging systems, and efficient engine operation.

### AUTO 166 Automotive Electrical Systems

6 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

Astudy of theory, construction, modern automotive electrical systems. Use of test equipment in trouble shooting and maintenance of batteries, starters, alternators, lighting, chassis wiring, ignition systems and accessories.

### AUTO 170 Automotive Braking Systems

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

History, theory of operation, and current service procedures on drum and disc brakes systems. Includes power assist systems and anti-lock brake systems.

### AUTO 172 Automotive Suspension and Steering

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

History, theory and service of front and rear suspension and steering systems. Includes steering gear, rack and pinion steering, power assist and power assist. Extensive coverage of four-wheel alignment, tire and wheel balance.

### AUTO 174 Automotive Power Trains

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Theory of operation and service procedures of power trains including constant velocity joints, manual transmissions and transaxles, differentials and clutches.

### **AUTO 176 Emission & Fuel Control System**

6 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* AUTO 150 and 166.

History, theory of operation, diagnosis, and repair of emission control systems. History, theory of operation, diagnosis and repair of fuel systems including basic carburetion, various fuel injection systems.

### **AUTO 260 Advanced Diagnosis**

6 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Be a student in good standing in the General Motors ASEP or Ford Motor 7 Co.

Asset program. An advanced course allowing students to specialize in one or two of eight specialty areas of automotive technology. This course utilizes individualized instruction methods. Special emphasis will be placed on specialty electronics areas and driveability. Each student will be required to perform the duties of a service advisor and service manager.

### **AUTO 264 Air Conditioning**

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Theory of operation, diagnosis, and repair of various types of automotive air conditioners, and includes refrigerant reclaiming equipment.

### **AUTO 272 Automatic Transmissions**

6 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

Theory of operation, testing and diagnosis, disassembly and reassembly.

### **AUTO 277 Specialized Electronics Training**

6 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* AUTO 166 and class member of a General Motors ASEP class.

Solid-state electronic principles and applications on devices as utilized on late model General Motors computer equipped vehicles. Includes GM certifications.

### **AUTO 278 Electronic Engine Control**

6 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* AUTO 166 and be a student in the Ford Motor Co.

Asset program. Solid-state electronic principles and applications on devices as utilized on late model Ford Motor company's computer-equipped vehicles. Includes Ford certifications.

### **AUTO 279 Automotive Electronic Systems**

6 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* AUTO 166.

Solid-state electronic principles and applications on devices as utilized on late model computer-equipped automobiles.

## **Basic Skills**

*Offered at MCC-Blue River*

### **BASK 13 Spelling**

2 credits. 2-3 hours. (Lecture 2-3 hours.)

The student will identify auditory and visual-centered spelling problems and become proficient in spelling skills.

### **BASK 19 Punctuation**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Rules and use of punctuation.

### **BASK 20 Just Grammar**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Topics in this course include parts of speech and sentences; clauses, phrases, agreement and correct usage.

### **BASK 21 Just Sentences**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

This course is designed to include sentence fundamentals, verb recognition, sentence elements, sentence types, sentence errors and corrections.

### **BASK 22 Just Spelling**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course deals with correcting common spelling errors by study of consonant and vowel sounds and spelling rules.

### **BASK 24 College Entrance Skills**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to basic study skills, college resources and college procedures.

### **BASK 26 Solving Word Problems**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Interpretation and solution of word problems in basic mathematics.

### **BASK 39 Sentences to Paragraphs**

1 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

Moving from sentence to paragraph writing. Topic sentences, coherence, focus, and organization.

### **BASK 40 Mathematic Skills/Special Topics**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Various topics in basic arithmetic based on student needs. Will include fractions, decimals, ration and proportion, critical thinking and geometric concepts.

## **Biology**

### **MCC-Longview**

Eugene Fenster  
Keet Kopecky  
Greg Loftin  
Brian Mitchell  
Patricia Munn  
Stephen Reinbold

### **MCC-Maple Woods**

Paramjit K. Duggal  
Daniel Mark  
Larry Reichard

### **MCC-Blue River**

Shari Harden  
Todd Martin  
Medhi Borhan

### **MCC-Penn Valley**

Mahmoud Bishr  
Todd Bowdish  
Gene Cota  
Terrence Davin  
Nancy Harrington  
Sandra Landuyt  
Steven Lewis

### **BIOL 100 Introduction to Cell Biology**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 20 or appropriate placement test score.

Fundamental concepts preparatory to the study of physiology and microbiology with emphasis on the cell and subcellular structures.

### **BIOL 101 General Biology**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Biological principles and methods applied to selected groups of living organisms and their environment.

### **BIOL 102 Environmental Science**

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

General principles of human ecology and environmental science. Examination of problems such as population growth, resource utilization, and pollution. Course will include field work.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **BIOL 104 General Botany**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Biological principles and their application to the plant kingdom. Microscopic and gross examination of anatomy of plants. Life cycles and ecological relationships.

### **BIOL 106 General Zoology**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Systematic survey of the major animal phyla. Microscopic and gross examination of representative animal types. Anatomy and physiology, natural history, life cycles, ecological relationships, and genetics.

### **BIOL 108 Introductory Anatomy and Physiology**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Structure and function in the human body and mechanisms of homeostasis.

### **BIOL 109 Anatomy and Physiology**

6 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BIOL 100 or CHEM 105.

Structure and function in the human body and mechanisms of homeostasis.

### **BIOL 110 Human Anatomy**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Structure and function in the human body.

### **BIOL 118 Introduction to Biology**

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Basic structure of life. Cell structure. Plant and animal systems. Diversity of life. Relationship of human beings to other living things and the interaction of biological and physical systems. Part of the instruction given by videotape.

### **BIOL 121 Directed Project**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Supervised introductory study of a topic in biology.

### **BIOL 132 Human Nutrition**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Function of nutrients. Factors affecting the utilization of nutrients. Food pyramids and dietary allowances. Dietary calculation and evaluation. Special needs during the life cycle. Current issues in nutrition.

### **BIOL 137 Introduction to Pathology**

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BIOL 108.

Causes, signs, symptoms, and pathological changes in structure and function of the human body in common diseases. Selected diagnostic and treatment procedures. Some general public health aspects.

### **BIOL 150 Medical Terminology**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Basic vocabulary of medical terms stressing prefixes, suffixes, and roots, with application to each system of the body.

### **BIOL 202 Ecology**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BIOL 101 or 104, or BIOL 106.

Study of interrelationships between organisms and their environment. Site visits to primary and secondary forests, grasslands, and aquatic ecosystems.

### **BIOL 204 Genetics**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BIOL 101 or 104, or 106.

This course is designed to cover four major topics in genetics: 1) transmission genetics 2) molecular structure of the gene 3) molecular functioning of the gene and 4) population and evolutionary genetics.

### **BIOL 208 Microbiology**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 100 or CHEM 105 or higher, plus one of the following courses: BIOL 101, BIOL 104, BIOL 106, BIOL 108, BIOL 109, OR BIOL 110.

Growth, physiology, and genetics of microorganisms. Fundamental concepts of immunology, virology, bacteriology, mycology, and parasitology. Aspects of host-parasite relationships and control of microorganisms by physical and chemical agents.

### **BIOL 210 Human Physiology**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 110 and either BIOL 100 or CHEM 105.

Functions of the human body as revealed by cells, tissues, organs, and systems in terms of underlying physicochemical processes.

### **BIOL 211 Field Biology**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BIOL 101, 104 or 106.

Flora and fauna of selected biomes including field observation, identification, classification, and ecological relationships. Students must be prepared to camp out while in the field.

### **BIOL 220 Special Topics in Biology**

1-5 credit. 2-10 hour. (Laboratory 2-10 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Two courses in biological science.

Study of a biological topic of special interest under the supervision of a faculty member.

### **BIOL 238 International Human Ecology**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Study of international human diversity with a focus on problem-solving by selected cultures. Students will visit villages, schools, and homes over a period of at least 18 days at selected international destinations acquiring knowledge and appreciation of local solutions to traditional and contemporary environmental challenges. Consent of the instructor required.

### **BIOL 239 International Field Biology**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 101, BIOL 104, or BIOL 106.

Principles of ecology and natural history applied to flora and fauna of selected international field site. Students will spend at least 18 days in the field within selected countries acquiring in-depth knowledge of major biological taxa, ecosystems, and processes.

## **Business**

**MCC-Penn Valley**  
Diane Enkleman

**MCC-Longview**  
Theodore Dinges  
Randy Kidd  
James Weaver

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Bruce Culley  
James Moes

**MCC-Blue River**  
Lynn Canaday

### **BSAD 100 Introduction to Accounting**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to the steps of the accounting cycle. Practical background in accounting for professional offices and/or merchandising businesses.

### **BSAD 101 Accounting Principles I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Practice and application of the accounting principles involved in the process of preparing financial statements in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Includes accounting procedures for cash, accounts receivable, inventory, depreciation and payroll.

### **BSAD 102 Accounting Principles II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BSAD 101 or two years of high school accounting.

Practice and application of the accounting principles involved in partnerships and corporations. Departmentalization, budgeting, and statement analysis.

### **BSAD 103 Business English**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Apply the English concepts and critical thinking skills to business writing and workplace applications via the Internet. Review of fundamentals of grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, and capitalization.

### **BSAD 105 Human Resources Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides an overview of the human resources management functions within an organization and the human resources management profession generally.

### **BSAD 109 Principles of Supervision**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is an integrated approach involving a variety of issues confronting supervisors and provides practical solutions within a diversified workforce and a global marketplace. The course explores how supervisors relate to employees, other supervisors and upper management, and emphasizes skills applications couples with Internet activities that require students to seek current information.

### **BSAD 113 Special Problems in Business**

1-3 credits. 1-3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Independent study in business related areas under the supervision of a faculty member.

### **BSAD 120 Organizational Behavior**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Course investigates the impact that individuals, groups, and organizational structures have on behavior in the workplace. The student will develop individual competencies with emphasis in business environments. The acquired competencies can be applied toward improving individual and organizational effectiveness.

### **BSAD 127 Management Internship I**

3 credits. 15 hours. (Field Studies 15 hours.)

On-the-job experience approved by the coordinator.

### **BSAD 128 Management Internship II**

3 credits. 15 hours. (Field Studies 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BSAD 127.

On-the-job experience approved by the coordinator.

### **BSAD 135 Entrepreneurship**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Principles and methods of identifying business opportunities, planning ways to address market needs, gathering resources and managing the process of building businesses. This course will include development of the entrepreneurial attitude that may be utilized in all areas of an individual's career.

### **BSAD 150 Business Essentials**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Overview of all phases of business, including ownership, marketing, personnel, finance, managerial controls, and the relationship of business to the social and economic environment in which it operates.

### **BSAD 151 Personal Finance**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Principles of personal financial planning enabling the student to achieve personal economic satisfaction and long-term financial security. Topics will include career planning, taxes, banking, consumer strategies, housing, transportation, insurance, investments, retirement and estate planning.

### **BSAD 153 General Ledger Accounting Systems, PC**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BSAD 101.

Investigations, application, and utilization of accounting software packages in a computerized business accounting system.

### **BSAD 154 Managerial Accounting**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BSAD 101.

Interaction between the fields of accounting and management with emphasis on analysis of accounting records for aiding managerial decision making.

### **BSAD 155 Accounting Applications Using Spreadsheets**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BSAD 101.

The emphasis of this course is to teach the solving of accounting problems utilizing spreadsheet programs as a tool.

### **BSAD 161 Professional Development and Business Careers**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course prepares students to match a career choice with their education, training, interests, abilities and current job market information. Topics and process will include self-assessment, career investigation and planning, employment communication, professional ethics and diversity issues.

### **BSAD 185 Customer Service**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* Satisfactory Math ASSET score or completion of MATH 20; have completed or be simultaneously enrolled in BSAD 178, BSAD 120, CSIS 115, and BSAD 150; have demonstrated keyboarding proficiency of 35 words a minute with 90% accuracy.

Fundamental principles of serving customer needs. Instruction and practice in identifying and providing for customer needs, handling situations on the telephone, developing and using telemarketing strategies, and establishing professional work standards.

### **BSAD 190 Office Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Organization and control of administrative office operations, staff and resources. Students will examine and apply functions and principles of management, leadership, problem solving, appraising, job design and analysis, and diversity practices.

### **BSAD 201 Cost Accounting**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BSAD 102.

Basic principles of cost accounting applied to job, process, and standard cost methods. Budget control and analysis of profits.

### **BSAD 202 Intermediate Accounting I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BSAD 102.

Practice and application of financial reporting accounting in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles. Includes financial statements and related disclosures, asset measurement, income determination, valuation of liabilities and investments.

### **BSAD 204 Business Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Principles and practices of business management developed around the framework of the functions of planning, organizing, and controlling. Specific topics covered includes: managerial ethics, group dynamics, employee motivation, communications, decision-making, leadership and management styles, productivity, and organizational effectiveness.

### **BSAD 205 Marketing**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The principles of marketing involves the structure of marketing institutions in a global environment. The course includes analysis of marketing functions, consumer behavior, segmentation, market research, product planning, pricing, promotion, distribution and marketing strategies. Internet and electronic mail activities are integrated to develop competencies in data collection, application and task analysis.

### **BSAD 207 Labor Management Relations**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Current issues in the industrial and post-industrial society. Contract negotiations, arbitration policies, conflict theories, strategies for conflict resolution, and administering the collective bargaining agreement. This course is taught by The Institute for Labor Studies.

### **BSAD 210 Logistics Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Logistics management is an integrated system approach involving a variety of environments within a global marketplace. The course explores the logistic system from inbound movement of material and freight into the organization, through physical distribution of the completed product to the consumer. Hands-on applications, activities and simulations. IAW Council of Logistics management guidelines will be emphasized.

### **BSAD 211 Operations Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course covers the central role and importance of the operations function in both service and product organizations. Strategy, design, scheduling, materials handling, inventory, production, MRP and distribution are covered.

### **BSAD 212 Transportation Operations and Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course covers the significance of an integrated, well-organized, transportation system to a market-driven economy. The development of the transportation system to the U.S. from both historic and economic perspectives is included.

### **BSAD 213 Warehouse and Distribution Centers**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This is an integrated system approach involving a variety of environments within a global marketplace. The course covers the organization and operations of warehouses and distribution center. The major components are warehousing and distribution center paradigms, system design, locations, technology and financial dimensions.

### **BSAD 221 Business Communications**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Satisfactory ASSET score or completion of ENGL 30.

Business Communications identifies the scope and structure of communications within a business environment. The areas of study include writing processes involving a wide variety of business correspondences. Current methods of communication by technology are covered with direct applications utilizing Internet, Email, PowerPoint presentations, electronic files, employee and data privacy, resumes and interviewing techniques. Emphasis is placed on formal reports within the APA and MLA formats/structures.

### **BSAD 252 Individual Income Tax**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* BSAD 101.

Principles of the Internal Revenue Code as applied to individual returns. Forms required from the employer and the individual. Preparation of individual tax form 1040 and accompanying schedules.

### **BSAD 254 Business Law I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Identification and discussion of principles of law related to business transactions. Topics covered include: contracts, agency, employment, negotiable instruments, personal property, and bailments.

### **BSAD 255 Business Law II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Identification and discussion of principles of law related to business transactions. Topics include: sale of goods, partnerships, corporations, real property, security devices, bankruptcy, and estates.

### **BSAD 270 Legal Environment of Business**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Provides a survey of laws that are important to persons as citizens of the United States and as participants in its economic system.

## **Chemistry**

**MCC-Longview**

Moira Frey

Robert Smith

**MCC-Maple Woods**

Nelson Borys

**MCC-Blue River**

Donald Miller

**MCC-Penn Valley**

Douglas Martin

Michael Sweetland

### **CHEM 101 Survey of Chemistry**

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Survey of the principles of chemistry and the role and significance of chemistry in the modern world.

### **CHEM 105 Introductory Chemistry for Health Sciences**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

The principles of general, organic, and biological chemistry for health science students.

### **CHEM 107 Preparatory General Chemistry**

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 110 (or equivalent score on placement test) or one unit of high school algebra.

Introduction to the elementary principles of chemistry with emphasis on chemical calculations.

### **CHEM 111 General College Chemistry I**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 120 (or equivalent score on placement test) or two units of high school algebra and CHEM 107 or high school chemistry.

Introduction to the understanding of atoms and molecules: their qualitative and quantitative reactions and interactions.

### **CHEM 112 General College Chemistry II**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CHEM 111.

Chemical equilibrium, kinetics, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, and the reactions of the elements and their compounds explained in terms of bonding and energy relationships. A brief introduction to the chemistry of organic compounds is included.

### CHEM 205 Introductory Organic Chemistry for Health Sciences

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CHEM 105 or CHEM 111.

Basic concepts of organic and biological chemistry for health science students.

### CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I

5 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CHEM 112.

Nomenclature, reactions, stereochemistry, and physical properties of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, and alkyl halides. Exploration of the mechanisms and kinetics of organic reactions. Introduction to the chemical literature and to infrared, NMR, and mass spectroscopy.

### CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II

5 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CHEM 221.

Nomenclature, reactions, stereochemistry, physical properties, and spectroscopy of aromatic compounds, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, amines, carboxylic acids, and their derivatives. Further explorations of the mechanisms and kinetics of organic reactions. Introduction to biochemical compounds.

## ◆ Child Growth and Development

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Linda Bell  
Victorie Hollwell

Helen Speed  
Mary Svoboda-Chollet

### CDCG 101 Fundamentals of Early Care and Education

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The Fundamentals of Early Care and Education introductory course covers the eight subject areas of the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential. This course is an overview of the tools and strategies needed for effectively working with children and families in an early care and education setting. The guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies (K&MCC) for Early Care and Education Professionals and the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards are followed in this course.

### CDCG 110 Child Health, Safety and Nutrition

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The Child Health, Safety and Nutrition course covers basic factors that affect children's health, safety and nutrition. Subject matter includes feeding habits, nutritional needs, health routines, hygiene, growth patterns, childhood diseases, first aid, CPR, safety and implications for children. The guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Care and Education Professionals and the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards are followed in this course.

### CDCG 113 Child Growth and Development I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CDCG 101.

This course explores knowing and understanding young children's characteristics and needs; the multiple influences on development and learning, and how to use this developmental knowledge to create health, respectful, supportive and challenging learning environments. The principles of child development are emphasized including language acquisition, creative expression, physical, cognitive and social/emotional development. The course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Child Care and Education Professionals and the National Association of the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards.

### CDCG 132 Learning Environment I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The Learning Environment I course prepares students to understand and implement developmentally appropriate creative art experiences with children. In addition, students will learn strategies to plan, develop, evaluate and integrate other subject matter such as math, science, language, literacy and social studies into the curriculum.

### CDCG 149 Child Development Internship I

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CDCG 113.

This course will engage students in a practical understanding of an early care and education environment and a practical understanding of methods of observing children. Students will actively interact with children in these settings. This course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Child Care and Education Professionals and the National Association of the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards.

### CDCG 201 Language Development

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* CDCG 113 and 132.

This course is an in-depth study of the basic use of tools and materials that stimulate imagination, reasoning, concept formation and communications through language development. The guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Child Care and Education Professionals and the National Association of the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards are followed in this course.

### CDCG 213 Child Growth Development II

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* CDCG 149.

Students will gain an in-depth understanding of physical, social-emotional, language, and cognitive development of children, including those with different types of special needs and those who represent different cultures. The importance of the roles of the caregiver, the environment and the family will also be explored as it relates to the development of the child.

### CDCG 217 Literature for Children

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is a survey and history of literature appropriate for young children. Criteria for selection and evaluation of children's literature are included. Techniques for integrating literature into the curriculum are emphasized. Reading and telling stories for various developmental stages are stressed. This course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Child Care and Education Professionals and the National Association of the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards.

### CDCG 220 Child Care Management

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is a survey of early-care and education programs. Students will study planning, developing and operating an early-care and education center. Licensing, curriculum, and parent involvement will be included. This course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Child Care and Education Professionals and the National Association of the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards.

### CDCG 236 Learning Environments II

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CDCG 213.

Students will gain knowledge of how to adapt early care and education curriculum and environments to meet the needs of all children, including those with special needs. This course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Care and Education Professionals and the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) Standards.

### CDCG 255 Child Development Internship II

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CDCG 213.

The student will participate in a supervised internship and gain teaching experience in early care and education settings. The student will plan activities and design lessons for various educational levels and needs. This course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Care and Education Professionals and the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards.

### CDCG 260 Education of the Exceptional Child

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CDCG 149.

An introduction to the education of infants, toddlers, preschoolers and school-agers with special needs and the interaction with their families. This course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Child Care and Education Professionals and the National Association of the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards.

### CDCG 262 Families, Early Care, and Communities

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will prepare students to develop opportunities for partnership among families, schools, and communities. Students will gain an in-depth understanding of the principles of parenting and family relationships as well as the skills necessary to work with the family unit. Students will recognize the importance of their role in the school and community as applied to working with families of young children and the community.

### CDCG 270 Portfolio Design

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Student must be in the final semester of their Associates degree in Applied Science (AAS).

This Portfolio Design course documents a student's competency in early care and education and will include a variety of artifacts from various courses taken throughout the Associates of Applied Science Program. This course prepares students to transfer to four-year institutions. This course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Child Care and Education Professionals and the National Association of the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards.

### CDCG 271 Special Topics in Child Growth and Development

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

Guided readings and discussion in Child Growth and Development. Topics and materials will vary by instructor each semester. Specific reading list activities and writing assignments to be determined by instructor. This course is intended to go into more detail and research beyond the material covered in the Child Growth and Development courses. The guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies (K&MCC) for Early Care and Education Professionals and the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards are followed in this course.

### **CDCG 272 Special Problems in Child Growth and Development**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Independent study in child growth and development under the supervision of a faculty member.

### **CDCG 273 Special Problems in Child Growth and Development**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Independent study in child growth and development under the supervision of a faculty member.

## **Computer Science Information Systems**

### **MCC-Longview**

Cynthia Herbert  
Dennis Jirkovsky  
Gary Johnson

### **MCC-Maple Woods**

Pamela Matthiesen  
Gary May  
Karen Richards  
Dempsey Yearry

### **MCC-Penn Valley**

Edward Durant  
Margaret Easter  
Monica Johnston  
Jerry Macke  
Michael Sturgeon

### **MCC-Blue River**

Melissa Napper

### **Business & Technology**

### **CSIS 103 Document Processing I**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Introduction to simple tabulations, basic business letters, simple reports, centering and basic document layout. Keyboarding using a personal computer.

### **CSIS 104 Document Processing II**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 103.

Advanced practice in formatting, paginating, and creating business letters, tabulation, manuscripts, reports, and rough drafts using the computer.

### **CSIS 110 Technology and Information Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduces information management technology and its impact on social and political environments and life-long learning. Students will investigate how computers and other information technology are ethically applied to today's changing society. Lecture, demonstration, and hands-on experience will introduce hardware, operating systems, application software and Internet concepts with emphasis on communications and problem solving. Keyboarding skills are highly recommended.

### **CSIS 111 Microcomputer Hardware Concepts**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110.

This course introduces the student to maintenance, upgrading, setup, and expansion of personal computer hardware. Students will explore microcomputer architecture, functions, and components as well as methods and procedures for installation, troubleshooting, and modifications of computer systems.

### **CSIS 112 Networking Basics: CCNA1**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110 or CSIS 115.

This is the first of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) designation. CCNA 1 introduces Cisco Networking Academy Program students to the networking field. The course focuses on the following: Network terminology; Network protocols; Local-area networks (LANs); Wide-area networks (WANs); Open System Interconnection (OSI) model; Cabling; Cabling tools; Routers; Router programming; Ethernet; Internet Protocol (IP) addressing; and Network standards.

### **CSIS 113 Router and Routing Basics: CCNA2**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 112.

This is the second of four CCNA courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) designation. CCNA 2 focuses on initial router configuration, Cisco IOS Software management, routing protocol configuration, TCP/IP, and access control lists (ACLs). Students will develop skills on how to configure a router, manage Cisco IOS Software, configure routing protocol on routers, and set the access lists to control the access to routers.

### **CSIS 115 Introduction to Microcomputer Applications**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Introduction to operation of computer software packages. Specific hands-on work with word processor, spreadsheet, database, and presentation software applications. Keyboarding experience and basic computer skills are recommended.

### **CSIS 116 Desktop Publishing**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 103 or CSIS 115.

Concepts and applications of desktop publishing. Hands-on experience with functions of current desktop publishing software on a personal computer.

### **CSIS 117 Introduction to Computer Game Creation**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110.

This course provides an overview of the game industry including history, market, distribution, and publishing channels, team roles, and career landscape. Technical topics include software engineering, artificial intelligence, game physics, computer graphics, and networking. Design topics include art and modeling, sound and music, history of game, game analysis, role of violence, gender issues in games, and game balance.

### **CSIS 118 Introduction to Game Design**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 117.

This course provides an overview of game design that deconstructs popular games to explore how the systems work and to learn the basic concepts of game design, game technology, storytelling, character and user interface, core mechanics, and balance. The course includes detail coverage of game genres and design patterns.

### **CSIS 123 Programming Fundamentals**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 40/43 or appropriate score on placement test.

Introduction to the principles of good design and the characteristics common to all programming languages. Experience writing code in a particular programming language, and compare to other common programming languages. Write well structured, procedural programs based on problem solving strategies.

### **CSIS 128 Web Development**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110 or CSIS 115.

An in-depth introduction to the creation of web pages for an Internet site. Create individual web pages that use all the basic components, then build a web site that follows good design and navigation principles. Interactive and multimedia features will be added to the site. Issues concerning the Internet will be discussed.

### **CSIS 129 Introduction to E-Commerce**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110.

Introduction to electronic commerce (e-commerce) from software driven, hands-on perspective. Introduces theory and practice of conducting business over the Internet and World Wide Web. Examines business strategies, technologies, and integration for e-commerce. Examines e-commerce stores that incorporate advertising, marketing, branding, and business efficiency goals. Explores methods how to populate a store catalog, create site-wide navigation links and publish a store.

### **CSIS 137 Beginning Game Programming**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 117 or CSIS 123.

The course is designed to present skills and to provide the hands-on experience required to get started creating simple 2D games utilizing C++ and other game programming applications. This course provides the ground work for primary game development. Typical game topics will include Windows programming, sound, music, and working with graphics.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **CSIS 141 Discrete Structures for Computer Science I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 120 or MATH 150.

Mathematical logic, sets, relations, functions, mathematical induction, Boolean algebra, algebraic structures. The theory inducted will be applied to appropriate of computer science.

### **CSIS 143 Database Design and Management**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110 or CSIS 115.

Introduction to database design and management. Topics include terminology and concepts, data modeling, database design, relational databases, database query languages, distributed databases, physical database design, security and implementation. Aspects of privacy and ethical issues are discussed. Integrates database theory with a practical hands-on approach.

**CSIS 144 Introduction to SQL with Oracle**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 115.

In-depth, hands-on experience with ORACLE database management system (DBMS). The student will use SQL to develop skills in retrieving data; inserting, deleting, and updating records; and creating tables, records, and other database objects. Basic relational database design and management concepts will be discussed.

**CSIS 151 Microcomputer Operating Systems Concepts**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110.

This course covers fundamental concepts and terminology of both command line and graphical user interface operating systems for microcomputers. The student will master management and optimization of files and be able to install device drivers as well as compare and contrast major operating systems.

**CSIS 161 Telecommunications and Network Fundamentals**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110.

This course covers fundamentals of communications, data transmission hardware, protocols, communications software, and local area networks. It will present students with a foundation in technical terms and vocabulary that will enable them to deal effectively with users and providers of communications services. Hands-on activities will give the student experience using modems and configuring communications software to access other computers, networks, BBSs, information providers, and the Internet.

**CSIS 162 Introduction to Multimedia**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110 or CSIS 115.

An overview of multimedia technology on the PC. The course focuses on four major themes: 1) the nature of multimedia, 2) its hardware components, 3) its common software applications, and 4) the actual production of simple programs. Students will be introduced to instructional design concepts, screen design strategies, navigation techniques, producing multimedia components, and actual development of simple multimedia programs.

**CSIS 170 Information Security, Ethics and Risk Assessment**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 110.

The proliferation and development of telecommunication network technology is examined as gateways or invitations to intrusion. Ways of investigating the management of risk and security of data and data systems are presented as a function of design through recovery and protection. The course assesses the information security environment within which organizations function today. Ethical issues such as monitoring employee computer use and proper limitations on the use of customer data are also discussed.

**CSIS 171 LAN Novell Network**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

This course teaches the fundamental skills needed to effectively manage a network including setup of users, directories and securities. Network utilities are taught through hands-on training and team projects. Students will create logic scripts and menus, and learn how to effectively monitor and maintain a network.

**CSIS 172 LAN Windows Server**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 161.

Fundamental skills necessary to effectively manage a network including setup of users, directories, and securities. Individual and team projects involving hands-on use of network utilities. Creation of logon scripts and user profiles. Effectively monitor and maintain a network.

**CSIS 174 Technologies Used on Local Area Networks**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 171.

This course teaches the basic concepts of data communications, networking, and connectivity including terminology, topologies, Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Model, and popular vendor-defined protocol suites.

**CSIS 175 Service and Support of Local Area Networks**

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 171.

This hands-on course teaches experienced network administrators how to install, maintain, and troubleshoot networks. The course covers installation and upgrade procedures for the latest versions of network operating system software.

**CSIS 177 Database Application and Design with Access**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* One Windows based course.

Recommend CSIS 123 as corequisite for those planning to take CSIS 277. In-depth, hands-on experience with Access relational database management software. The student will develop skills in table, query, form and report creation utilizing the graphical user interface provided in Access. Efficient database design and data management strategies along with data normalization will be emphasized.

**CSIS 178 Internetworking with TCP/IP**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 172 or equivalent background strongly recommended.

This course teaches the fundamental skills needed to effectively set up, configure, and support Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) on popular network operating systems.

**CSIS 180 Current Topics**

1-4 credit. 1-4 hour. (Lecture 1-4 hour.)

Technical and applicational implications of innovations in hardware and software. Approval of instructor.

**CSIS 200 Advanced Game Programming**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 137.

This course is designed to present the skills and to provide the hands on experience required to create more complex two-dimensional games utilizing C—and the Windows environment. Typical game topics will include Windows programming, Graphics Device Interface (GDI), DirectX, sound, music and working with graphics. Typical tasks will include setting up the environment, creating several games, and using music and sound in a game programming concepts.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

**CSIS 206 Introduction to Game Art**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 118.

This course provides an overview of game art. Topics include art concepts such as light, space, surface, form and function. Technical topics include visual design principles, including graphic design, typography, and how visual design affects the game experience. Design topics include basic drawing and applications.

**CSIS 212 Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing: CCNA3**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* CSIS 113.

This is the third of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) designation. The course focuses on the following: Variable Length Subnet Masking (VLSM); Intermediate routing protocols such as RIP v2, single-area OSPF, and EIGRP; Command-line interface configuration of switches; Ethernet switching; Virtual LANs (VLANs); Spanning Tree Protocol (STP); VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP). Students will also be required to apply lessons from CCNA 1 and 2 to a network and should be able to explain how and why a particular strategy is used.

**CSIS 213 WAN Technologies: CCNA4**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 212.

This is the last of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) designation. The course focuses on the following topics: Advanced IP addressing techniques; Network Address Translation (NAT); Port Address Translation (PAT); Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP); WAN technology and terminology; PPP; ISDN; DDR; Frame Relay and Network management. Students will be required to apply information from CCNA 1, CCNA 2, and CCNA 3 to a network and should be able to explain how and why a particular strategy is used.

**CSIS 215 Advanced Microcomputer Applications**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 115.

Implementation and in-depth use of microcomputer software packages. Specific hands-on work with word processor, spreadsheet, database, and presentation software applications.

**CSIS 216 Advanced Routing: CCNP1**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* CSIS 213.

CCNP 1: Advanced Routing is the first of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) designation. CCNP 1 introduces students to scaling IP networks. Students learn to use VLSM, private addressing, and NAT to optimize IP address utilization. The majority of the course content related to learning how to implement the RIPv2, EIGRP, OSPF, IS-IS, and BGP routing protocols. In addition, the course details the important techniques used for route filtering and route redistribution.

**CSIS 217 Remote Access: CCNP2**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 213.

CCNP2: Remote Access is the second of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) designation. CCNP 2 introduces students to the implementation of Cisco routers in WAN applications. The course focuses on the selection and implementation of the appropriate Cisco IOS services required to build intranet remote access links. Students will develop skills with the specific WAN technologies of analog dialup, ISDN BRI and PRI, Frame Relay, broadband, and VPN. This hands-on, lab-oriented course stresses the design, implementation, operation, and level 1 troubleshooting of common WAN connectivity options.

**CSIS 218 Multilayer Switching: CCNP3**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 213.

CCNP 3: Multilayer Switching is the third of four courses leading to the Cisco Certified Network Professional (CNP) designation. CNP 3 introduces students to the deployment of the state-of-the-art campus LANs. The course focuses on the selection and implementation of the appropriate Cisco IOS services to build reliable scalable multilayer-switched LANs. Students will develop skills with VLANs, VTP, STP, inter-VLAN routing, multilayer switching, redundancy, Cisco AVVID solutions, QoS issues, campus LAN security, and emerging transparent LAN services. This hands-on lab-oriented course stressed the design, implementation, operation, and troubleshooting of switched and routed environments.

**CSIS 219 Network Troubleshooting: CCNP4**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 213.

CCNP4: Network Troubleshooting is the last of four course leading to the Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) certification. CCNP: 4 teaches students about troubleshooting network problems. The course focuses on the documenting and baselining a network, troubleshooting methodologies and tools, and Layer 1 to 7 troubleshooting.

**CSIS 221 Introduction to Computer Architecture**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 123 and MATH 120.

Data representation, number systems, Boolean algebra, sequential logic, inter-register transfer and other micro-operations, computer organization and design, computer software, and input and output organization.

**CSIS 223 Object-oriented Programming**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 110 and CSIS 123.

Introduction to object-oriented programming for students with procedural background. Data encapsulation, information hiding, built-in classes and libraries, inheritance, polymorphism, simple graphical user interfaces, user-defined classes and event-driven programming. Basic object-oriented design, maintainable software, software reuse, class hierarchies, design patterns and Universal Modeling Language. Uses object-oriented language.

**CSIS 228 Advanced Web Development**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 128.

Building on the topics discussed in CSIS 128, this course provides in-depth coverage of HTML and client-side scripting, with an introduction to current web development topics. Topics include DHTML, e-commerce, security, web database programming, server-side scripting, XML, and web site architecture and configuration.

**CSIS 233 Web-Centric Programming**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 110 and CSIS 223.

Develop sophisticated GUI programs that work in a World Wide Web or intranet environment. Programs deal with database, multimedia, hypertext, network operating system, client/serve and n-tier configurations, security and privacy.

**CSIS 237 Expert Game Programming**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* CSIS 200, 204, and 206.

This course will provide an opportunity for students to obtain the knowledge and skills necessary to create 3D multiplayer games. Topics include 3D models of players, vehicles, items and structures: audio and music; graphical user interfaces and menus: UV wrapped textures and skins: environmental effects and outdoor terrain. Typical game topics will include Windows programming, Graphics Device Interface (GDI), sound, music, and working with graphs. Typical tasks will include setting up the environment, creating several games, and using music and sound in game programming concepts.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

**CSIS 241 Discrete Structures for Computer Science II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* MATH 141 and CSIS 223.

Lattice structures and graph theory, algorithms and complexity, recurrence relations, introduction to computability theory and abstract machines. The theory introduced will be applied to appropriate areas of computer science.

**CSIS 244 Oracle Database Programming**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* CSIS 123 and CSIS 144.

In-depth hands-on experience utilizing the programming language of ORACLE relational database management software package. Students will write and manage PL/SQL program units, including error handling and database triggers. Object types and manipulation, and large objects will also be studied.

**CSIS 250 Assembler Programming**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* CSIS 110 and CSIS 123.

Assembler language programming with disk files, various data formats, and debugging techniques.

**CSIS 251 Advanced Microcomputer Operating Systems Concepts**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 151.

This covers the advanced concepts and features of a command line and graphical user interface operating systems for microcomputers.

**CSIS 262 Advanced Multimedia Design and Development**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 162.

This courses expands upon the theories, concepts, and practical applications presented in Introduction to Multimedia. Students will learn how to create and edit more complex audio and video elements, learn to use authoring tools, create a optical media based multimedia application, and discuss the most current issues facing multimedia developers.

**CSIS 263 Digital Video Production for Multimedia**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 162.

This course expands on the theories and concepts covered in Introduction to Multimedia (CSIS 162), focusing on the creation of digital video. The student will use modern video lighting, recording, digitizing, and editing equipment to create video productions suitable for distribution via multimedia CD-ROM, and discuss the issues facing the digital video developer.

**CSIS 265 Graphical User Interface Programming**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 223.

This course is designed for programmers to write programs for operating systems that support Graphical User Interfaces. Topics include graphical user interface concepts, message-driven architecture, multitasking, and threads, dynamic linking and the application programmer interface library. These topics will be discussed from and Object-Oriented design perspective.

**CSIS 269 Securing Wireless Networks**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 113.

This introductory course to Wireless LANs focuses on the design, planning, implementation, operation and troubleshooting of Wireless LANs. It covers a comprehensive overview of technologies, security, and design best practices with particular emphasis on hands on skills in the following areas: Wireless LAN setup & troubleshooting; 802.11 (a, b, and g) technologies, products & solutions; Radio Technologies; WLAN applications and site surveys; Resilient WLAN products, design, installation, configuration and troubleshooting; WLAN security; Vendor interoperability strategies; Emerging wireless technologies

**CSIS 271 Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 141 and CSIS 223.

An introduction to data organizations, strings, stacks, queues, linear lists, linked-lists, heaps, and trees. These topics will be integrated with the notion of abstract data types. Students will develop skills in the use of abstraction, specification, and program construction using modules. Algorithms used to implement data structures will be introduced and their efficiency analyzed.

### **CSIS 272 Network Security I**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 213.

This course focuses on the overall security process in a network with particular emphasis on hands on skills in the following areas: Security policy design and management; Security technologies, products and solutions; Firewall and secure router design, installation, configuration, and maintenance; Authentication Authorization and Accounting (AAA) implementation using routers and firewalls; Securing the network at both layer 2 and 3 of the OSI model. CCNA preparation is required.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **CSIS 273 Network Security II**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 272.

This course focuses on the overall security process in a network with particular emphasis on hands on skills in the following areas: Security policy design and management; Security technologies, products and solutions; Firewall and secure router design, installation, configuration, and maintenance; Intrusion Detection System (IDS) implementation using firewalls; Virtual Private Network (VPN) implementation using routers and firewalls.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **CSIS 277 Database Programming with Access and Advanced Access Features**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 123 and CSIS 177.

In-depth, hands-on experience utilizing the programming language of Access (Visual Basic for Access), a relational database management software package. This "object-oriented" language assists developers to use the full power of the database management package. Student will also learn to use several advanced features (of the constantly growing number of features) of the Access database management system.

### **CSIS 281 Support Technologies**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSIS 111, 151, and 161.

Learn concepts and techniques related to computer support staff. Topics will include user needs analysis and assessment, troubleshooting, product evaluation strategies, and computer facilities management.

### **CSIS 290 Computer Science/Information Systems Field Project**

3-5 credits. 6-10 hours. (Field Studies 6-10 hours.)

Actual or simulated on-the-job work experience in the area of degree emphasis.

### **CSIS 291 Computer Support Practicum**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment or completion of CSIS 111, 151, 161 and 281.

This course provides an environment to apply computer skills to the process of supporting computer hardware, software, and human resources in a business setting. Through actual or simulated on-the-job work experience, the instructor will assist students to integrate the principles and techniques learned in prior coursework.

### **CSIS 293 Computer Science/Information Systems Major Field Project**

6 credits. 12 hours. (Field Studies 12 hours.)

Actual or simulated on-the-job work experience in the area of degree emphasis.

## **Computer Software**

*Offered at all campuses*

### **CSOF 80 Beginning Keyboarding**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Introduction to the keyboard. Keying by touch.

### **CSOF 100 Introduction to Personal Computing**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Keyboarding skills equivalent to or co-enrollment in CSOF 80.

This course provides a basic introduction to the personal computer. Through the use of lecture, demonstration and hands-on experience, the student will be introduced to microcomputer hardware, operating systems, and several applications, including word processing, spreadsheet and database.

### **CSOF 101 Introduction to Word Processing**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Keyboarding proficiency minimum of 35 wpm.

An introduction to word processing.

### **CSOF 102 Introduction to Spreadsheet Applications**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

An introduction to spreadsheet applications.

### **CSOF 103 Introduction to Database**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

Introduction to database.

### **CSOF 104 Introduction to Microcomputer Operating Systems**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

An introduction to microcomputer operating systems.

### **CSOF 106 Introduction to Presentation Software**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* CSOF 100.

This course is a hands-on introduction to presentation software. Learn how to design and create computerized presentations using popular presentation software packages.

### **CSOF 107 Assistive Technology for Computer Applications**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

This course demonstrates assistive technology and how it can assist individuals with disabilities in fulfilling their educational and career goals. Students who take this course, can either focus on their own assistive technology needs or obtain an overview of assistive technology that can be used in their own career field.

### **CSOF 108 Introduction to Internet**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

This course is a hands-on introduction to the Internet. The student will learn how to gain access to the Internet and use it to send and receive mail, access forums on topics of interest and access other computer systems.

## **Construction Management**

*Offered at MCC Business & Technology*

### **CSMG 110 Problem Solving/Decision Making**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Topics include information to help the supervisor understand that effective decision-making is a vitally important management skill. Processes are examined to assist the supervisor in performance decision-making.

### **CSMG 120 OSHA and Site Security**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

The Occupational Safety and Health Act will be studied and interpreted. The student will learn to recognize and avoid dangerous conditions and understand theft prevention techniques for the construction job site.

### **CSMG 130 Cost Awareness/Production Control**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Students will study conditions that must be met if production is to be under control. Participants will be able to use the Short Interval Production Schedule (SIPS) and will recognize factors that affect both the productivity of their work crews and the workers.

### **CSMG 140 Beginning Print Reading**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Participants will learn print reading for construction including how to use symbols, work drawings, survey plats, electrical plans and all other drawings related to construction, as well as the relationship of specifications to drawings.

### **CSMG 205 Intermediate Print Reading**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSMG 140.

Participants will learn how to read prints for energy saving structures. Steel-frame structures and reinforced concrete structures. Site plans, floor plans, elevations riser diagrams and all other construction details.

### **CSMG 210 Accident Prevention and Loss Control**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Participants will learn to think proactively about safety in their daily activities and have a good knowledge of the risks involved in construction projects. They will also understand that there are many economic as well as humanistic consequences of unsafe operations.

### **CSMG 220 Construction Planning and Scheduling**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Participants will study the techniques used to plan and organize jobs for which they are responsible and accountable as well as understand the importance of timely and accurate reporting.

### **CSMG 230 Productivity Improvement**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Participants will study productivity improvement as well as external factors and internal factors that influence productivity. Necessary functions for a productive project will be analyzed.

### **CSMG 250 Construction Estimating**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Participants will learn how to bid on construction projects, including all styles of the bid process and learn follow-up and management techniques.

### **CSMG 260 Contract Documents**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

This course will help supervisors effectively use job related documents. Participants will understand contract documents are as important as any piece of equipment on the jobsite.

### **CSMG 270 Advanced Print Reading**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CSMG 205.

Participants will learn how to read prints for energy saving, steel-frame and reinforced concrete structures. Other print readings will include site and floor plans, elevations riser diagrams and all other construction details.

## **Criminal Justice**

**MCC-Longview**  
Jason Jolicoeur

**MCC-Maple Woods**

**MCC-Penn Valley**  
Karen Curls

**MCC-Blue River**

Jimmie Holiman

### **CRJU 101 Introduction to Criminal Justice**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Philosophical and historical background of law enforcement, courts, and corrections. Organization, purpose, and functions of criminal justice agencies on the local, state, and federal levels. The respective roles of personnel in justice agencies in the United States. Career requirements and opportunities in these fields.

### **CRJU 105 American Corrections**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CRJU 101.

This course will introduce students to the history of corrections, inmate characteristics, elements of supervision, classification system, and security procedures. Students will examine probation and parole issues, contraband control, prisonization, and re-entry back into the community.

### **CRJU 111 Police Operational Procedures**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will present to the student the duties, responsibilities, and techniques of modern law enforcement patrol activities. Types of patrol, vehicle stops, field interview, community policing, and procedures for handling various types of calls for service.

### **CRJU 112 Traffic Control & Investigation**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will present the student the fundamentals of traffic control and accident investigation. Regulation, control, and enforcement of traffic laws and municipal ordinances will be presented and discussed. Procedures for response, evaluating, protecting and investigating accident scenes will be integrated into course.

### **CRJU 114 Law Enforcement Report Writing**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will present to the student the methods of writing various types of law enforcement reports. Field interview techniques, interview environment, and the steps used to achieve a successful interview will be presented. Written reports will cover a variety of criminal offenses or incidents, and will require the use of interview skills and investigative efforts in order to gather information necessary to complete a law enforcement report.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **CRJU 118 Legal Aspects of Corrections**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CRJU 101

Law and procedures are examined and discussed that focus on prisoner's rights, treatment, and care and custody of inmates, Supreme Court cases regarding inmate rights, and the legal processes accorded a detainee from arrest until released.

### **CRJU 122 Procedural Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will present to the student the fundamental concepts of constitutional law as applied to law enforcement. Rules of evidence, admissions and confessions, Miranda, arrest procedures, and search and seizure issues will be taught. A review of relevant case law and how it affects contemporary law enforcement practices will also be presented.

### **CRJU 126 Corrections in the Community**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course examines correctional issues and roles of the community in the reintegration and rehabilitation of offenders. Community-based programs, legislative issues, financial support, community resources and impact of social change on corrections are reviewed.

### **CRJU 132 Community Relations**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course focuses on the dynamics of police and community relationships. Psychological and sociological aspects of police-community relations from the perspectives of the police and ethnic groups, the debate of unequal justice under the law, and efforts towards partnership are introduced.

### **CRJU 162 Correctional Psychology**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Psychological and Sociological theories related to crime and delinquency. Diagnostic approaches used in mental health, correctional, and community based treatment settings. Individual, group and family counseling techniques and therapy approaches utilized with mental health and criminal justice clients. Application of case assessment and evaluation process.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **CRJU 165 Criminology**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The course will introduce students to theories associated with criminal behavior and the manifestation of crime. A historical evolution of crime and punishment is introduced along with concepts, terms, and the criminal justice subsystem.

### **CRJU 167 Special Topics in Criminal Justice**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

Guided readings, discussions, writings and/or field experience(s) in criminal justice. Various topics are offered such as computer crimes and gender injustices. Topics are intended to supplement core courses.

### **CRJU 168 Juvenile Delinquency**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Definitions of delinquent behavior. Theories of causation. Development of the juvenile court. Function of detention, intake, and probation. Community-based and institutional programs. Procedures for processing juveniles and treatment trends.

### **CRJU 169 Family Violence and Sexual Abuse**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to concepts related to interpersonal violence. Categories of abuse studied are spousal, child, sibling, ritual, elderly, gay and lesbian. The course emphasizes legal, social and psychological aspects of abuse.

### **CRJU 196 Seminar in Law Enforcement Problems**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

Seminars developed around current issues in law enforcement. Seminars will vary based upon topics relevant to law enforcement. Seminars offered will have themes such as weapons of mass destruction.

### **CRJU 200 Internship in Criminal Justice**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The student must complete 15 credit hours of Criminal Justice including CRJU 101 before taking this course. This course provides students with opportunities to gain practical work experience under the supervision of professionals with experience in the criminal justice or legal field.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **CRJU 201 Criminal Justice Practicum I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Field Studies 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* The student must complete 15 credit hours of Criminal Justice including CRJU 101 before taking this course.

This course provides students with opportunities to gain practical work experience under the supervision of professionals with experience in the criminal or legal field.

### **CRJU 202 Criminal Justice Practicum II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Field Studies 3 hours.)

Work in a correctional institution or social agency. Exploration of an area of special interest or need. Exploration of a special problem and development of a written proposal for its solution.

### **CRJU 203 Criminal Investigation I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will present an introduction to modern criminal investigations. This course presents theory of investigation, procedures at a crime scene, collection and preservation of physical evidence, sources of information, questioning of witnesses and suspects, preliminary and follow-up investigations, and case and case trial preparation.

## **CRJU 204 Criminal Investigations II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CRJU 203.

This course will present to the student techniques and information for investigating deaths, sex crimes, assaults, stealing, robbery, property crimes, burglary, bombs, and arson. Examine evidence, collection, and crime laboratory analysis procedures will also be presented.

## **CRJU 215 Juvenile Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to juvenile law, jurisdiction over and disposition of the juvenile offender, court processing, adjudicatory process, and the Uniform Juvenile Court Act.

## **CRJU 223 Criminal Law I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to criminal law. Classification and analysis of crimes and criminal acts. Criminal law as a means of preservation and protection of life and property.

## **CRJU 224 Criminal Evidence**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CRJU 101.

Nature, types, and degrees of criminal evidence; rules governing admissibility, competency, and relevancy. Presentation of physical and other material evidence, direct and circumstantial evidence, hearsay rules, and exceptions.

## **CRJU 228 Fundamentals of Probation and Parole**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Historical development of probation and parole from early correctional procedures through modern approaches. Pre-sentence investigation, conditions of probation, and suspended sentences. Prerelease programs, parole conditions, role of probation, and parole conditions, role of probation, and parole personnel.

## **CRJU 230 Missouri Criminal Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will study the Revised Statutes of Missouri and relevant Federal Statutes relating to general code provisions, justifications, homicide, assaults, kidnapping, sexual offenses, drug offenses, robbery, arson, burglary, stealing, armed criminal action, offenses against public order.

## **CRJU 233 Principles of Management in Criminal Justice Systems**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Problems of police administration, functional organization, fundamentals of staff and field operation, planning, budget analysis, recruitment, training assignment, and disciplinary methods. Cooperation with other agencies.

## **CRJU 236 Correctional Administration**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Current administrative and management patterns and functions in correctional agencies and institutions. Concepts of staffing classification, training, budgeting, record keeping, and public relations.

## **CRJU 244 Group and Individual Counseling in Corrections**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* CRJU 105.

This course introduces students to basic principles of human behavior and techniques for changing attitudes and behaviors within a group or individual settings. Counseling settings will focus on correctional facilities both traditional and community-based and correctional populations.

## **CRJU 248 Constitutional Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

U.S. Supreme Court rulings that affect law enforcement. Major constitutional decisions, federal statutes, interstate rules, and cases involving constitutional amendments affecting law enforcement jurisdiction and civil liberties.

## **CRJU 275 Alcohol and Drug Addiction**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Exploration of the field of alcohol and drug use, biological, physical, psychological, and social causation theories with particular attention directed toward local and national initiatives in alcohol and drug abuse.

## **CRJU 280 Addiction Counseling with Special Populations**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Cultural, racial, age, and gender differences in patterns of substance abuse. The potential for developing appropriate treatment for special population groups. Theory and treatment techniques for minority populations of addicted clients.

## **CRJU 285 Addiction Client Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Case management procedures utilized with addicted clients. Assessment, planning, evaluation, and record keeping employed in addiction treatment. Case presentation techniques. Ethical issues. Case management and recovery.

# ◆ Dance

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

## **DANC 100 General Dance**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

A studio survey of movement principles common to most forms of dance, including but not limited to ballet, modern dance, jazz, and ethnic dance. Designed for the student who is interested in finding out more about these disciplines before taking a specific technique or style.

## **DANC 111 Modern Dance I**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DANC 100 or previous modern dance classes; KCMO Magnet Arts Magnet experience qualifies.

A studio course for beginning students covering basic principles of contemporary modern dance. Students will also learn about the history and vitality of this unique American dance form.

## **DANC 121 Ballet I**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

A studio course for beginning students covering basic principles of contemporary ballet. Students will also learn about the history and variety of this classical dance form.

## **DANC 122 Ballet II**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

A studio course for intermediate students covering intermediate principles of contemporary ballet. Students will also learn about the history and variety of this classical dance form.

# ◆ Dental Assisting

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Saroj Gupta

Handady Udupa

## **DENA 100 Introduction to Dental Assisting**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course is a pre-requisite for admission to the Dental Assisting Program. Dental terminology, roles of dental assistant, scope of dentistry

## **DENA 101 Body Structure and Function**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Admission to Dental Assisting Program is required. Basic anatomy and physiology for the Dental Assistant.

## **DENA 102 Head and Neck Anatomy**

2 credits. 2.5 hours. (Lecture 1.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Dental Assisting Program.

Admission to Dental Assisting Program is required. Utilizes a systems approach to the gross anatomy of the head and neck with emphasis on the maxilla and mandible and oral tissues, neuromuscular and circulatory function, supporting structures and the temporomandibular joint and also study of oral embryology and histology.

## **DENA 103 Dental Anatomy**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Admission to Dental Assisting Program is required. Introduces to students a detailed study of crown and root morphology of both primary and permanent dentition. Eruption Schedule and Numbering System.

## **DENA 104 Dental Emergencies and Pharmacology**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Admission to Dental Assisting Program is required. An overview of emergencies common to the dental office setting. Students will gain knowledge in emergency drugs, allergic reactions and drug related emergencies. Also emphasized are specific medical conditions related to treatment, management of medical emergencies, pharmacology related to dental.

## **DENA 105 Dental Materials I**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Admission to Dental Assisting Program is required. Basic knowledge and manipulation of waxes, temporary crowns, custom trays, alginate materials, impression materials, bite registration materials, cements, varnishes, bases and liners.

## **DENA 108 Oral Microbiology and Infection Control**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Admission to Dental Assisting Program is required. An overview of microbiological aspects of health and disease with emphasis on sterile process and disinfection techniques.

### **DENA 110 Chairside Assisting I**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Admission to Dental Assisting Program is required. Dental terminology and responsibilities of a dental assistant in the dental operator to include patient preparation and utilization of rubber dam, matrix, anesthetic, fluoride, wedge, amalgam and composite procedure and coronal polishing techniques.

### **DENA 115 Dental Radiology I**

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DENA 102.

Radiography history, characteristics of radiation production, film composition, x-radiation terminology, effects of radiation exposure, and protection. Exposing, processing, and mounting of radiographs taken on a radiographic manikin.

### **DENA 125 Clinical Experience I**

2 credits. 6 hours. (Clinical 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Dental Assisting Program and completion of CPR for healthcare workers.

Clinical experience in operative and preventive dental procedures utilizing four-handed dentistry in the clinic at the University of Missouri-Kansas City School of Dentistry.

### **DENA 128 Review of Basic Skills in Dentistry**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* DENA 101, 102, 105, 110, 115, 125.

Basic tooth morphology and terminology. Basic skills related to infection control, emergency procedures and instrumentation with specific procedures in dentistry.

### **DENA 205 Dental Materials II**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DENA 105.

Advanced manipulation of dental cements, amalgam, esthetic restoratives (composites), alginate, gypsum products, sealants and various impressions materials.

### **DENA 210 Chairside Assisting II**

5 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 8 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DENA 110.

Specialty area of dentistry to include orthodontics, periodontics, prosthodontics, oral surgery, endodontics, pediatric dentistry and geriatric dentistry. Includes procedures, instruments and current concepts for assisting in these areas.

### **DENA 215 Dental Radiology II**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DENA 115.

Radiographic techniques, procedures, and infection control emphasized. Practical experience in exposing, processing and mounting radiographs taken on patients at the University of Missouri-Kansas City School of Dentistry and in private practice offices (general and specialty).

### **DENA 225 Dental Office Management**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Enrollment in the Dental Assisting Program.

Principles of business management in the dental office. Control of the appointment book, filing, financial management, insurance forms, supply inventory, and recall systems by conventional and computerized methods. Dental computer applications and use. Hands-on experience in private practice offices and/or clinic DENA 250.

### **DENA 230 Oral Pathology**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DENA 108 and 110.

An overview of diseases of the human body, including basic cell tissues, with specific emphasis on diseases of the face and mouth.

### **DENA 250 Clinical Experience II**

4 credits. 16 hours. (Clinical 16 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DENA 125.

Advanced clinical experience in front office, at chairside, and in radiographic and laboratory assisting techniques in general and specialty dental offices and clinics.

### **DENA 260 Dental Assisting Seminar**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DENA 125.

Preparation for the Dental Assisting National Board Examination (DANB) and for successful employment. Clarification of prior material by discussion and dialogue between students and instructors. Preparation of personal resume and job application. Demonstrate interview techniques.

### **DENA 270 Expanded Functions in Restorative Dentistry**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Student must meet one of the following:

- 1.) Certified dental or orthodontic assistant through the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc.
  - 2.) Graduate of an ADA-accredited dental assisting or dental hygiene program.
  - 3.) Completion of DENA 106 Basic Dental Techniques and successful completion of Basic Skills Mastery Exam given by the Missouri Dental Assistants Association.
- Dental restorative materials with emphasis on placing and carving amalgam and composite restorations and palliative care of dental emergencies.

### **DENA 271 Expanded Functions in Orthodontics**

0.5 credit. 1 hour. (Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Student must meet one of the following:

- 1.) Certified dental or orthodontic assistant through the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc.
  - 2.) Graduate of an ADA-accredited dental assisting or dental hygiene program.
  - 3.) Completion of DENA 106 Basic Dental Techniques and successful completion of Basic Skills Mastery Exam given by the Missouri Dental Assistants Association.
- Orthodontic procedures with emphasis on impressions, bending archwires, placement and removal of orthodontic bands and brackets, and palliative care of orthodontic emergencies.

### **DENA 272 Expanded Functions in Periodontics**

0.5 credit. 1 hour. (Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Student must meet one of the following:

- 1.) Certified dental or orthodontic assistant through the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc.
  - 2.) Graduate of an ADA-accredited dental assisting or dental hygiene program.
  - 3.) Completion of DENA 106 Basic Dental Techniques and successful completion of Basic Skills Mastery Exam given by the Missouri Dental Assistants Association.
- Periodontal procedures with emphasis on air-brasive coronal polishing and placement of periodontal dressings.

### **DENA 273 Expanded Functions in Prosthetic Dentistry**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Student must meet one of the following:

- 1.) Certified dental or orthodontic assistant through the Dental Assisting National Board, Inc.
  - 2.) Graduate of an ADA-accredited dental assisting or dental hygiene program.
  - 3.) Completion of DENA 106 Basic Dental Techniques and successful completion of Basic Skills Mastery Exam given by the Missouri Dental Assistants Association.
- Prosthodontic procedures with emphasis on prosthodontic impression techniques, cementation of dental appliances, extra-oral adjustment of fixed and removable prostheses, placement of soft-tissue liners.

## **Drafting**

*Offered at the MCC-Business & Technology*

William Allyn

### **DRAF 152 Engineering Graphics and CADD I**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* MATH 40/43.

Introduction to engineering communications and basic computer aided drafting/design (CADD). Emphasis on sketching, projection, drawing layout, drafting standards and conventions, dimensioning, sectioning, and basic design principles. Foundation for computer aided drafting/design including file management, basic drawing commands, basic editing commands, layering conventions, blocks, dimensioning, polylines, sectioning, and drawing layout and plotting.

### **DRAF 153 Descriptive Geometry**

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

Descriptive geometry. The graphic solution of spatial and perspective relationships between points, lines, angles, planes and solids.

### **DRAF 155 Architectural Drafting**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

Basic problems of house design. Problems of drainage, loads, FHA standard estimating costs, writing specifications. Drawing according to architectural standards.

### **DRAF 169 Computer Aided Design**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Basic computer aided drafting and design (CADD) utilizing a current industry standard CADD software package. Includes two dimensional drawing, editing, dimensioning, and plotting.

### **DRAF 170 CADD Applications**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

An introduction to an alternate computer-aided drafting and design (CADD) package. Topics will include drawing, modifying, annotating and plotting two-dimensional elements.

### **DRAF 191 Drafting Internship I**

3 credits. 15 hours. (Field Studies 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

This course is designed to give the student real world experience in the CADD department of an engineering or architectural office. The student will perfect drafting and design techniques and job responsibilities learned in prior courses under the direction of a mentor.

### **DRAF 199 Special Problems and Projects**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

Independent in Drafting related areas under the supervision of the faculty member.

### **DRAF 258 Principles of Design**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

Mechanical design as a creative activity with an emphasis on representation of modern symbology as it relates to the manufacturing process. Advanced dimensioning methods including tolerancing, detail dimensioning, dual dimensioning and application of dimensions using CADD. An introduction to gearing, threads and thread notes, the complete drawing set, and welding and weld symbols. Course will include a comprehensive design project and drawing set.

### **DRAF 262 Technical Illustration**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

A comprehensive introduction to an industry illustration package. Topics will include creating three-dimensional objects and meshes, adding materials, adding light, shadows, creating rendered scenes, simple animations, and using CADD geometry within an illustration package.

### **DRAF 265 Civil Drafting**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

An introduction to civil drafting using surveying and engineering data to draw civil engineering plans. Topics included are legal descriptions, plan and profile drawings, topographic mapping, cross-sections, and required calculations.

### **DRAF 268 Structural Design**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152.

Shop fabrication drawings, connection details, framing plans, and bills of materials incorporating steel and concrete construction for drawing and design.

### **DRAF 269 Computer Aided Design II**

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152 or DRAF 169.

Advanced computer aided drafting (CADD). Advanced dimensioning and tolerancing techniques and attributes. Includes three-dimensional wireframes, surface models, and solid models. Effective use of paper space, model space and viewports. Use and application of basic rendering techniques.

### **DRAF 270 Parametric Modeling**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* DRAF 152 or 169.

A in-depth introduction to three-dimensional parametric modeling. Current releases of an industry parametric modelers will be used to produce three-dimensional part files, assemblies, presentations, and orthographic production documents. Students will work on individual and group projects to solve simulated industry design problems.

## Economics

**MCC-Longview**  
Hossein Bahmaie

**MCC-Maple Woods**

**MCC-Penn Valley**

**MCC-Blue River**

### **ECON 110 Introduction to Economics**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

General education approach to the study of economics. Economics as a description of economic life. The economic problem. Economic systems. The market economy and its operations. That national economy. Fiscal policy. The role of money and banking. Monetary policy. Standard economic theory. Dissenting economic theory.

### **ECON 210 Macroeconomics**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Students will study the impact of organizations on modern economic society. Areas of study will include supply and demand analysis. Private and public sector involvement; national income, employment and fiscal policy; monetary policy and banking system; economic theories and the world economy.

### **ECON 211 Principles of Economics II - Microeconomics**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ECON 210.

Wages, interest, rent, and profits. Income distribution, consumption, monopolies, agriculture, economics of the firm, and international trade. Preparation for advanced work in economics.

## Education

**MCC-Longview**  
Barbara Eubank

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Russell Powlas  
**MCC-Blue River**

**MCC-Penn Valley**  
Carrie Pickerel-Brooks

### **EDUC 101 Participation in Education I**

1 credit. 36 hours. (Field Studies 36 hours.)

Supervised internship in a public school or other educational agency.

### **EDUC 102 Participation in Education II**

1 credit. 36 hours. (Field Studies 36 hours.)

Supervised internship in a public school or other educational agency.

### **EDUC 131 The Paraprofessional Educator**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

This course will assist students in understanding the career of a paraprofessional educator. Emphasis is placed on the most typical classroom placements for paraprofessionals - special education and ELL classrooms - and the skills required to serve as a support to the lead instructor. The growth, expansion, and new requirements of the career will be detailed. Professionalism in terms of ethics, teamwork, goal sharing, collaboration, and continued career growth will be promoted.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **EDUC 160 Literacy Instruction for Paraprofessionals**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 101.

This course focuses on helping paraprofessional work with students on key reading and writing skills. Emphasis is placed on teaching student explicit, systematic approaches to skills based on state standards. Key reading (phonemic awareness, fluency, comprehension and vocabulary) and writing elements are addressed. Students will develop a variety of assessment, instructional, and remediation skills to be used in the classroom.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **EDUC 162 Mathematics Instruction for Paraprofessionals**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 100 or higher.

This course will assist the student in understanding mathematical concepts and relationships commonly needed for paraprofessionals in elementary school programs. A review of basic math concepts and procedures will be provided. The class will then proceed to elaborate on teaching techniques and student learning needs. Emphasis will be placed on State and the National Council of Teachers Mathematics (NCTM) standards.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **EDUC 190 Art for Elementary Teachers**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Prepares students to include art in their elementary classrooms. Creative learning activities are provided to promote visual awareness in children pre-K through grade 8. Emphasis is placed on the development and motivation of children through creative art projects. Art production, curriculum integration, criticism, aesthetics, and the evaluation of art works are included.

### **EDUC 200 Becoming a Teacher: Foundations of Education**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This professional foundations course focuses on an overview of teaching and schooling. Curriculum, instruction, teacher certification, assessment techniques, school missions/purposes, ethics, legal issues, school governance and collegiality, and other contemporary topics will be introduced and elaborated on to facilitate professional decision-making. The initial design of a professional portfolio will be expected in order that a collection of artifacts can provide evidence of professional competency.

### **EDUC 205 Physical Education for Elementary Teachers**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Theory and practice of physical education activities for elementary school children and ways to integrate these activities throughout the curriculum.

### EDUC 210 Music for Elementary Teachers

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

A professional music educational skills course designed to focus on basic music teaching for elementary teachers, grades pre-K through grade eight. The professional portfolio will be expanded to include a collection of elementary music artifacts that can provide evidence of professional competency. Strategies and techniques for integrating music throughout the elementary curriculum are stressed. There will be opportunity for micro-teaching.

### EDUC 215 Children's Literature for Elementary Teachers

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

A survey and history of literature appropriate for children from pre-K through grade eight. Criteria for selection and evaluation of children's literature is included. Techniques for using literature in the elementary classroom are emphasized. Micro-teaching opportunities are provided.

### EDUC 235 Diversity Issues in Education

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will survey the major social and psychological processes involved in diversity and human relations, and the way these processes impact teaching, learning, and other human interactions. The course will cover theories of multicultural education, as well as use an experiential model for making the theoretical knowledge relevant in the individual educator's life.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### EDUC 238 Classroom Management

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will aid student to develop strategies for successfully managing environments for student success. Focus is on educator as guide/facilitator with a range and variety of choices of management plans. Emphasis will be placed on student recognizing the developmental appropriateness of a management plan for varying classroom settings. Student will be charged with identifying personal philosophy of management, and a theoretical management plan that will be congruent with beliefs and values and is supportive of professional ethics, laws, school policy, student achievement, and human dignity.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### EDUC 239 Internship in Paraprofessional Education

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: The student must complete 15 credit hours of Education courses before taking this course.*

This course provides the student with opportunities to gain practical work experience under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher and a school administrator. Student must complete 90 clock hours in a PreK-12 classroom setting.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### EDUC 270 The Student Learner

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EDUC 200 or taken concurrently.*

Focuses on the physical, cognitive, socio-emotional, moral and aesthetic development of school children pre-K through grade 12. Emphasis will be on the cognitive and socio-emotional development of the learner and how students of different ages, cultural/ethnic backgrounds and abilities learn subject matter. Topics include theories of human development, learning principles and strategies, motivation, theories of intelligence, and additional contemporary topics. This course fulfills the requirements for educational psychology.

### EDUC 280 Technology in Teaching

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EDUC 200 or taken concurrently.*

Prepares the student in the use of technology, both professionally and personally. Students will use productivity tools for lesson design and assessment. Social, ethical, and human issues of technology will be integrated.

### EDUC 285 Education of the Exceptional Learner K-12

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This survey course is an introduction to exceptional learners and their education, with emphasis on the elementary, middle, and high school grades. The main goal of the course is to help paraeducators and teachers develop skills and attitudes that will enable them to work effectively with exceptional learners in general education or special education.

### EDUC 299 Special Topics in Paraprofessional Education

1-3 credits. 1-3 hours. (Lecture 1-3 hours.)

Guided readings and discussion in Paraprofessional Education. Topics and material will vary by instructor each semester. Specific reading list activities and writing assignments to be determined by instructor. This course is intended to go into more detail and research beyond the material covered in the teacher education and/or paraprofessional educator courses.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

## Electricity

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology

### ELEC 115 Inside Wiring I

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in INTE 110.*

This is the first course in a five course sequence. The course covers introductory topics that include electrical and construction safety, tools conductors and insulators, basic conduits and conduit bending, overcurrent protection and GFCI, sketching basic electrical circuits and basic electrical installations.

### ELEC 116 Inside Wiring II

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ELEC 115.*

This is the second course in a series of five. Applications of the National Electric Code to the selection of conductors and devices boxes. Single and three phase transformer systems, conduit bending with the ratchet type bender, segment and concentric bending, conductor calculations and branch circuits.

### ELEC 117 Inside Wiring III

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ELEC 116.*

This is the third course in a series of five. Topics include solid-state motor controls, grounding procedures, single and three phase transformers and motors, three phase calculations and overcurrent protection. Single and multifamily dwelling power calculations also covered.

### ELEC 215 Inside Wiring IV

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ELEC 117.*

This is the fourth course of five. Commercial lighting, protection systems, AC and DC motor theory, motor installations, special motors and applications, fiber optic cable installation and hazardous locations.

### ELEC 216 Inside Wiring V

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ELEC 215.*

This is the fifth course in a series of five. Alarm systems, instrumentation, telephone system wiring, working with high Voltage, cable fault tracing and conduit, raceway and box fill calculations.

## Electronics

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology

Kent Stolz

### ELTE 110 Basic Electronics

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 103 or MATH 106.*

This course introduces the student to the principles of electronics. Topics include electrical safety procedures, metric notation, basic electronic theory, Ohm's and Watt's laws, electronic devices, and various circuit types. Students will also become familiar with the operation of electronic test equipment such as analog and digital meters, oscilloscopes, function generators, and frequency counters.

### ELTE 114 DC Circuit Analysis

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ELTE 110.*

This course covers Ohm's Law as applied to series and parallel circuits, and introduces Kirchoff's voltage and current laws. Theorems such as Norton's, Thevenin's, Superposition, and maximum power transfer are presented, as well as mesh and nodal analysis.

### ELTE 118 AC Circuit Analysis

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ELTE 114.*

This course covers AC circuits, complex numbers, inductance, capacitance, RL and RC circuits, RC time constants and transients, resonance, transformers, relays, and switches.

### ELTE 120 Analog Devices I

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ELTE 118.*

This course covers semiconductor devices and their applications. Diodes, rectifiers, power supplies, limiters, clippers, voltage regulators, and transistors will be presented, along with various small and large signal and multistage amplifier circuits.

### ELTE 130 Digital Electronics

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 110.

The course covers basic digital gates, logic circuits, timers, counters, shift registers, flip flops, analog to digital and digital to analog conversions, and the conversions between different number systems. An introduction to the architecture of the microprocessor is also included.

### ELTE 150 Operational Amplifiers

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ELTE 120.

This course covers operational amplifiers and the circuits in which they are found, including inverting and non-inverting, summing, and differential amplifiers, and wave shaping circuits such as integrators and differentiators. Active and passive filters are also covered, including high pass, low pass, band pass, band reject, and combination filters.

### ELTE 220 Analog Devices II

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 120.

This course covers field effect transistors, oscillators, trigger devices, and multivibrators. Oscillator types include Hartley, Colpitts, RC Phase Shift, Sine Wave, Sawtooth, Blocking, Non-Sine Wave, and Transistor. Trigger devices covered include the SCR, DIAC, TRIAC, and UJT. Multivibrators include astables, monostable, and bistable.

### ELTE 230 Microcomputer Architecture

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ELTE 130.

This course covers the operation and architecture of the microprocessor, and examines in detail the 8085 and 68000 microprocessors. Also included is an introduction to programming commands and system design.

### ELTE 260 Communications Electronics

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ELTE 220.

This course is a comprehensive communications electronics course. Topics covered include AM, FM, SSB, phase locked loops, narrowband FM, pulse code modulation, delta modulation, frequency shift keying, phase shift keying, time division multiplexing, frequency division multiplexing, fiber optics, and lasers.

### ELTE 275 Build Project

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ELTE 260.

This is a capstone course, and the student should be in the final semester of the program. The student will work with the instructor to build an electronic project, which will require a demonstration of proficiencies in the assembly, testing and troubleshooting phases in electronics.

## ◆ Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Arthur Brady, Jr

Harold Kenyon

Michael Peters

### EMTP 102 Basic Emergency Patient Care

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Overview of the Emergency Medical Services system. Current cardiopulmonary resuscitation skills, including adult, child, and infant resuscitation according to American Heart Association standards. Medical, traumatic, and environmental emergencies review. (Successful completion of the course qualifies the student for the Basic Life Support Course Certification.)

### EMTP 110 First Responder

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to the significant didactic and practical material essential for the first responder at the scene of an emergency.

### EMTP 150 EMT Basic

8 credits. 11 hours. (Lecture 5 hours. Laboratory 4 hours. Clinical 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* The student must be 18 years old by the end of the course and must hold a high school diploma or GED.

Basic life support and emergency care. Signs, symptoms and procedures of field management for emergency medical situation. Clinical observations. Successful completion makes student eligible to take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians examination for EMT-Basic. (State licensure as an EMT-Basic is the responsibility of the student after successful completion of the Nation Registration.)

### EMTP 240 Introduction to Paramedic Care

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the EMT-Paramedic program.

This course introduces the student to the roles and responsibilities of the EMT-Paramedic, as well as the legal and ethical issues encountered. It also includes an orientation to the basic pathophysiology related to advanced prehospital care.

### EMTP 241 Emergency Cardiology

4 credits. 4.5 hours. (Lecture 3.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the EMT-Paramedic program, and EMTP 240 or concurrent enrollment.

This course is designed to enable the student to perform assessments and advanced life support interventions for patients suffering from cardiac emergencies. Skills include physical examination, electrocardiographic monitoring, electrical therapy, appropriate medication administration, and advanced airway procedures.

### EMTP 242 Medical Emergencies

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* EMTP 241.

This course will introduce the student to the assessment and management of cases involving non-traumatic medical emergencies. Emergency assessment and care of patients with pulmonary, neurologic, endocrine, allergic, gastrointestinal, urologic, renal, toxicologic, hematological, environmental, vascular, infectious, and behavioral conditions will be addressed.

### EMTP 243 Paramedic Pharmacology

4.5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* EMTP 242.

This course introduces the students to the medications used in the prehospital management of medical and traumatic emergencies, as well as the methods and techniques of administration.

### EMTP 244 Obstetrics, Pediatrics, and ACLS

2.5 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* EMTP 243 or concurrent enrollment.

This course prepares the student to handle obstetrical and gynecological emergencies, neonatal care and resuscitation, as well as pediatric emergencies. This course also includes the American Heart Association Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) affirmation courses and the American Academy of Pediatrics Pediatric Education for Prehospital Professionals (PEPP) course.

### EMTP 245 Trauma Management

2.5 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 1.5 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* EMTP 240, 241, 242, 243, and 244 or concurrent enrollment.

This course prepares the student for management of trauma victims in the prehospital setting. Students will also complete a Basic Trauma Life Support course.

### EMTP 246 Prehospital Care Integration

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* EMTP 245.

This course provides the learner with the opportunity to link information learned in preceding coursework with the realities of patient care in the clinical and field setting. Challenging the student to think critically about patient assessment and to develop scene management and leadership skills.

### EMTP 247 Paramedic Hospital Clinical

9 credits. 28 hours. (Clinical 28 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* EMTP 245.

This course provides the learner with the opportunity to link information learned in preceding coursework with the realities of patient care in the clinical setting. Challenging the student to think critically about patient assessment and to perform the patient assessment and practice skills on the live patient, in a supervised hospital environment.

### EMTP 248 Field Internship

5.5 credits. 26 hours. (Field Studies 26 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* EMTP 246 and 247.

This course provides the learner with the opportunity to link information learned in preceding coursework with the realities of patient care in the field setting. Challenging the student to think critically about patient assessment and to perform the patient assessment and practice skills on the live patient, in a supervised environment.

### EMTP 249 Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) Provider

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* Current American Heart Association Basic Cardiac Life Support for Healthcare Providers affirmation, and EMTP 243 and 244 or concurrent enrollment.

This course prepares the student to assess and treat infants and children suffering from medical or traumatic emergencies. Obstetric delivery and neonatal care is also covered. The course follows the curriculum established by the American Heart Association and the American Academy of Pediatrics and leads to affirmation as a PALS provider.

# Engineering

**MCC-Longview**  
Randall Forchee

**MCC-Maple Woods**

**MCC-Penn Valley**  
Dan Justice

## ENGR 101 Introduction to the Profession

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Information relative to fields of engineering, necessary preparations and working conditions.

## ENGR 104 FORTRAN Programming for Engineers and Scientists

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 120, MATH 130, or MATH 150.

Use of computers, the FORTRAN language and MATLAB to solve engineering problems and present data graphically.

## ENGR 113 Engineering Design Microcomputer Applications

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 110.

Introduction to software tools (computer aided design drafting, word processing, spreadsheets) with application to professional engineering practice. Principles of engineering design. A semester long group project designed and built by students in an integral part of the course.

## ENGR 121 Metallurgy for Engineers

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* CHEM 111.

Introduction to the structure and properties of metals and alloys. Introduction to processes used to modify the structure and properties of metallic materials, including alloying, deformation and heat treating.

## ENGR 215 Engineering Statistics and Computation

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* MATH 190 and ENGR 104 or MATH 190 and current enrollment in ENGR 104.

An introduction to statistical methods in engineering dealing with basic probability, statistical distribution functions, confidence intervals, significance tests, and sampling. Limited treatment of curve-fitting and time-series analysis. Structured programming in Matlab.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

## ENGR 223 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* MATH 190 and PHYS 220.

Properties of pure substance, work and heat, the first law of thermodynamics, the second law of thermodynamics, entropy, irreversibility, exergy (availability), and some power and refrigeration cycles. Introduction to heat transfer, thermal conduction, convective heat transfer, and thermal radiation.

## ENGR 229 Statics

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* MATH 190 and PHYS 220.

Resultants of force systems, including couples in two and three dimensions, centroids, equilibrium of force systems, friction, and vector methods, moments of inertia, shear and bending moment diagrams.

## ENGR 230 Dynamics

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ENGR 229.

Principles of kinematics, kinetics, and moments of inertia. Engineering applications and vector methods.

## ENGR 233 Circuit Analysis I

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHYS 221 or concurrent enrollment in PHYS 221.

DC Steady-state Circuit analysis, Node and Mesh analysis, Independent and Dependent Sources, Capacitors and Inductors, Op-Amps, Transient analysis, AC Analysis.

## ENGR 240 Mechanics of Materials

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ENGR 229.

Introduction to the techniques of determining stresses and strains in mechanical and structural components.

# English as a Second Language

**Offered at MCC-Penn Valley**  
Juanan Hill

**Note:** Credit for courses numbered below 100 is not applicable to any degree or certificate.

## ESL 4 Basic Writing

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Applied Language Institute approval.

The study and practice of survival level writing skills including spelling, capitalization and some punctuation. Basic sentence structure and completion of simple standard forms.

## ESL 5 Basic Grammar

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Applied Language Institute approval.

The study and practice of survival level sentence structures and words. Basic level sentences, questions, directions, and descriptions that relate to students' immediate surroundings and some life skill areas.

## ESL 6 Basic Reading

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Applied Language Institute approval.

The study and practice of survival level reading English vocabulary context. Basic reading comprehension, and the introduction of dictionary skills.

## ESL 7 Basic Speaking/Listening

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Applied Language Institute approval.

The study and practice of speaking and listening for survival level social functions in English. Production of isolated words and phrases in areas of need. Development of survival level oral/aural skills for beginning ESL students.

## ESL 10 ESL Composition I

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 04.

The study and practice of writing skills in the skills in the present and past, and the introduction of some organizational patterns; multiple sentence structures, descriptions, and simple narratives.

## ESL 11 Grammar I

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 05.

The study and practical application of some sentence structures and word parts. Simple sentences, questions, directions, and descriptions in the present and past tenses.

## ESL 12 ESL Speaking & Listening I

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 07.

The study and practice of speaking and listening for basic social functions. Practice of basic descriptions and the development of oral/aural skills.

## ESL 13 ESL Reading and Vocabulary I

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 06.

The study and practice of reading with English vocabulary in context. Reading comprehension, identifying the topics of short readings, and using some dictionary skills.

## ESL 20 ESL Composition II

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 10.

The study and practice of techniques for writing paragraphs in English. Paragraph organization and the improvement of punctuation and mechanical skills in writing.

## ESL 21 Grammar II

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 11.

The study and practice of sentence structures including future and irregular past tense constructions. Comparatives, information questions, and compound nouns and verbs.

## ESL 22 ESL Speaking & Listening II

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 12.

The study and practice of speech in different environments and some simple social occasions. Sound distinction and production in the context of a sentence and listening for specific information.

### ESL 23 ESL Reading and Vocabulary II

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 13.

The study and practice of reading narrative and expository texts and standard forms. Development of vocabulary and introduction of reading techniques such as a identification of topics and main ideas, skimming, scanning, prediction, and inference.

### ESL 30 ESL Composition III

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 20.

The study and practice of writing multi-paragraph academic essays. Process writing, and a variety of rhetorical styles.

### ESL 31 ESL Grammar III

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 21.

The study and practical application of complex sentence structures, including perfect and perfect progressive tenses. Understanding and use of passive voice, gerunds and infinitives, articles, conditionals, and modals.

### ESL 32 ESL Speaking & Listening III

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 22.

The study and practice of comprehension and production of speech in a variety of social situations and environments. Note-taking techniques and understanding and expressing abstract ideas.

### ESL 33 ESL Reading and Vocabulary III

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 23.

The study and practice of longer reading passages of various rhetorical styles. Improvement of reading speed, development of vocabulary and comprehension through complex inferences.

### ESL 40 ESL Composition IV

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 30.

The study and practice of rhetorical principles in standard English prose. Critical thinking and research skills as well as fluency and accuracy in academic writing.

### ESL 41 ESL Grammar IV

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 31.

The study and practice of grammatical structures in standard English prose. All verb tenses and the relationship between ideas and the construction of sentences in academic discourse.

### ESL 42 ESL Speaking and Listening IV

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 32.

The study and practice of standard English particularly in the introductory level college classroom. Academic lecture comprehension and note-taking, as well as formal and informal discourse.

### ESL 43 ESL Reading and Vocabulary IV

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 33.

The study and practice of reading, and the development of vocabulary, in academic level English. Critical thinking, reading skills and the ability to contextually identify unfamiliar vocabulary in reading from a variety of disciplines.

### ESL 50 ESL Multiskills I

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Applied Language Institute approval.

The comprehensive study of standard English skills for advanced students. College level materials focusing on current issues as the basis for writing exercises and for classroom activities and presentations.

### ESL 97 English as a Second Language I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

English for student who have a low-intermediate level of proficiency and who wish to improve all areas language learning. The study and practice of integrated English skills focusing on reading, writing, structure, and conversation.

### ESL 98 English as a Second Language II

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 97.

English structure, pronunciation, reading and writing for students who have an intermediate level of proficiency and who wish to improve all areas of language learning.

### ESL 99 English as a Second Language III

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ESL 98.

English structure, pronunciation, reading and writing for students who have a high-intermediate level of proficiency and who wish to improve all areas of language learning. Conversation, reading, writing and structure are addressed.

## ◆ English Language and Literature

#### **MCC-Longview**

Zoe Albright  
Kurt Canow  
Anne Dvorak  
Morssie Edgeron  
Sylvia Edwards  
Diana Grahn  
Terri Lowry  
David Mulry  
J. Michael Raynor  
Dawnielle  
Robinson-Walker  
Pat McKeown Sparks  
Jan Rog

#### **MCC-Maple Woods**

Mark Lidman  
Michelle Potts  
Melissa Renfrow  
David Sharp  
Michael Warren  
Stephanie Zerkel-Humbert

#### **MCC-Penn Valley**

Craig Bartholomaus  
William Hodgkinson  
Larry McCloud  
Catherine Sheeley  
Lisa Spaulding

#### **MCC-Blue River**

Theresa Hannon  
Richard Higgason  
Robyn Preston-McGee

### Preparatory

#### **ENGL 28 Basic Writing Skills I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Students will work toward writing clear, correct, and effective sentences and paragraphs; incorporating their use in extended pieces of writing.

#### **ENGL 30 Basic Writing Skills II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 28 or a satisfactory score on placement test.

Students will work toward understanding and utilizing the conventions of Standard American English, sentence structure, and writing focused, adequately supported and mechanically sound paragraphs and essays.

### Composition

#### **ENGL 101 Composition & Reading I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 30 or a satisfactory score on the ASSET test.

Focus on instruction in the composing process that includes exploration of ideas through reading, methods of writing development, and use of writing conventions. Instruction takes students from reflective expression to critical analysis through writing.

#### **ENGL 101R Composition and Reading I - Reentry**

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 30 or a satisfactory score on the English placement test.

Focus on instruction in composing process that includes exploration of ideas through reading, methods of writing development, and use of writing conventions. Instruction takes students from reflective expression to critical analysis through writing. The reentry course provides a campus orientation, an introduction to campus resources, and strategies for memory, listening, note taking, test preparation, test taking, stress management, and time management.

#### **ENGL 102 Composition & Reading II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 101.

Students are asked to analyze and evaluate persuasive essays for the writer's use of logical thinking. Students will develop research skills for the purpose of creating documented essays that reflect critical thinking and logical argument.

#### **ENGL 104 News Writing and Reporting I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 101.

This course offers instruction and practice in writing and editing copy for college news publications. Students will contribute work for publication. The course also includes analysis and discussion of professional and college newspapers.

#### **ENGL 105 News Writing and Reporting II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ENGL 104.

Continued instruction and practice in writing and editing copy for college news publications. Students will contribute work for publication. Introduction to production skills.

#### **ENGL 109 Introduction to the Electronic Library**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

A hands-on exploration of electronic technology that teaches students information-seeking strategies and critical thinking skills needed for information literacy.

**ENGL 175 Technical Writing**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 101.*

Prepares students to compose written products appropriate to contexts requiring technical communication and documentation.

**ENGL 203 Creative Writing I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 101.*

Various types of imaginative writing such as fiction, poetry, play and/or scripts, creative non-fiction.

**ENGL 204 Creative Writing II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 203.*

Continuation and advanced study of the primary themes found in Creative Writing I, including various types of imaginative writing such as fiction, poetry, play and/or scripts, creative non-fiction. More in-depth analysis of the processes of manuscript preparation and submission.

**ENGL 206 News Writing and Reporting III**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 105.*

Instruction in advanced news writing and reporting; introduction to news editing. The focus of the course is on editing skills and newsroom leadership.

**ENGL 207 News Writing and Reporting IV**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 206.*

Instruction in advanced news writing and reporting; introduction to news editing. The focus of the course is on editing skills and newsroom leadership.

**ENGL 209 Creative Writing: Screenwriting**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: ENGL 101.*

Instruction and practice of the elements, format, professional development, and marketing of a complete 90-120 page feature length screenplay based on an original idea.

**ENGL 210 Creative Writing: Writing Children's Literature**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 101.*

Writing various types of literature for children from preschool to junior high.

**Literature****ENGL 120 Introduction to Fiction**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Reading, discussion, and analysis of short stories and novels. Interpretation, evaluation, and enjoyment of works within the two literary forms.

**ENGL 121 Introduction to Drama and Poetry**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Reading, discussion, and analysis of poetry and drama; interpretation, evaluation, and enjoyment of works within the two literary forms.

**ENGL 122 Film as Literature**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Viewing, discussion, and analysis of films. Interpretation, evaluation, and enjoyment of works within this literary form.

**ENGL 124 Introduction to Literature**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Reading, discussion, and analysis of short stories, plays, and poems. Interpretation, evaluation, and enjoyment of these forms.

**ENGL 127 Mythology**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The origins, purposes, and meanings of myth in past and present human experiences as seen through mythological stories and characters.

**ENGL 128 The Bible as Literature**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Selected passages from Old and New Testaments as illustrations of different types of literature (stories, drama, poetry). Analysis of the literary qualities of the Bible.

**ENGL 129 Directed Reading**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Independent Study 1-3 hour.)

Directed reading in a field chosen by the student with the advice and direction of the instructor. In-depth investigation of a particular author, genre, or area of literature.

**ENGL 130 Shakespeare**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Study of Shakespeare's life and major works. Consideration of the significance of the playwright and his plays for both Elizabethan and 21st century audiences.

**ENGL 132 Colloquia**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

Selected topics of current interest. Available to individual students or to small groups through arrangement with an instructor.

**ENGL 140 Science Fiction**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to science fiction. Its current position as an independent genre making a unique contribution to the social comment of the 21st century.

**ENGL 141 Detective Fiction**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Representative works of detective fiction from Poe to the present.

**ENGL 142 Women's Literature** 

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Women's Literature focuses on the ideas, experiences, and imagination of women through discussion and analysis of various literary genres written by women. The course will explore the historical, political, and social contexts in which women live and write.

**ENGL 144 Women's Lives and Autobiography**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course focuses on the literature of women's lives and will explore the historical, political, social and religious contexts in which women live and through which they perceive their worlds.

**ENGL 150 World Literature I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Representative works of world literature up to 1600 AD and their significance to the 21st century reader.

**ENGL 151 World Literature II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

May be taken without ENGL 150. Representative works of the later Renaissance, the Neoclassical period, the Romantic period, Realism, Naturalism, and the contemporary period and their significance to the 21st century reader.

**ENGL 152 U.S. Latino and Latina Literature** 

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is a survey of U.S. Latino and Latina literature from various genres and historical periods. The literary contributions from Chicanos and Chicanas, Cuban-Americans and Puerto Rican writers will be included. Students will read and discuss essays, drama, novels, poetry, short stories and ideological discourse while also exploring historical motivators of the literature that have made cultural impacts on the Latina and Latino communities and the American mainstream.

**ENGL 155 African-American Literature** 

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of African-American literature from various genres and historical periods. Students will examine the artistic responses of male and female writers to the social, political, and cultural forces that help shape the African-American experience.

**ENGL 165 Masterpieces of American Literature**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Masterpieces of American literature that represent American culture and themes.

**ENGL 167 World Masterpieces**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

World masterpieces of prose, drama, and poetry as embodiments of views of the human condition.

**ENGL 220 British Literature to 1750**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of British literature from the early Middle Ages to the middle of the 18th century.

**ENGL 221 British Literature 1750-Present**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of British literature from the end of the 18th century to the present.

**ENGL 222 American Literature to 1860**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of American literary works to the Civil War.

**ENGL 223 American Literature 1860-Present**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of American literary works from the Civil War to the present.

**Language****ENGL 111 Vocabulary**

1-3 credits. 1-3 hours. (Lecture 1-3 hours.)

Improvement of general college vocabulary and specific subject-related vocabulary through the use of word analysis and context clues.

# ◆ Environmental Health and Safety

Offered at MCC-Business & Technology  
Sybil Chandler

## **EHSS 100 Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course for non-EHS students is a review of environmental and health and safety regulations published by the EPA, DOT, OSHA, and the states' regulatory agencies. The topics will include clean air, clean water, hazardous waste, hazard communication, fall protection, recordkeeping, confined space, respiratory protection, and chemical protective clothing.

## **EHSS 101 Hazardous Material Management and Emergency Response Operations**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides a review of hazardous waste operations, handling, and regulations for facilities and hazardous waste sites. In addition, medical monitoring programs, engineering controls, respiratory protection, personal protective equipment, sampling, air monitoring equipment, hazardous waste documentation, and incident command system (ICS) will be covered.

## **EHSS 110 Properties and Hazards of Hazardous Materials**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course covers the recognition and communication of the physical hazards (flammability, corrosivity, reactivity, toxicity) of hazardous materials based on the nine DOT hazard classes and EPA's definition of characteristic hazardous waste.

## **EHSS 200 Safety and Health Regulations and Standards**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

A comprehensive overview of OSHA and other health and safety regulations and guidelines. Subject areas include OSHA history, specific regulations regarding respiratory protection, protective clothing, medical monitoring, fall protection, confined space, lock out/tag out, recordkeeping and compliance techniques.

## **EHSS 202 Transportation and Storage of Hazardous Materials**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 203.*

Presentation of detailed information required for the handling, transportation, and storage of hazardous materials. Methods are given for the preparation of hazardous materials prior to shipment. The distinction and regulatory differences between hazardous waste and hazardous material handling and shipment are presented in relation to different types of transportation.

## **EHSS 203 Environmental Regulations**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides a comprehensive overview of EPA and other environmental regulations and guidelines. Subject areas included in this course are: EPA history, specific regulations regarding surface water, air drinking water, pollution prevention, hazardous waste, Superfund, and Community Right-to-Know.

## **EHSS 204 Emergency Preparedness and Planning**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: EHSS 200 and EHSS 203.*

This course will provide a broad coverage of proactive and regulatory approaches to emergency planning. Analysis techniques, methods of auditing, and conducting hazards assessments are covered. Incident prevention and life and cost savings are emphasized. Subject materials are presented for students working in industry as well as the public sector of emergency planning and incident response. Environmental health and safety liabilities are addressed in terms of incident prevention and proper management.

## **EHSS 205 Principles of Industrial Hygiene**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 200 and CHEM 105 or CHEM 111.*

This course is presented to provide the fundamentals of hazards control and industrial hygiene to environmental health and safety management students. Information is given in key areas that cover hazard recognition, hazard evaluation, hazards control, industrial hygiene, governmental regulations, and employee training.

## **EHSS 210 Incident and Accident Investigation**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 200.*

Fundamentals and techniques of investigating accidents and incidents.

## **EHSS 211 Workers Compensation Legislation for EHS**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 200.*

This course is designed to provide EHS students a comprehensive study of legislation and standards designed to protect the worker.

## **EHSS 213 EHS Program Development and Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 200 and 203.*

This course is designed to merge all the former EHS courses into a cohesive and comprehensive unit. This course outlines the principles of program development and implementation for all EHS type programs including training, emergency preparedness, waste minimization, workers compensation, air and water quality, and compliance. This course will cover the development of materials, techniques and procedures in the implementation of EHS programs and their application in a variety of occupational settings.

## **EHSS 217 Concepts of Waste Minimization, Recycling and Pollution Prevention**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 203.*

This course is presented to familiarize environmental health and safety students with options available to properly minimize, recycle, or dispose of wastes. Information is presented from the perspective of reducing waste by better materials management. Comparisons between management of hazardous wastes and nonhazardous wastes and methods of disposal are covered. Emphasis is placed upon economical considerations for recovery and recycling of materials used in industry and methods to reduce materials placed in landfills. Key topics are given to show methods of making money from materials that cost to be destroyed.

## **EHSS 218 Industrial Process and Hazard Control**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 200.*

This course is presented to provide an overview of health and safety variables involved in common processes used in industry today. The EHS student is provided with information from the perspective of controlling and managing mechanical, electrical and chemical hazards associated with processes and the by-products from those processes. Students will work together to address common problems in process control and become aware of potential liabilities that employers endure in today's industrial climate.

## **EHSS 220 Air Quality Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 203.*

This course serves as an introduction to all aspects of air pollution control and maintaining air quality. Major areas of study will include: nature and origin of air pollution, air pollution control methods and strategies, dispersion modeling, assessing/monitoring air quality and air quality programs and requirements.

## **EHSS 225 Water Quality Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: EHSS 203.*

This course provides an overview of regulatory programs and requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA); typical treatment processes for drinking water, municipal and industrial wastewater and hazardous wastes; and basic permits for storm water and effluent. The course will provide an overview of the spill prevention control and countermeasure (SPCC) plans. Students will develop a practical understanding of advantages and disadvantages of established and new treatment processes, conduct case studies, evaluate treatment options.

## **EHSS 230 Waste Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Intense coverage of EPA's Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) including pollution prevention, USTs, treatment options, EPA inspections and hazardous waste manifesting. Special emphasis on hazardous waste determination, accumulation, storage, and related generator issues.

# ◆ Fashion Design and Merchandising

Offered at MCC-Penn Valley

## **FASH 110 Fashion Buying**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Fashion products, industry trends, production, and merchandising and how they affect fashion buying.

## **FASH 111 Fashion and Clothing Selection**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Elements and principles of design in clothing selection. Introductory study of factors that affect fashion, trends and consumer purchases.

## **FASH 112 Clothing Construction**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Selection and use of equipment and commercial patterns. Construction of clothing for the individual. Fabric selection, basic fitting, and sewing techniques.

### **FASH 113 Advanced Clothing Construction**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* FASH 111 and FASH 112.

The construction of a tailored garment. Identification and treatment of figure difficulties and fitting techniques.

### **FASH 118 Costume History**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The history of clothing styles from the ancient world to the present. Influence on current fashion styles.

### **FASH 119 Fashion Promotion**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* FASH 111.

Basic visual presentation techniques using design concepts. Window and store displays. Student production fashion show.

### **FASH 152 Fashion Merchandising**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The fashion industry and its relationship to retail merchandising.

### **FASH 211 Basic Flat Pattern Drafting**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* FASH 113.

Basic principles and methods of flat pattern drafting. Development of skirt, bodice, pant and dress slopers; in full scale sizes. Cut, sew and fit muslin prototypes. Original design development from basic sloper. Pattern making process and design room techniques.

### **FASH 212 Textiles**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to fibers, textiles and all aspects of textile manufacturing process.

### **FASH 214 Fashion Design Portfolio**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* ART 130 and FASH 211.

Develop original line of clothing. Complete design portfolio. Draping, illustration, flat pattern method and garment construction. Fashion designer and the role in the fashion industry.

### **FASH 218 Fashion Field Experience I**

3 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Field Studies 15 hours.)

On-the-job training in fashion merchandising. Students must have completed 12 credit hr in Fashion and secure a Field Experience site where a quality learning experience is guaranteed.

### **FASH 219 Fashion Field Experience II**

3 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Field Studies 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* FASH 218.

On-the-job training in fashion merchandising. Students must have completed 12 credit hr in Fashion and secure a Field Experience site where a quality learning experience is guaranteed.

### **FASH 250 Computer Aided Fashion Design**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* FASH 211 and ART 130.

Fashion design using the computer. Present the fundamentals of original designs by using computer aided techniques geared specifically to the apparel industry. The student will draft basic pant, skirt, jacket and sleeve on the computer.

### **FASH 251 Apparel Design Production**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* FASH 112, FASH 211.

Covers facets of the apparel industry with emphasis on manufacturing. Students learn procedures of design from concept to hanger. Hands on training on certain apparel production manufacturing methods.

## **Fire Science Technology**

*Offered at MCC-Blue River*

### **FSTE 101 Introduction to the Fire Service**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours)

*Prerequisite:* Acceptance into the Public Safety Center of Excellence.

This course focuses on the introduction to the fire service. Psychological and sociological aspects of firefighting, community involvement, and ethics will be discussed and applied. The student will also be introduced to basic firefighting equipment and skills.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **FSTE 169 Fire Prevention**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Involvement in fire prevention activities approved by the instructor.

This course is designed to teach fire prevention by identifying conditions that could cause fire; corrective actions and cooperation skills between the fire department and community.

### **FSTE 170 Hazardous Materials Awareness and Operations**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is designed to provide instruction in the handling of hazardous materials in an emergency situation. Upon successful completion of this program and the state exam, the student will become state certified in hazardous materials awareness and operations.

### **FSTE 172 Firefighting Tactics and Strategy**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is designed to prepare a fire officer to be able to provide strategies and tactics at a structure fire, fully utilizing available resources in a safe and efficient manner.

### **FSTE 179 Fire Fighter I**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

This course is designed to instruct the student in all phases of basic firefighter techniques. The student will be eligible for state certification upon completion of the course and successful completion of the state certification exam.

### **FSTE 183 Incident and Disaster Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course describes how emergency and disaster incidents should be managed by immersing the student in the incident and unified management systems. It also provides the student with a detailed look at disaster mitigation planning.

### **FSTE 189 Fire Fighter II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* FSTE 179 Fire Fighter I.

This course is designed to instruct the student in all phases of advanced fire fighting skills and techniques. The student will be eligible for state certification upon completion of the course and successful completion of the state certification exam.

### **FSTE 192 Suppression and Detection Systems**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will provide the student with basic information concerning water and its use as a tool for combating fire, especially in fixed extinguishing systems. It will also provide information on other types of fixed extinguishing systems, as well as how all fixed systems detect the fires they are built to extinguish.

### **FSTE 193 Fire Service Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

As with all parts of society, the fire service is becoming increasingly embroiled in litigation and potential litigation. This course will lay the ground work for fire service managers to provide service to its citizens with knowledge of potential legal problems that need to be avoided.

### **FSTE 200 Fire Service Supervision**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will involve the student in learning proper methods of leadership and supervision as it pertains to today's first line service supervisor. It will encompass basic supervisory techniques and help the student to apply them to their special problems in supervising in today's fire service.

### **FSTE 201 The Fire Service Manager**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* FSTE 200.

This course is the second of three courses designed to provide information fire personnel in the areas of supervision, management and administration. It shows the history of general management principles, and how they fit in today's fire service. It also provides basic information on the information on the variety of areas that a fire service manager may become a part of as a manager.

### **FSTE 202 Fire Service Administration**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* FSTE 200 and 201.

This is the third course in the fire service management series. It delves into the needs of the fire department organization as a whole. It discusses the needs of all parts of the department, as well as how the department fits in to the larger governance structure. It also discusses the need to provide better information and service to the citizens it serves.

### **FSTE 203 Managing in Today's Fire Service**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* FSTE 200 and 201, and ENGL 101.

The student shall have also completed a minimum of 45 credit hours of course work in the Fire Science Program. This course is an internship. The student will meet with various members of a fire department management team. The student will choose an area of the organization and provide an in-depth report on its functions, process, and operations. It will compare and contrast this area with studies accomplished in class as well as other organizations of similar size. This report will form the backbone of this student's final evaluation.

# Foreign Language and Literature

**MCC-Longview**  
Carol Kuznacic  
Donald Swanson

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Mary Ann Blitt  
Chad Montououri

**MCC-Penn Valley**  
Carole Gilmore  
Kathleen Brandt

**MCC-Blue River**  
Jennifer Rogers  
**Arabic**

## ARAB 101 Elementary Modern Arabic I

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

A practical beginning course in speaking and understanding modern Arabic. Proper pronunciation, words and structures used in daily conversation. Social conventions and Arabic culture necessary for interpersonal communication with native speakers of contemporary Arabic.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

## ARAB 102 Elementary Modern Arabic II

*Prerequisite: ARAB 101.*

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

A continuation of Elementary Modern Arabic I. Complete basic elements of Arabic grammar, increase vocabulary, gain added facility in speaking and reading Arabic.

\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

## French

### FREN 101 Elementary French I

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

An introduction to French. Develop basic communication skills (listening, reading, writing, and speaking). Informal study of the culture of French-speaking countries.

### FREN 102 Elementary French II

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: FREN 101.*

Grammar essentials. Develop communication skills (listening, reading, writing, and speaking). Informal study of the culture of French-speaking countries.

### FREN 203 Intermediate French I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: FREN 102.*

Advanced grammar. Continued development of communication skills with emphasis on reading, writing and speaking. French is the language of instruction.

### FREN 204 Intermediate French II

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: FREN 203.*

A continuation of French 203. Advanced grammar. Continued development of communication skills with emphasis on reading, writing and speaking. French is the language of instruction.

## German

### GERM 101 Elementary German

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

Introduction to speaking, reading, and writing German.

### GERM 102 German II

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: GERM 101.*

Grammar essentials. Introduction to German culture and history.

## Spanish

### SPAN 100 Beginning Occupational Spanish

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

An introduction to Spanish. Course develops basic communication skills specifically tailored to a particular degree or occupation.

### SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

An introduction to Spanish. Course develops basic communication skills: Listening, reading, writing, and speaking. Informal study of the culture of Spanish-speaking countries.

### SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or SPAN 111.*

Grammar essentials. In addition, course develops communication skills: Listening, reading, writing and speaking. Informal study of the culture of Spanish-speaking countries.

### SPAN 107 Spanish Composition & Conversation: Topics in Culture

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 102.*

Students will improve their communication skills and knowledge of Spanish-speaking cultures through in-class discussions and written compositions.

### SPAN 111 Accelerated Elementary Spanish I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Prior elementary Spanish at the college level or two years high school Spanish.*

An accelerated elementary Spanish course for students who may need to brush up on the basics before continuing onto Elementary Spanish II. Students will enhance communication skills (listening, reading, speaking, and writing) while reviewing Spanish grammar. Informal study of culture of selected Spanish-speaking countries.

### SPAN 203 Intermediate Spanish I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 102.*

Advanced grammar. Continued development of communication skills with emphasis on reading, writing and speaking. Spanish is the language of instruction

### SPAN 204 Intermediate Spanish II

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 203.*

Continuation of SPAN 203. Advanced grammar. Continued development of communication skills with emphasis on reading, writing and speaking. Spanish is the language of instruction.

### SPAN 207 Spanish Composition and Conversation

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 203.*

Students will improve their communication skills and knowledge of Spanish-speaking cultures through in-class discussions and written compositions.

### SPAN 209 Introduction to Hispanic Literature

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 204.*

An introduction to literature in written Spanish from various genres and historical periods. Selected texts will introduce students to major writers as well as provide insights into the cultural, political and social contexts of Latin America and Spain.

### SPAN 212 Spanish Immersion I

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 101.*

Students will broaden their language skills while at the same time experiencing a new culture through a total immersion program in a Spanish-speaking country. Special emphasis will be placed on spoken communication while expanding listening, reading and writing skills. Students will be tested and placed into the appropriate level of instruction. All classes are conducted in Spanish by native Spanish speakers.

### SPAN 214 Spanish Immersion II

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 212.*

Students will broaden their language skills while at the same time experiencing a new culture through a total immersion program in a Spanish-speaking country. Special emphasis will be placed on spoken communication while expanding listening, reading and writing skills. Students will be tested and placed into the appropriate level of instruction. All classes are conducted in Spanish by native Spanish speakers.

### SPAN 216 Spanish Immersion III

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 214.*

Students will broaden their language skills while at the same time experiencing a new culture through a total immersion program in a Spanish-speaking country. Special emphasis will be placed on spoken communication while expanding listening, reading and writing skills. Students will be tested and placed into the appropriate level of instruction. All classes are conducted in Spanish by native Spanish speakers.

### SPAN 218 Spanish Immersion IV

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPAN 216.*

Students will broaden their language skills while at the same time experience a new culture through a total immersion program in a Spanish-speaking country. Special emphasis will be placed on spoken communication while expanding listening, reading and writing skills. Students will be tested and placed in to the appropriate level of instruction. All classes are conducted in Spanish by native Spanish speakers.

# ◆ Geography

**MCC-Blue River**  
Benjamin Wolfe

**MCC-Longview**  
Carl Priesendorf

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Virginia Ragan

## **GEOG 104 Principles of Physical Geography**

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Survey of the characteristics and distribution of the components of the Earth's natural environment, using basic geology, meteorology, climatology, vegetation, soil, map studies, geomorphology, surficial processes and the relationship to human activity. Optional field trips.

## **GEOG 105 World Geography**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction and application of geographic principles to the survey of the major world regions: Europe, Asia, Africa, Middle East, North America, and the Pacific World.

## **GEOG 110 Meteorology**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Introduction to the structure, composition, and interaction of the atmosphere with emphasis on atmospheric processes and related phenomena, storm systems, weather information resources, basic forecasting, equipment and techniques of meteorologists, and climate variability.

## **GEOG 111 Geography of the Western World**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

A regional survey of North and South America, Europe, Australia and New Zealand. Emphasis on each region's unique attributes and on how it fits into a larger international context. Current events are highlighted in the development of a geographic perspective.

## **GEOG 112 Geography of the Eastern World**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

A regional survey of the Middle East, Africa, and Asia. Emphasis on each region's unique attributes and how it fits into a larger international context. Current events are highlighted in the development of a geographic perspective.

## **GEOG 113 Cultural/Human Geography** 🌐

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Addresses techniques of geographic interpretation, and cultural and political diversity, the relationship to physical environment, availability of water, food, and other natural resources, language, religion, industry, spatial relationships of cities and settlements, population, ethnic characteristics, migration, folk and popular cultures, and the effects of globalization.

## **GEOG 114 Introduction to Geography**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Presents a dynamic view of the breadth of discipline of geography. Provides a geographic perspective of the interrelationship of earth and atmosphere and their relationship of the earth and atmosphere and their influence on population, culture, and lifestyle. Explores geographic methods of gathering and analyzing information and modern tools for these functions. Also focuses on applied geography in local and international settings in areas such as marketing, urban planning, political relationships, and natural resource assessment.

## **GEOG 120 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Fundamental concepts of Geographic Information Systems (GIS), elements of GIS, analysis of spatial information, real-world applications, map creation and analysis. Primary objective is to investigate interactive GIS application rather than develop expert users.

## **GEOG 207 Geography of the United States and Canada**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

A study of the unique physical and cultural aspects of regions within the United States and Canada. Includes map interpretation, land features, climate, settlement patterns, cities, industry, natural and recreational resources, comparison of economic and political systems.

## **GEOG 210 Economic Geography**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Overview of economic geography covering topics such as demographics, population processes, economic development, growth of regional global economy, multinational corporations, economic alliances, transportation, urban economics, manufacturing, energy and agriculture.

## **GEOG 220 GIS Database and Design**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* GEOG 120.

Concepts of Geo-database design and management in Geographic Information Systems (GIS), SQL statements, geographic data types and functions, data entry, techniques of geographic information structure and indexing, querying techniques, searches, and spatial analysis, creation and use of metadata real-world applications.

## **GEOG 224 Applications in Geographic Information Systems**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* GEOG 120 and GEOG 220.

Applications in Geographic Information Systems. Data collection, incorporation of local and global data, and analysis of spatial information that can be used to investigate major application areas, national GIS policy.

## **GEOG 228 Administrative Issues in GIS**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* GEOG 120.

Addresses issues unique to a GIS operation such as implementation issues, decision making procedures, strategies for success, legal issues, involvement of management, NCGIA Guidelines, marking within an organization, strategic planning, and industry outlook.

## **GEOG 230 Geographic Information Systems**

1-3 credit. 225-675 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Field Studies 675 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* GEOG 120 and GEOG 220.

Internship in a Geographic Information System facility. Experience real-workplace requirements, complete assigned tasks by hosting facility such as GIS data entry, data retrieval, GPS field work, documentation, or general GIS facility duties. Arranged meetings with instructor includes work ethics, expectations, challenges, evaluation.

# ◆ Geology

**MCC-Blue River**  
Benjamin Wolfe

**MCC-Longview**  
Carl Priesendorf

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Virginia Ragan

## **GEOL 101 Physical Geology**

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Study of plate tectonics, rocks, minerals, volcanoes, earthquakes, resources, geologic time, and the processes that affect the surface and the interior of the earth. Laboratory analysis of rocks and minerals. Interpretation of topographic and geologic maps as investigative tools. Optional field trips.

## **GEOL 102 Historical Geology**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* GEOL 101.

History of the earth from its origin as a planet to the present time. Succession of geologic formations and their contained fossils in revealing the evolution of the earth and forms of life throughout the four and a half billion years of geologic time. Laboratory analysis of geologic problems and identification of fossils. Optional field trip.

## **GEOL 103 Environmental Geology**

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Introduces fundamental concepts and philosophy of environmental study; discusses natural hazards with underlying causes and human interaction with the environment; applies environmental concepts to problems of pollution, garbage, and hazardous waste; explores the source, types, availability, and evaluates intelligent use of geologic resources; suggests techniques for hazard prevention and remediation; addresses current media topics concerning the environment.

## **GEOL 199 Special Topics**

1-3 credits. 1-3 hours. (Lecture 1-3 hours.)

A focused study of a topic in geology. May take the form of individual research projects based on library, internet, and/or oral presentation information; field or laboratory project; and short courses such as, but not limited to, topics in environmental geology, national parks, earthquakes, rock and minerals.

## **GEOL 214 Geology Field Study in the Midwestern U.S.**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Field Studies 1-3 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* GEOL 101.

Study of selected geological locations in Missouri during a five-day field trip. Location of field trip varies. Physical features. Collection of Geologic materials.

## **GEOL 215 Geology Field Study**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Field Studies 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* GEOL 101.

Study of selected locations in the Western United States during a field trip. Location of field trip varies. Apply basic geologic principles and collect rock and mineral samples.

## ◆ Guided Studies

*MCC-Blue River  
MCC-Maple Woods*

*MCC-Longview  
MCC-Penn Valley*

### **GUID 100 Personal Skills I**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Examination of the transition process; analysis of emotional and behavioral responses; comparison of coping styles and techniques; examination and evaluation of the decision-making process; and self-assessment of life planning and goal-setting.

### **GUID 108 Academic Success**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Students taking this course will participate in activities designed to identify components of the learning process and personal resources for attitude and motivation management. Students will apply specific study strategies to design effective personal learning and study strategies for academic success.

### **GUID 109 Career Exploration Seminar**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Exploration of factors affecting career choice. Identification and discussion of individual values, interests and abilities related to occupations. Overview of the world of work as it relates to career and academic planning. Expansion of career development knowledge, skills and use of resources.

### **GUID 113 Orientation**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Comparison of the academic and social demands of college; utilization of campus services and facilities; utilization of college information resources; and exploration and identification of college opportunities to enhance and prepare for current and future life roles.

### **GUID 114 Educational Options**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Exploration of the rights and responsibilities of students in the college setting; demonstration of self-advocacy, negotiation, and problem solving skills; design and implementation of action plans; and identification of personal learning styles, strengths, and compensatory strategies.

### **GUID 115 Stress, Strength, and Satisfaction**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

In-depth examination of sources of personal stress in a changing world. Extended self-assessment of external and internal stressors and useful coping strategies. Application and evaluation of coping strategies/lifestyle choices with an emphasis on recognition of individual strengths. Specific training in healthy practices to promote increased quality of life.

### **GUID 116 Stress Management**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Examination of sources of personal stress in a changing world. Self-assessment of external and internal stressors and useful coping strategies. Application and evaluation of new coping strategies/ life choices to more effectively manage stress.

### **GUID 150 Career Planning and Employment Strategies**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Exploration of factors affecting career choice. Identification and discussion of individual values, interests, and abilities related to occupations. Overview of the world as it relates to career, academic planning and job seeking strategies including resumes, cover letter and interviewing techniques. Learn research techniques for exploring occupations and employment opportunities.

### **GUID 152 Employment Strategies**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Overview of the job search process. Research techniques for exploring employment opportunities. Identification of personal criteria for job satisfaction. Development of job search strategies including resumes, cover letters and interviewing techniques.

## ◆ Health Information Technology

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*  
Kealia Folk Jennifer Scott

### **HITE 101 Introduction to the Health Information Technology Profession**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Orientation to the health information management profession and the supporting professional organization. History and evolution of health care delivery, facilities, and practitioners. Supervisory functions of the medical record department.

### **HITE 102 Health Records Systems, Analysis and Control**

3.5 credits. 4.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Content, storage, retrieval, control, and retention of medical records, especially hospital records. Forms design and control, microfilming, and computer applications for medical record departments.

### **HITE 103 Medical Terminology for Health Records**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Professional language of medicine. Analysis of medical terms by roots and combining forms. Disease processes, diagnostic and operative procedures for each system of the body. Selected medical specialties.

### **HITE 106 Health Care Statistics**

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite: HITE 102.*

Vital health statistics, their uses and values. Abstracting and analysis of data from medical records, collection of data from other sources, and methods of presenting the information.

### **HITE 108 Legal Aspects of the Health Information Technology Profession**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HITE 102.*

Legal principles applied to the health care professions. Confidentiality of the medical record, informed consent, the medical record as a legal document, release of clinical information, response to subpoena, and testimony.

### **HITE 109 Directed Practice I**

2.5 credits. 5 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours. Field Studies 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: BIOL 108 and HITE 102.*

Supervised on-the-job training in a medical records department. Supervised discussion of clinical experiences.

### **HITE 110 Pharmacology**

1.5 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites: BIOL 108 and HITE 103.*

Introduction to basic pharmacology with a body systems approach to disease.

### **HITE 200 Introduction to Classification Systems**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Classification systems used to organize clinical data in health care. ICD-9-CM classification system will be discussed.

### **HITE 201 Quality Management**

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite: HITE 108.*

Methods of assessing and improving quality in a health care setting. Concept of continuous quality improvement. Compliance with guidelines of regulatory and accrediting agencies.

### **HITE 202 Classification Systems, Nomenclatures, Indexes, and Registers I**

4 credits. 5.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HITE 200.*

Study of nomenclatures and classification systems used for coding and indexing diagnoses and procedures with special emphasis on ICD-9-CM.

### **HITE 203 Directed Practice II**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 1 hour. Field Studies 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: BIOL 108, HITE 202 and HITE 210 or BIOL 108, and concurrent enrollment in HITE 202 and 210.*

Supervised learning experience in a medical records department under the direction of a credentialed professional involving a variety of procedures including coding and abstracting health information, medical transcription, and release of information. Supervised discussion of clinical experiences.

### **HITE 206 Specialized Health Records Systems**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Overview of specialized health care systems with an emphasis on record maintenance, requirements of accrediting and regulating agencies and specialized health information registries.

### **HITE 207 Classification Systems, Nomenclatures, Indexes, and Registers II**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: BIOL 108 and HITE 202.*

Nomenclatures and classification systems for coding and indexing diagnoses and procedures with emphasis on specialized health care facilities. Impact of DRGs on the coding function.

### **HITE 208 Directed Practice III**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours. Field Studies 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HITE 203.*

Supervised on-the-job instruction about health record systems in specialized health care facilities. Supervised discussion of directed practice experiences.

### **HITE 210 Classification Systems and Nomenclatures for Ambulatory Care**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: HITE 200 and BIOL 108 or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 108.*

Outpatient coding, classification and payment systems. Assignment of CPT-4 codes to procedures and services. Common outpatient procedures. Role of health information technologist in ambulatory coding and billing.

### HITE 211 Organization and Administration in Health Information

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* HITE 201, 202, and 203.

General principles of management and organization as applied to health information settings. Budget development and control, personnel, recruitment and retention, performance appraisal, and progressive discipline. Office design, productivity monitoring, work simplification, job analysis and job descriptions, and quality management.

### HITE 212 Introduction to Medical Insurance & Office Procedures

1.5 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* HITE 103, HITE 202, HITE 210, BIOL 108.

An overview of medical office systems and administrative procedures, with emphasis on insurance billing, compliance with regulatory agencies, and technology tools, including medical transcription.

## ◆ Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

*Offered at MCC-Business & Technology*

Richard Decker

Jess Harding

Cecil Davis

### HVAC 109 Electricity for HVAC/R Technicians

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Advanced AC and DC theory, control relays, motors, compressors. Assembly and use of all major HVAC components. Construction and use of wiring diagrams.

### HVAC 111 Principles of Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to the basic elements of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems. Heat laws, psychometrics, heating and cooling load estimating, design, and distribution.

### HVAC 120 Fundamentals of Refrigeration

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Basic principles of refrigeration and their application in domestic refrigeration. Development of manipulative skills required for the installation, maintenance, and servicing of domestic equipment.

### HVAC 135 Residential Heating A/C I

4 credits. 5.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* HVAC 109 (or take concurrently), HVAC 111, 120, 230 (or take concurrently).

Installation of residential systems; tools, equipment, uniform mechanical code. Troubleshooting and servicing standard efficiency units.

### HVAC 136 Residential Heating and Air Cooling II

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* HVAC 135.

Maintenance and trouble analysis of high efficiency residential equipment. Diagnostic analysis of complex electrical troubles. Maintenance of gas air conditioning equipment.

### HVAC 201 Stationary Engineering

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* HVAC 111 and 120.

Principles and safe operation of low pressure and high pressure boilers. The course will prepare students for the basic licensing examination for stationary engineering.

### HVAC 205 Commercial Heating and Cooling

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* HVAC 109, 120 and MATH 103.

The heating and cooling cycle as applied to commercial use. Sizing, selection, installation, and servicing of commercial and industrial heating and cooling equipment with emphasis on advanced energy management.

### HVAC 211 Design and Estimating

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* HVAC 111.

Design and function of air conditioning ductwork. Calculations for proper distribution. Construction and installation of duct systems for residential and commercial heating and cooling.

### HVAC 221 Commercial Refrigeration

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* HVAC 120 and 109.

The refrigeration cycle applied to commercial uses. Sizing, selection, installation, and servicing of commercial and industrial refrigeration equipment.

### HVAC 230 Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Study of the design, installation, balancing, and selection of components for air distribution systems. Lab work includes planning, layout, and fabrication of duct work.

### HVAC 240 Geo-Thermal & Air Source Heat Pumps

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* HVAC 136.

Installation and service of Geo-Thermal and Air Source Heat Pumps. Troubleshooting and maintenance.

### HVAC 250 Co-op Workstudy

3 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Field Studies 6 hours.)

Must have a minimum of 15 credit hours in HVAC courses. Advanced student gets on-the-job experience supervised by area employers. Objectives are directed by classroom sessions and job activities.

### HVAC 291 Special Topics

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Problem solving related to climate control technology with emphasis on research and/or laboratory projects.

### HVAC 292 Special Topics

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Problem solving related to climate control technology with emphasis on research and/or laboratory projects.

### HVAC 293 Special Topics

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Problem solving related to climate control technology with emphasis on research and/or lab projects.

## ◆ History

### *MCC-Blue River*

Sharon Bagg  
Linda Brown

### *MCC-Longview*

Priscilla Jackson-  
Evans  
David Miller

### *MCC-Maple Woods*

Seth Bruggeman  
William Young  
Crystal Johnson

### *MCC-Penn Valley*

Lyle Gibson  
Greg Sanford

Randall Moore  
Elliott Schimmel

### HIST 120 United States History to 1865

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of American history and institutions from pre-Columbian times through the Civil War. Examines economic, social, cultural, intellectual, and political development. Federal and Missouri constitutions.

### HIST 121 United States History Since 1865

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of American history and institutions from the Civil War to the present. Examines economic, social, cultural, intellectual, and political development. Federal and Missouri constitutions.

### HIST 130 Women in American History

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course focuses on the roles women have played in the history of the United States. It traces the attitude towards women from antiquity through the revolutionary era to the present day. Students will examine the general demographic, economic and social changes affecting women of all classes.

### HIST 133 Foundations of Western Civilization

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of Western Civilizations from its Near Eastern and Egyptian foundations through the classical civilizations of the Greeks and Romans to the European Middle Ages and early Renaissance (c. 1500).

### HIST 134 Modern Western Civilization II

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of European history from the Renaissance to present. Emphasis on Renaissance and Reformation, the emergence of the modern nation-state, industrialism, nationalism, scientific revolution, the Enlightenment and major currents of modern thought as well as the relationship of European civilization to the rest of the world.

### HIST 140 African American History

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The historical experience of people of African civilization, to European contact, enslavement and freedom in the New World Diaspora (Latin America, the Caribbean, and North America). The cultural, social, political, and economic dimensions of African American history will be explored, as will the accomplishments and unique perspectives of African Americans.

### **HIST 145 Survey of English History**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of the evolution of England from the middle ages to the present. Emphasis on political, economic, religious, and literary development.

### **HIST 199 Special Topics in History**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 101.*

Guided readings and discussion in history. Topics and material will vary by instructor each semester. Specific reading lists, activities and writing assignments to be determined by the instructor. This course is intended to go into detail and research beyond the material covered in the United States or Western Civilization survey courses.

### **HIST 210 Missouri History**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is a study of Missouri history from the pre-territorial period to the present. It studies the indigenous people of Missouri, the exploration of Missouri, and its colonial experience, and Missouri's evolution of social, economic, and political systems from the territorial period to the present.

### **HIST 226 American Frontiers**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of the American frontier experience 1500-1890. Exploration and settlement by Spanish, French, English, and Americans. Cultural conflicts, collisions and interactions between European peoples, African Americans and native Americans. Examination of the frontier process in Missouri.

## **Human Sciences**

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

### **HUSC 100 Careers in Human Sciences**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The design of this course will offer students an introduction to becoming a professional in the field of human sciences with an emphasis in child growth and development. The course follows the guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Child Care and Education Professionals and the National Association of the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards.

### **HUSC 115 Consumer Problems**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Problems and potentials of family spending and consumption with attention to consumer protection and marketing practices.

### **HUSC 120 Competency Documentation**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Students must have evidence of completing the 120-clock hour formal training required to receive the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential.*

The CDA Competency Documentation Course prepares students for the National Child Development Associate (CDA) examination. Methods of documenting competencies in the eight concept areas required by National CDA Office. The guidelines of Kansas and Missouri Core Competencies for Early Care and Education Professionals (K&MCC) and the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) standards are followed in this course.

### **HUSC 236 Spec Topics in Human Science**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Independent Study 1-3 hour.)

Guided readings and discussion in Human Sciences. Topics and materials will vary by instructor each semester. Specific reading list activities and writing assignments to be determined by instructor. This course is intended to go into more detail and research beyond the material covered in the human sciences courses.

## **Human Services**

*Offered at MCC-Longview*

Mary Brann

### **HUMS 100 Introduction to Human Services**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of human problem areas, services, public and private, developed to address social needs of the individual and society. Knowledge, skills, and values common to the field. Transferable as the first social work course to most colleges in the area.

### **HUMS 105 Principles of Corrections**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Historical development and philosophy of corrections from medieval times to the present. Institutional development in the United States. Current approaches in treatment and punishment. Recommendations for correctional reform.

### **HUMS 126 Corrections in the Community**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Community correctional problems. Diversion, halfway programs, prerelease centers, group homes, probation and parole. Community treatment needed to support these programs. Evaluation of an agency.

### **HUMS 160 Principles of Youth Work**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Prepare students to function as youth workers using a youth development approach in community-based, residential, group home and other youth work environments. Students will explore these concepts: developing a professional awareness of youth work, identifying and distinguishing between asset building models and deficit based models of adolescent development and developing a capacity to design implement programs consistent with the needs of youth in relation to available resources.

### **HUMS 167 Special Issues in Human Services**

1-3 credits. 1-3 hours. (Lecture 1-3 hours.)

Topics related to the field of social services that explore areas of concern related to agency needs or student preparation needs.

### **HUMS 168 Introduction to Practicum**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite: HUMS 100.*

This course is designed to prepare students for HUMS 201. It is structured to assist students to explore their interests and aptitude for various human service delivery systems and to examine their social settings and understanding of self, which is crucial to becoming an effective practitioner.

### **HUMS 171 Crisis Intervention**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite: HUMS 100 or PSYC 140.*

Crisis intervention involves the short term use of specific skills and strategies to help people in crisis cope with turmoil resulting from specific emergency situations or events. Crisis intervention is an approach to helping relationships that is distinctive from other counseling models. This course is designed to familiarize students to basic crisis theory with the application of helping strategies in basic crisis intervention.

### **HUMS 172 Aging, Alcoholism and Medications**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course will examine the use and abuse of alcohol and drugs among older people. This includes a focus on the social forces impacting the older adult in society, pertinent demographics, special considerations in diagnosis and treatment, and the proper use of prescription drugs. This course is designed for students and in-service professionals working in the fields of aging, mental health or substance abuse. It is believed that mutual participation will enrich the classroom experience through valuable sharing from the perspective of different service providers.

### **HUMS 173 Humanistic Perspective on Aging**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Examines the ways in which a humanistic approach has been and is being applied to the field of aging. The contributions from the disciplines of literature, film, philosophy, art, music, religion and anthropology. Course participants will be looking for responses to the broad questions, "What, for our society and the individual in it, are the many ways of successful aging?"

### **HUMS 174 Counseling Issues with Today's Families**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Exploring the changing family structure and changing relationship implications within the family. Examining the family as a social system and discussing treatment implications for the human services worker.

### **HUMS 175 Spirituality in Addiction Recovery**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Defines the process by which persons in early recovery begin to accept their need for spiritual components in their life. Incorporates spirituality concepts into the treatment process. Demonstrates the importance of spirituality to support recovery for multiple addictions and as a tool for relapse prevention.

### **HUMS 176 Addiction Management**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Case management procedures with alcohol-and other drug-addicted clients. Assessment, planning, evaluation, and case documentation. Competency issues in the 12 core functions within addiction treatment. Case presentation method.

### **HUMS 177 Positive Dependency**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Positive aspects of dependency. The challenge model is a therapeutic approach of viewing survivors of troubled families developed by Drs. Steven and Sybil Wolin. This model contrasts with traditional models that emphasize damage and pathology. This course emphasizes strengths found in many children from dysfunctional families that are protective in nature and a positive approach toward healthier choices.

### **HUMS 178 Women's Issues in Addiction**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This class will examine the special issues for women who are addicted to chemical substances and/or behaviors. We will discuss factors that may predispose women to addictions, recognition of addiction in women, and the special needs for counseling women who are addicted.

### **HUMS 180 Gambling Addictions**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Basic information about gambling addiction in our society and the interventions and treatment for the clients and family. Extensive overview of types of gambling found in our society as well as demographic factors that contribute.

### **HUMS 190 Community Mental Health**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Analysis of community mental health from a sociological and clinical social work perspective. It is designed to give students an overview of various dimensions of mental illness which include assessment, intervention strategies with diverse groups, types of treatment facilities, and special issues.

### **HUMS 191 Youth Development Seminar**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course is designed to familiarize students with the theory and practice of youth development. Students will explore conceptual definitions of youth development and discuss the implications of integrating youth development theory into practice.

### **HUMS 201 Human Services Practicum I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Field Studies 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite: HUMS 168 and co-enrollment in HUMS 203.*

Initial field experience in a social service, mental health, juvenile treatment, or other community service agency.

### **HUMS 202 Human Services Practicum II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Field Studies 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: HUMS 201 and 203.*

Continued field experience in a social service, mental health, educational, or other community service agency. Evaluation of the effectiveness of the agency.

### **HUMS 203 Colloquia I**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites: HUMS 168 and co-enrollment in HUMS 201.*

Analysis of the practicum learning experience. Discussion of strategies useful in learning to work with different client populations. Development of interpersonal skills essential to establishing necessary relationships.

### **HUMS 204 Colloquia II**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites: HUMS 201 and 203, and co-enrollment in HUMS 202.*

Analysis of the practicum learning experience. Continued development of interpersonal skills. Discussion of community resources, problem solving, agency effectiveness, and counseling skills.

### **HUMS 210 Interviewing and Interpersonal Communications**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PSYC 162.*

Development of interpersonal skills necessary for effective performance in the helping professions. Analyzing differences in individual values and social backgrounds. Demonstration interviewing and counseling techniques.

### **HUMS 215 Developmental Disabilities**

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HUMS 100.*

Prepares individuals to function as workers in the field of developmental disabilities. Survey of types of developmental disabilities, planning and evaluation of clients, professional issues for workers, values, assistive technologies, and issues related to working with people with a developmental disability.

### **HUMS 220 Social Welfare**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HUMS 100.*

Historical perspectives of social welfare policies from prehistoric to present. Analysis of agency structures, administrative policies, and agency politics as they affect delivery systems. Administrative and supervisory styles related to agency function.

### **HUMS 275 Alcohol and Drug Addiction**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Exploration of the field of alcohol and drug use, biological, physical, psychological, and social causation theories. Particular attention is directed toward local and national initiatives in alcohol and drug abuse.

### **HUMS 280 Addiction Counseling with Special Populations**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HUMS 275 or CRJU 275.*

Cultural, racial, age, and sex differences in patterns of substance abuse. The potential for developing appropriate treatment for special population groups. Theory and treatment techniques for minority populations of addicted clients.

### **HUMS 285 Addiction Client Management**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HUMS 280 or CRJU 280.*

Case management procedures used with addicted clients. Assessment, planning, evaluation, and record keeping employed in treatment addiction treatment. Case presentation techniques. Ethical issues. Case management and recovery.

## Humanities

*MCC-Blue River*

*MCC-Longview*

*MCC-Maple Woods*

*MCC-Penn Valley*

### **HUMN 105 Leadership Development**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Honors program enrollment.*

Study of leadership principles using examples from classical literature, film, and historical events. Interdisciplinary approach.

### **HUMN 133 Foundations of Western Civilization**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of Western Civilizations from its Near Eastern and Egyptian foundations through the classical civilizations of the Greeks and Romans to the European Middle Ages and early Renaissance (c. 1500).

### **HUMN 134 Modern Western Civilization II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of European history from the Renaissance to present. Emphasis on Renaissance and Reformation, the emergence of the modern nation-state, industrialism, nationalism, scientific revolution, the Enlightenment and major currents of modern thought as well as the relationship of European civilization to the rest of the world.

### **HUMN 140 Humanities Past and Present**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

An overview of the history and philosophy of human culture as seen through the arts and the study of their impact on life today.

### **HUMN 141 Latin American Humanities**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course introduces students to many forms of Latin American culture, past and present, including art, architecture, music, literature, and film. The course includes an overview of geography, indigenous peoples, colonization and nation formation needed to understand cultural practices and influences.

### **HUMN 145 Comparative Humanities: Myth Through Time**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Study and compare cultural myths throughout time including historical, artistic, and ideological development of the Faust legend from the sixteenth century through the present.

### **HUMN 165 American Humanities: Diversity in the American Experience**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Through a study of American history, literature, and culture, this course will explore issues of critical significance in American life and thought. A special focus will be placed on issues of American identity and on the role that pluralism plays in the life of American communities, especially communities in the Midwest. The contributions of Native Americans, African Americans, Hispanic Americans, Asian Americans, and women's cultural and political activities will be included.

### **HUMN 200 Honors Seminar I**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course examines some of the profound and enduring ideas that have influenced the development of major political, cultural, social, and economic systems. Readings in such topics as the Judeo-Christian tradition, humanism, the scientific revolution, and the democratic revolution will be used to critically assess the fundamental ideas that provide the basis for much of our knowledge and experience. Topics will vary every semester.

### **HUMN 201 Honors Seminar II**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course examines some of the profound and enduring ideas that have influenced the development of major political, cultural, social, and economic systems. Readings in such topics as the Judeo-Christian tradition, humanism, the scientific revolution, and the democratic revolution will be used to critically assess the fundamental ideas that provide the basis for much of our knowledge and experience. Topics will vary every semester.

### **HUMN 202 Honors Seminar III**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course examines some of the profound and enduring ideas that have influenced the development of major political, cultural, social, and economic systems. Readings in such topics as the Judeo-Christian tradition, humanism, the scientific revolution, and the democratic revolution will be used to critically assess the fundamental ideas that provide the basis for much of our knowledge and experience. Topics will vary every semester.

### **HUMN 203 Honors Seminar IV**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course examines some of the profound and enduring ideas that have influenced the development of major political, cultural, social, and economic systems. Readings in such topics as the Judeo-Christian tradition, humanism, the scientific revolution, and the democratic revolution will be used to critically assess the fundamental ideas that provide the basis for much of our knowledge and experience. Topics will vary every semester.

### **HUMN 204 Honors Seminar V**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

This course examines some of the profound and enduring ideas that have influenced the development of major political, cultural, social, and economic systems. Readings in such topics as the Judeo-Christian tradition, humanism, the scientific revolution, and the democratic revolution will be used to critically assess the fundamental ideas that provide the basis for much of our knowledge and experience. Topics will vary every semester.

### **HUMN 205 Honors Seminar VI**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

This course examines some of the profound and enduring ideas that have influenced the development of major political, cultural, social, and economic systems. Readings in such topics as the Judeo-Christian tradition, humanism, the scientific revolution, and the democratic revolution will be used to critically assess the fundamental ideas that provide the basis for much of our knowledge and experience. Topics will vary every semester.

### **HUMN 206 Honors Seminar VII**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

This course examines some of the profound and enduring ideas that have influenced the development of major political, cultural, social, and economic systems. Readings in such topics as the Judeo-Christian tradition, humanism, the scientific revolution, and the democratic revolution will be used to critically assess the fundamental ideas that provide the basis for much of our knowledge and experience. Topics will vary every semester.

### **HUMN 207 Honors Seminar VIII**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

This course examines some of the profound and enduring ideas that have influenced the development of major political, cultural, social, and economic systems. Readings in such topics as the Judeo-Christian tradition, humanism, the scientific revolution, and the democratic revolution will be used to critically assess the fundamental ideas that provide the basis for much of our knowledge and experience. Topics will vary every semester.

## **Industrial Technology**

*Offered at MCC-Business & Technology*

Douglas E. Johnson

### **INTE 110 Industrial Electrical Principles**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 103.*

This course is an introductory course for the individual who is moving into an industrial maintenance or related activity. Behavior of electricity, sources of electricity, Ohms and Watts laws, electrical power distribution, transformers, electrical safety, electrical measurements and basic components are covered.

### **INTE 115 Blueprint Reading, Electrical**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: INTE 110.*

The student will learn to read and interpret electrical blueprints commonly found in residential, commercial, and industrial maintenance settings. Topics include blueprint layout, symbols, projections, dimensions, tolerances, clearances, assembly, and bill of material.

### **INTE 122 Welding Layout and Fabrication**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Learning layout skills for welding fabrication of structural steel and piping systems. Topics include: laying out angles with a steel square and piping system components such as bolt holes for flanges, two- and three-piece 90-degree turns, header and branch, concentric reducers.

### **INTE 124 Employment Strategies for Technical Careers**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course prepares the technical student to use strategies for successful career goal setting, job seeking, obtaining, maintaining and terminating employment in technical careers. Students will develop a personal system for learning technical careers, conduct a job search, prepare a resume and cover letter, and participate in job interviews.

### **INTE 140 Fundamentals of Industrial Maintenance**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

This course is designed to present the fundamentals of the care and maintenance on a wide range of industrial equipment, including chain and gear drives, couplings and fluid power equipment. Lubricants and lubrication will be covered. The replacement of seals and bearings will be covered. Correct application and selection of tools.

### **INTE 142 National Electric Code (NEC)**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: INTE 110.*

The course is designed to present the requirements of the National Electric Code. Topics include requirements, codes, wiring requirements, conduit, hazardous locations, overcurrent protection, motor protection, installations and safety.

### **INTE 150 Fundamentals of Hydraulics**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

An introduction to fluid power. Topics include the physics of fluid power, safety, hydraulic pumps, actuators, pressure and flow measurement and regulation, basic maintenance, motors, coolers, and system operation.

### **INTE 151 Industrial Rigging**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

The course is designed to present the safe and correct ways to rig and hoist equipment. Topics include fiber and wire rope, rope fundamentals, wire rope maintenance, cranes, braking, grounding, center of gravity, nets, slings, hooks and ladders.

### **INTE 166 Introduction to Welding Technology**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

The course is designed to cover welding techniques commonly used in the industry. V groove joints are taught. Various electrodes are presented and used. Metal cutting using Oxy fuel will be presented.

### **INTE 167 Welding I SMAW**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

Learn basic shielded metal arc welding of flat, horizontal, vertical and overhead carbon steel plates and cutting with oxy-fuel equipment. Also covered: basic welding theory included coated electrode specs, welding power sources, polarities, duty cycles, cutting gases, gas cylinders, gas regulators, basic weld joints and weld joint preparation.

### **INTE 168 Welding II SMAW**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite: INTE 167.*

The course is designed to cover advanced SMAW techniques commonly used in the welding industry. Various types of V groove joints are taught. Different kinds of electrodes are taught and used. The course has an introduction to the technique for pipe welding using the SMAW process.

### **INTE 175 Electric Motor Controls I**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: INTE 110.*

The course is designed to present the fundamentals of electrical motor control components, circuits and systems. Topics include electrical control symbols, power distribution, control transformers, solenoids and relays, motor starters, pilot devices, timers and sequencers, DC and AC motor principles, proximity sensors and troubleshooting.

### **INTE 260 Pipe Fitting Fundamentals**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HVAC 201.*

Fundamentals of commercial and residential plumbing. Modern and historical plumbing materials and methods will be covered. Hardware and fixture use and installations. Drain and pipe installations and repair. Pipe cutting, threading, braising and welding. Drain and pipe cleaning. Sink, drain and heater replacement. General codes.

### **INTE 271 Programmable Logic Controller I**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: INTE 110 and 175.*

The course is designed to provide the individual with an ability to understand the various output methods, programming and troubleshooting techniques using the programmable controller (PLC). I-O methods for DC and AC and analog, ladder programming and analysis, logical functions, timers and counters, forcing and troubleshooting techniques are among the specific topics covered.

### **INTE 272 Programmable Logic Controller II**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* INTE 115 and 271.

This course is designed to provide the individual the skills needed to study process control, motion control, addressing of Input/Outputs and intercommunications. Topics include: advanced instruction sets for applications, which include analog, closed loop control (Proportional, Integral, & Derivative.), stepper, searching, on-line editing, cross referencing, and shift register programming.

### **INTE 273 Variable Speed Motor Drive and Controllers**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* INTE 175 and 271.

The course will cover the theory and application of the theory, elements and operation of the methods used to control the speed of the AC and DC electric motors using solid state devices. Thyristor and transistor controller circuits, variable phase circuits, three phase triggered circuits, frequency synthesis circuits are covered.

### **INTE 275 Electric Motor Controls II**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* INTE 175.

Installation and maintenance of electrical control equipment, timing devices, solenoids, limit switches, electrical power distribution, reduced voltage motor starting, overcurrent protection and preventative maintenance are covered.

### **INTE 276 Electrical Troubleshooting**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* INTE 275.

The course is designed to present the systematic approaches to electrical troubleshooting. An emphasis is placed on electrical and electromechanical controls. Discussions of trouble analysis will be followed by the student analyzing various introduced troubles into control systems. Replacement of components are covered.

### **INTE 277 Programmable Logic Controller Troubleshooting**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* INTE 115 and 271.

This course is designed to provide the individual the skills needed to troubleshoot and repair Programmable Logic Controllers in the workplace. Topics include: Hardware, searching, documentation, fault routines, Preventative maintenance, wiring and schematic diagrams and communication problems.

## **Land Surveying**

*Offered at MCC-Longview*

### **SRVY 135 Elementary Surveying**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 104.

Introduction to the care and use of optical surveying instruments; Transits, Total Stations and Auto Levels. Use of cloth tapes, steel tapes and electronic distance machines. Reduction of slope measurements to horizontal and vertical components. Measurement, field data reduction and adjustment of a closed traverse. Horizontal and Vertical curves, earthwork, and coordinates. Extensive field work, field notes and electronic data collection. Introduction to systematic and random errors.

### **SRVY 137 Subdivision Planning and Layout**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SRVY 135 and DRAF 152.

Physical elements of designing land subdivisions including traffic circulation, sewer and drainage systems, soils and earthwork, grading considerations, erosion control, lot and block arrangement, topography and existing land use factors, geometric analysis; laws and codes affecting land subdivisions; environmental considerations; site analysis procedures.

### **SRVY 235 Advanced Surveying**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SRVY 135.

This course is a continuation of surveying skills introduced in SRVY 135 with an emphasis on advanced techniques beyond plane surveying such as geodetic control networks, practical astronomy, state plane coordinates, photogrammetry, and the US Public Land Surveys System.

### **SRVY 236 Legal Aspects of Surveying**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SRVY 135.

A study of the legal principles of land boundaries, section corners, area; interpretations of land descriptions, identification of land parcels; legal principles of boundary locations, and the United States land survey system.

### **SRVY 237 Land Surveying**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SRVY 135.

A study of the land survey practice of retracement and creation of new parcels as it relates to; the lot survey, the sectional survey, the water boundary survey. Further, standard business practice will be discussed.

### **SRVY 240 Analysis of Survey Measurements I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SRVY 135.

Introduction to the nature of surveying instruments and their use. Analysis of the effect that instruments and observers have on measurements. Explanation of random error propagation and estimates of uncertainty. Introduction to adjustment of data.

### **SRVY 242 Analysis of Survey Measurements II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SRVY 240.

This course is a continuation of analytical skills introduced in SRVY 240, Analysis of Survey Measurements I as they apply to adjustments of horizontal, GPS and level networks. Emphasis will also be placed on Coordinate transformation, advanced curve fitting and blunder detection in survey networks.

## **Manufacturing Technology**

*Offered at MCC-Business & Technology*

Jim Shimel

Penny Tepesch

### **MATE 100 Introduction to Manufacturing Technology**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the manufacturing environment. The course will cover the history, setting and future of manufacturing, safety, drawings, measurement, layout, hand tools and fasteners, offhand grinding and sawing machines.

### **MATE 101 Machining and Tooling I**

5 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATE 100.

This course is designed to introduce the student to basic machining techniques utilizing band machines, drill presses, lathes and milling machines.

### **MATE 102 Machining and Tooling II**

5 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* MATE 100 and 101.

This course is designed to introduce the student to advanced techniques in the operation of lathes, milling machines, and grinders as well as metal finishing and heat treating processes.

### **MATE 103 Machining and Tooling III**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATE 102.

This course is designed to teach the student advanced techniques in the operation of lathes, milling machines, and grinders. The student will be introduced to automated manufacturing, quality control techniques, and electromachining processes.

### **MATE 104 Machining and Tooling IV**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATE 103 or concurrent enrollment.

This course is designed to teach the student advanced techniques in the operation of lathes, milling machines, and grinders. The student will be introduced to nontraditional machining techniques, cutter grinding, and other machining processes.

### **MATE 105 Manufacturing Internship I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Field Studies 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATE 102.

This course is designed to give the student real world experience in a manufacturing environment. The student will perfect machining and tooling techniques and job responsibilities learned in prior courses under the direction of a mentor.

### **MATE 106 Tool Design**

5 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* MATE 102 and DRAF 152.

Developing the design and procedures for jigs, fixtures, and other tooling devices necessary for efficient and economical manufacturing.

### **MATE 107 Machinery's Handbook**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATE 102.

This course is designed to provide the student working familiarity of technical and data as presented in the Machinery's Handbook.

**MATE 111 Special Problems and Projects**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Independent Study 1 hour.)

Independent study in Machine Tool related areas under the supervision of a faculty member.

**MATE 112 Special Problems and Projects**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Independent Study 2 hours.)

Independent study in Machine Tool related areas under the supervision of a faculty member.

**MATE 113 Special Problems and Projects**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Independent Study 3 hours.)

Independent study in Machine Tool related areas under the supervision of a faculty member.

**MATE 114 Metrology**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

The student will develop the technical competency to use, read and care for measuring devices in inspection and manufacturing settings.

**MATE 115 Blueprint Reading for the Trades**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The student will learn to read and interpret blueprints commonly found in the skilled trades. Topics include drawings, drafting procedures, print reading procedures for the skilled trades, and machining specifications. This course is designed for students in the skilled trades and specific focus will be placed on the manufacturing industry.

**MATE 116 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing Printreading**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MATE 115.*

Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&amp;T) is a method for stating and interpreting design requirements. GD&amp;T is an international system of symbolic language and is simply another tool available to make engineering drawings a better means of communication from design through manufacturing and inspection. GD&amp;T begins with basic principles and builds on these principles with applications-oriented concepts, complex material is presented in a "building-block" approach.

**MATE 130 Machining for Related Occupations**

5 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 8 hours.)

This course is designed to introduce the student to common machining practices. The student will learn layout, measuring tools, benchwork, machine setup and operation required to operate saws, drill presses, lathes and mills. This course is designed for the student pursuing degrees that require a knowledge of machining.

**MATE 131 NIMS Level I Credentials Job Planning, Benchwork, Layout and Drill Press**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATE 100, MATE 101, MATE 102, and MATH 103, or MATE 115.*

Students receive NIMS Level I Credentials in Job Planning, Benchwork, Layout and Drill Press upon successful completion of the performance tests and theory exams. NIMS documents the skills of individuals through the skill standards developed through a consortium.

**MATE 132 NIMS Level I Credentials Milling**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATE 100, MATE 101, MATE 102, and MATH 103, or MATE 115.*

A student receives NIMS Level I Credentials in Milling upon successful completion of the performance test and theory exam. NIMS documents the skills of individual through the consortium developed skill standard.

**MATE 133 NIMS Level I Credentials Lathe - Chucking**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATE 100, MATE 101, MATE 102, and MATH 103, or MATE 115.*

A student receives NIMS Level I Credentials in Lathe-Chucking upon successful completion of the performance test and theory exam. NIMS documents the skills of individual through the consortium developed skill standards.

**MATE 134 NIMS Level I Credentials Lathe - Turning**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATE 100, MATE 101, MATE 102, and MATH 103, or MATE 115.*

A student receives NIMS Level I Credential in Lathe - Turning upon successful completion of the performance test and theory exam. NIMS documents the skills of the individual through the consortium developed skill standards.

**MATE 135 NIMS Level I Credentials Surface Grinding**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATE 100, MATE 101, MATE 102, and MATH 103, or MATE 115.*

A student receives NIMS Level I Credential Surface Grinding upon successful completion of the performance test and theory exam. NIMS documents the skills of the individual through the consortium developed skill standards.

**MATE 201 Basic Metallurgy**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MATE 101.*

Metallurgy covers all aspects of metallurgical engineering, which include the three areas of extractive, mechanical, and physical metallurgy. Properties of ferrous and nonferrous metals.

**MATE 203 Process Planning and Production Problems**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MATE 101.*

A comprehensive introduction to the ways in which the form of a material is changed to make it usable and add to its value. Various problems encountered in establishing the physical setting of a modern machine shop/manufacturing plant, including arrangement of equipment, systems of production, safety, maintenance of equipment, and facilities.

**MATE 205 Manufacturing Internship II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Field Studies 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MATE 102.*

This course is designed to give the student real world experience in a manufacturing environment. The student will perfect machining and tooling techniques and job responsibilities learned in prior courses under the direction of a mentor.

**MATE 210 Computerized Numerical Control - Lathe**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATE 101 or 130; MATH 104 or concurrent enrollment.*

This course is designed to provide training on computer numerical controlled lathe turning centers. The student will process, program, verify and trouble shoot CNC lathe programs. Set-up and operations are covered and CAD/CAM programming will be introduced.

**MATE 215 Computer Numerical Control Mill**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATE 101 or 130; MATH 104 or concurrent enrollment.*

This course is designed to provide training on computer numerical controlled milling centers. The student will process, program, verify and troubleshoot CNC mill programs. Set up and operation are covered and CAD/CAM programming will be introduced.

**MATE 220 Advanced Computer Numerical Control - Mill/Lathe**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATE 210, 215 and MATH 104.*

This course is designed to cover advanced CNC programming techniques taking the student beyond standard code practices. Pre-set tooling and parametric (macro) programming with probing examples are covered. CAD/CAM will be used to produce CNC lathe and mill projects.

**MATE 225 Master Cam I**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: CSIS 110; MATE 210 and 215.*

This course is designed as an introduction to Master Cam software. Menu screens and configuration of the software will be covered working thru 2-D projects on the lathe and mill.

**MATE 226 Master Cam II**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MATE 225.*

This course is designed for the experienced Master Cam user wanting to explore 3-Dimensional frame creation and surface modeling. The course focus will be on 3-D surface creation, surface machining, construction planes, drawing organization and four and five axis machine procedures.

**MATE 227 Master Cam III**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MATE 226.*

This course is designed for the advanced Master Cam user. The student will learn advanced techniques for the lathe and four and five-Axis mill. Advanced topics will include four and five-Axis programming, Solids, IGES files, High Speed Function and Surface Creation.

## ◆ Mass Communications

*MCC-Longview**MCC-Penn Valley**MCC-Maple Woods**MCC-Blue River***MSCM 112 Introduction to Mass Communication**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Historical study of content, structure, and control of modern communications in American society. Provides criteria for evaluating media content relative to the nature and consequence of news, entertainment, and advertising.

### MSCM 113 Basic Radio Production

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Principles and techniques of developing, producing and directing various types of radio programs in the areas of public service, commercial spots, news and sports. Basic operation of radio production equipment.

### MSCM 114 Radio Production II

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MSCM 113.

Advanced study of production of various types of radio programs in the areas of public service, commercial spots, news and sports. Advanced operation of radio production equipment.

### MSCM 115 Television Production I

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MSCM 112 or concurrent enrollment.

Effective and creative use of television studio. Practical experience in non-technical areas like scripting and program development, and technical areas including lighting, audio, graphics, camera operation, switcher and special effects generator.

### MSCM 116 Television Production II

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MSCM 115.

Pre-production (concept development), production (camera shooting), and post-production (editing), combining remote productions and studio productions into final product.

### MSCM 118 Introduction to Public Relations I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MSCM 112 or concurrent enrollment.

History and practices of public relations. Writing various forms of public relations materials and examining field and case studies. Topics will include unethical public relations practices, and the relationship of public relations to the press and to society.

### MSCM 200 Media Internship I

3 credits. 15 hours. (Field Studies 15 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* Six credits in MSCM.

Practical experience working at a local media outlet.

### MSCM 203 Media Internship II

3 credits. 15 hours. (Field Studies 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MSCM 200.

Students will continue to gain practical experience by working with a local media outlet.

### MSCM 299 Editing Techniques

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Introduction to the equipment and techniques of editing three-quarter videotape with practical hands-on experience.

## ◆ Mathematics

#### MCC-Longview

John Church  
Aditi Dasgupta  
Kenneth Eichman  
Sharon Hamsa  
Beth Henkle  
Le Ann Lotz-Todd  
Jason Pallett  
Kristi Rottinghaus  
Suzanne Smith  
Janet Wyatt

#### MCC-Maple Woods

Kimberly Christensen  
Karega Cooper  
Terry Hobbs  
Robert Skrukud  
Andrea Vorwark

#### MCC-Penn Valley

Tim Chappel  
Martha Haehl  
Joan Henson  
Nic LaHue  
Gregory Mitchell

#### MCC-Blue River

Tristan Londré  
Cheryl Winter

**Note:** Credit for courses numbered below 100 is not applicable to any degree or certificate.

### MATH 20 Basic Mathematical Operations

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Review of all basic mathematical operations. Fractions, decimals, proportions, and percentages. Elementary geometry (perimeter, area and volume).

### MATH 23 Basic Mathematics/Lab

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

Review of basic mathematical operations. Fractions, decimals, proportion, and percentages. Elementary geometry (perimeter, area and volume)

### MATH 40 Introductory Algebra

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 20 or MATH 23, or appropriate placement test score.

Review of all operations and properties of real numbers with special attention to work with signed numbers. Solutions of linear equations and inequalities in one variable, using and manipulation formulas. Properties of exponential numbers, definition and basic operations with polynomials and solution of polynomial equations by factoring. Basic operations and simplification of rational expressions. Graphing linear equations in two variables.

### MATH 43 Introductory Co-Laboratory Algebra

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 20 or MATH 23, or appropriate placement test score.

Review of operations and properties of the Real Number System. Operations on polynomials, exponents, and rational expressions. Solving and graphing linear equations. Applications are emphasized throughout the course.

### MATH 100 Mathematics for Business

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 20 or 23, or appropriate placement test score.

Application of arithmetic and mathematical processes to the solution of practical problems in general business, retailing, accounting, consumer credit, and personal finance.

### MATH 102 Technical and Business Math

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* MATH 20 or 23 or appropriate placement test score.

Applications of unit conversions, ratios, percents, algebra, geometry to basic electricity, mixture ratios, pressure, hydraulics, compression, comparing specifications. Applications of percents in consumer credit and personal finance.

### MATH 103 Technical Mathematics I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 40 or MATH 43 or appropriate score on placement exam.

Algebraic expressions, linear equations and systems of linear equations, functions, exponents, graphical analysis, Quadratic equations, factoring common factors and difference of squares, unit conversions, percents, tolerances, clearance, and inference, mean, median, mode.

### MATH 103R Technical Mathematics I with Review

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 40 or MATH 43 or appropriate placement test score.

A review of basic math operations including decimals, fractions, percents, and order of operations. Algebraic expressions, linear equations and systems of linear equations, functions, exponents, graphical analysis, quadratic equations, factoring common factors and difference of squares, unit conversions, percents, and tolerances, clearance, interference, mean, median and mode.

### MATH 104 Technical Mathematics II

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 103.

Applied geometry including complex, multi-step problems, complex numbers, solutions of right and oblique triangles, ratio and proportion, radian measure, exponential and logarithmic functions (graphical approach) and practical applications.

### MATH 106 Technical Algebra and Trigonometry

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 40 or MATH 43 or one year of high school algebra.

Algebraic functions, factoring fractions, linear and quadratic equations, complex number exponents, and radicals. Trigonometric functions, solutions of right triangles, functions of the general angle, and graphs of trigonometric functions. Vectors, periodic functions, phasers, logarithms. Applications to technology.

### MATH 108 Clinical Mathematics

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Metric system and conversion of units. Apothecaries and household equivalents and vocabulary. Preparation of solutions: strengths, procedures and computations. Drug and dosage calculations. Infusion flow rates and times.

### MATH 110 Intermediate Algebra

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 40 or 43, or appropriate placement test score.

Functions and their graphs, systems of linear equations, application problems, inequalities, absolute value equations. Rational exponents, radicals, quadratic functions and equations, ratios and proportions.

### **MATH 110R Intermediate Algebra with Review**

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *Appropriate placement test score.*

A combination of the topics in MATH 40 and MATH 110. The study of operations with polynomials, operations with rational expressions, properties of exponents, solution of linear equations and inequalities with applications, solution of absolute value equations and inequalities, solution of quadratic equations with applications, solution of linear systems of equations with applications, rational exponents and radicals, introduction to functions and graphs, and graphing linear equations in two variables.

### **MATH 115 Statistics**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 110 or satisfactory score on math placement test.*

Descriptive statistics, ungrouped and grouped data, elementary probability, discrete and continuous statistical inference, significance and distribution measures, regression and correlation analysis.

### **MATH 119 College Mathematics**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 110.*

A course designed for students seeking a liberal arts education. The objective of this course is to provide students with a mathematical experience that will include topics from algebra, geometry, probability, and statistics. This course has a strong emphasis on applications.

### **MATH 120 College Algebra**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score.*

A study of various types of equations and inequalities, functions and their inverses, theory of higher degree equations, systems of equations, determinants, logarithms and exponentials, and applications.

### **MATH 120R College Algebra with Review**

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score.*

A combination of topics in Intermediate Algebra and College Algebra. A study of various types of equations and inequalities, functions and their graphs, inverse functions, systems of equations, determinants, logarithms and exponential applications.

### **MATH 130 Trigonometry**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 120, or appropriate placement test score.*

Plane geometry is strongly recommended. Angle based trigonometric functions and their inverses, multiple angle formulas, identities, conditional equations, radian measure, arc length, angular velocity, function graphing, logarithms, and tables. Solution of triangles.

### **MATH 141 Discrete Structures for Computer Science I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 120 or 150.*

Mathematical logic, sets, relations, functions, mathematical induction, Boolean algebra, algebraic structures. The theory introduced will be applied to appropriate areas of computer science.

### **MATH 150 Precalculus**

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 110 or appropriate placement test score.*

A study of various types of algebraic equations and inequalities, functions and their inverses, theory of higher degree polynomial equations, systems of equations, determinants, logarithms, exponentials and applications. A study of trigonometric functions and their inverses, formulas and identities, conditional equations, radian measure, arc length, angular velocity, function graphing and solution of triangles.

### **MATH 175 Calculus for Business and Social Science**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 120 or an appropriate placement test score.*

Quadratic, polynomial, rational exponential, and logarithmic functions used in differential and integral calculus application in business, economic and social science.

### **MATH 180 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I**

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 130 or 150.*

A study of plane analytic geometry, limits, continuity, the derivative for functions of a single variable, differentials, indefinite and definite integrals, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, and applications of the derivative and integral.

### **MATH 190 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II**

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 180.*

A study of the calculus of elementary transcendental functions; integration by parts, by trigonometric substitution, by partial fraction and by miscellaneous substitutions; improper integrals; L' Hospital's Rule; conic sections; the transformation of axes, infinite series, parametric and polar equations and their derivatives; and graphs, area, and arc length in polar coordinates.

### **MATH 196 Special Topics I**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

Mathematical topics of special interest.

### **MATH 210 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III**

5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 190, or an appropriate score on the math placement test.*

A study of analytic geometry in three dimensions, functions of more than one variable and their calculus, directional and partial derivatives, vector functions and their calculus, two- and three-dimensional applications, multiple integrals, and line integrals.

### **MATH 230 Differential Equations**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *MATH 190.*

Solution and application of ordinary differential equations including the nth order non-homogeneous linear cases. Laplace transform, and power series methods.

### **MATH 241 Discrete Structures for Computer Science II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* *MATH 141 and CSIS 223.*

Lattice structures and graph theory, algorithms and complexity, recurrence relations, introduction to computability theory, and abstract machines. The theory introduced will be applied to appropriate areas of computer science.

## ◆ **Medical Transcription**

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

### **MTRN 101 Medical Transcription I**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* *ENGL 101 and CSIS 115.*

Introduction to the transcription of medical reports using correct terminology, punctuation and format.

### **MTRN 112 Medical Transcription II**

5 credits. 10.7 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Clinical 6.7 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* *HITE 103 and MTRN 101, and concurrent enrollment in MTRN 113.*

Development of transcription skills including medical vocabulary, punctuation, monitoring for quality, and productivity. Selection of word processing and dictation equipment.

### **MTRN 113 Terminology for Health Records II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* *BIOL 108, HITE 103, and MTRN 101.*

Advanced study of medical terms including those used in specialties such as radiology, pathology, cardiology, obstetrics, neurology, and surgery.

## ◆ **Music**

*MCC-Blue River*  
Rebecca Johnson

*MCC-Longview*  
Cathy Hardy-Purcell  
*MCC-Maple Woods*  
Jim Murray

*MCC-Penn Valley*  
Clarence Smith

### **MUSI 101 Mixed Chorus I**

1 credit. 3 hours. (Laboratory 3 hours.)

Open to all students interested in group singing. Performance of various types of choral music in public.

### **MUSI 102 Mixed Chorus II**

1 credit. 3 hours. (Laboratory 3 hours.)

Open to all students interested in group singing. Performance of various types of choral music in public.

### **MUSI 103 Band I**

1 credit. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Open to all students interested in playing in an instrumental ensemble. Performance of various types of instrumental music in public.

**MUSI 104 Band II**

1 credit. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Open to all students interested in playing in an instrumental ensemble. Performance of various types of instrumental music in public.

**MUSI 105 Orchestra I**

1 credit. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Open to all students who play violin, viola, cello or bass interested in group performance. Performance of various types of orchestra music in public.

**MUSI 106 Orchestra II**

1 credit. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Open to all students who play violin, viola, cello or bass interested in group performance. Performance of various types of orchestra music in public.

**MUSI 107 Fundamentals of Music**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will introduce students to fundamental concepts of music notation and ear training through the use of scales, key signatures, intervals, chords, and chord progressions. This course is designed for the general student and the student preparing for music theory.

**MUSI 108 Music Appreciation**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will introduce the student to the aesthetics of music through the study of musical eras including the Middle Ages through 20th century and music genres through vocal and instrumental mediums.

**MUSI 110 Music Theory I**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

This course will introduce students to beginning concepts of music notation and ear training through the use of intervals, scales, triads, seventh chords and their inversions, chord progressions in major and minor keys, and non-harmonic tones including suspensions, appoggiatura, and passing tones. Practical application will include sight-singing, ear training, and keyboard skills.

**MUSI 111 Music Theory II**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 110.*

This course is a continuation of Music Theory I and will introduce students to secondary triads, secondary sevenths, and secondary dominants and all their inversions, non-harmonic tones including suspensions, pedal tones, and added sixths, and modulation by secondary dominants to closely related keys.

**MUSI 112 Class Piano I**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Some experience with note reading in at least one clef and with rhythmic notation is recommended.*

A practical approach to keyboard techniques including harmonization, transposition, and sight reading.

**MUSI 114 Private Instruction I**

1-2 credit. 2-4 hours. (Laboratory 2-4 hours.)

Private instruction in strings, brass, guitar, percussion, piano, voice, or woodwinds. Music from the standard repertoire as well as technical exercises on the instrument. Special enrollment fee in addition to regular tuition.

**MUSI 115 Private Instruction II**

1-2 credit. 2-4 hours. (Laboratory 2-4 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 114.*

Private instruction in strings, brass, guitar, percussion, piano, voice, or woodwinds. Music from the standard repertoire as well as technical exercises on the instrument. Special enrollment fee in addition to regular tuition.

**MUSI 116 Evolution of Jazz** 

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

A study of the rich ethnic background and evolution of jazz music and its many styles. African, African-American, and European cultures will be examined in terms of the role each has played, and continues to play, in defining and influencing American culture through jazz. Important performers, composers, musicians, educators, and writers of jazz will be identified with respect to their contributions to the art form. Critical listening activities supplement the course content.

**MUSI 117 Special Problems in Music**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

Directed studies in special interest music topics (e.g., composition, MIDI music, pedagogy, music industry, etc.).

**MUSI 120 Class Voice I**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Fundamentals of sight singing in major and minor keys. Fundamentals of correct voice production, breathing, and breath control. Elementary vocal literature in English. Development of stage presence and poise.

**MUSI 123 Class Piano II**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 112.*

Development of increased facility at the piano keyboard through mastery of elementary exercises in harmonization of melodies, sightreading, and transposition.

**MUSI 125 Class Guitar I**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Open to all students interested in learning proper fundamentals of playing guitar, including improvisation.

**MUSI 126 Class Guitar II**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 125.*

Open to all students interested in further development of playing guitar, including improvisation.

**MUSI 127 Class Piano III**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 123.*

Melodic harmonization, sight-reading, and transposition. Performance of piano literature of various periods.

**MUSI 140 Class Voice II**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 120.*

Advanced sight singing in major and minor keys. Develop independence necessary for private voice instruction. Elementary Italian art songs and more difficult vocal repertoire in English.

**MUSI 150 MIDI Music Production on the Computer**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: One of the following: MUSI 107, 112, 114.*

A study of the applications of MIDI music and computer-based music MIDI recording, arranging, and composition. The students will work with computers and MIDI keyboards and will use sequencing/editing software.

**MUSI 160 Music of the World's Cultures** 

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will be an investigation of music of a variety of cultures, focusing on musical style, aesthetic viewpoints of differing cultures and the function in which music fulfills these diverse societies. Within this course, students will study the connection between music and religion, drama, gender, ethnicity and dance.

**MUSI 201 Advanced Music Theory III**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 111.*

This course is a continuation of Music Theory II and will introduce students to chromatically altered chords including diminished 7ths and augmented 6ths, modulation to all keys, analysis of Greek modes, and analysis of 19th century harmonic techniques. Opportunity for original compositions. Practical application in sight-singing, dictation, and keyboard skills.

**MUSI 202 Advanced Music Theory IV**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 201.*

This course is a continuation of Music Theory III and will introduce students to chromatic alterations of secondary chords, transposition, and analysis of 20th century harmonic techniques. Opportunity for original work and practical application in sight-singing, dictation, and keyboarding skills.

**MUSI 203 Band III**

1 credit. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Open to all students interested in playing in an instrumental ensemble. Performance of various types of instrumental music in public.

**MUSI 204 Band IV**

1 credit. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Open to all students interested in playing in an instrumental ensemble. Performance of various types of instrumental music in public.

**MUSI 206 Class Piano IV**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: MUSI 127.*

Melodic harmonization, sight-reading, transposition, accompanying, and reading from an open score. Performance of piano literature of various periods.

**MUSI 207 Orchestra III**

1 credit. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

Open to all students who play violin, viola, cello or bass interested in group performance. Performance of various types of orchestra music in public.

### **MUSI 208 Orchestra IV**

1 credit. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)  
Open to all students who play violin, viola, cello or bass interested in group performance. Performance of various types of orchestra music in public.

### **MUSI 211 Mixed Chorus III**

1 credit. 3 hours. (Laboratory 3 hours.)  
Open to all students interested in group singing. Performance of various types of chorale music in public.

### **MUSI 212 Mixed Chorus IV**

1 credit. 3 hours. (Laboratory 3 hours.)  
Open to all students interested in group singing. Performance of various types of choral music in public.

### **MUSI 214 Private Instruction III**

1-2 credit. 2-4 hours. (Laboratory 2-4 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* MUSI 115.  
Private instruction in strings, brass, guitar, percussion, piano, voice or woodwinds. Music from the standard repertoire as well as technical exercises on the instrument. Special enrollment fee in addition to regular tuition.

### **MUSI 215 Private Instruction IV**

1-2 credit. 2-4 hours. (Laboratory 2-4 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* MUSI 214.  
Private instruction in strings, brass, guitar, percussion, piano, voice, or woodwinds. Music from the standard repertoire as well as technical exercises on the instrument. Special enrollment fee in addition to regular tuition.

## **Nursing**

See Practical Nursing, page 165, and Professional Nursing, page 166.

## **Occupational Therapy Assistant**

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Theresa Chop

Sharon Carter

### **OTHA 100 Introduction to Occupational Therapy**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
Introduction to the history, philosophy, and practice of occupational therapy. Exploration of diversity and the role it plays in health care.

### **OTHA 102 Documentation Guidelines**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Formal admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant program.  
Guidelines for documentation of occupational therapy services.

### **OTHA 103 Clinical Conditions**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Formal admission into the Occupational Therapy Assistant Program.  
Etiology, clinical process and prognosis of common diseases and illnesses. Effect of disease or illness on an individual's performance and the impact this has on the person, family and society.

### **OTHA 106 Therapeutic Interventions I**

4 credits. 5.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Formal admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant program.  
Basic therapeutic interventions, techniques, applications and legislation pertinent to OT practice. Learn OT's role in promoting health and wellness.

### **OTHA 116 Level I Fieldwork I**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 0.5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)  
*Prerequisite:* Formal admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant program.  
Introduction to the role, policies, and procedures of fieldwork. Directed experience in a specified community setting.

### **OTHA 118 Assistive Technology**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106, and 116.  
Hands-on introduction to high tech assistive technology and augmentative communication.

### **OTHA 120 Pediatrics**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106 and 116.  
Occupational therapy practice as it relates to individuals from birth to early adolescence. Study of normal growth and development.

### **OTHA 121 Level I Fieldwork II**

0.5 credit. 1 hour. (Clinical 1 hour.)  
*Prerequisites:* BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106, and 116; concurrent enrollment in OTHA 120.  
Directed experience in a specified community setting.

### **OTHA 130 Analysis of Physical Performance**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* BIOL 109, EMTP 102, and OTHA 100, 102, 103, 106, and 116.  
Analysis and evaluation of the components of physical performance and their relationship to functional activities.

### **OTHA 154 Applied Neurology**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* Admission to OTHA or PTHA program, BIOL 109 or BIOL 110 and BIOL 210.  
Foundations of neuroscience for practice as a rehabilitation professional. Anatomy and function of the nervous system. Correlation of clinical problems with pathology of the nervous system. Cross-listed with PTHA 154.

### **OTHA 173 Special Topics**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in PTA or OT programs or completion of an Associate's or advanced degree in physical therapy or occupational therapy.  
A study of advanced topics relevant to the current practice of rehabilitation. Cross-listed as PTHA 173.

### **OTHA 201 Mental Health**

2.5 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)  
*Prerequisites:* OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154.  
Occupational therapy assessment and treatment techniques in the mental health setting.

### **OTHA 202 Physical Dysfunction**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154.  
Occupational therapy assessment and treatment used with the physically and cognitively challenged population.

### **OTHA 203 Gerontology**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154.  
Concepts and process of aging. The role of occupational therapy with the elderly.

### **OTHA 208 Therapeutic Interventions II**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154.  
Advanced therapeutic interventions and techniques used to enhance functional ability and independence in daily life tasks and occupations.

### **OTHA 212 Level I Fieldwork III**

2 credits. 4 hours. (Clinical 4 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154.  
Directed experience in specified community settings.

### **OTHA 217 Fieldwork Seminar**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* OTHA 118, 120, 121, 130 and 154.  
Preparation for full-time clinical practice, the national certification process, state licensure, and future employment.

### **OTHA 222 Level II Fieldwork**

12 credits. 40 hours. (Field Studies 40 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* OTHA 201, 202, 203, 208, 212, and 217.  
Directed clinical experience in different practice areas of occupational therapy.

## **Paralegal**

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Karen Curls

### **PARA 100 Introduction to Paralegal Practice**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Students are introduced to the development of paralegal professional and the responsibilities of the paralegal. Introduction to career requirements, opportunities and responsibilities are presented. Systems approaches to law office management which include billing practices, timekeeping and law office library systems are reviewed. Students will examine the philosophical and historical background of the law and its organizational structure and purpose.

### **PARA 126 Criminal Law and Procedures**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The student will be introduced to criminal law, classification and analysis of crimes and criminal acts; fundamentals of constitutional and criminal law concepts; elements of local, state and federal jurisdiction, venue and procedure as they apply to law enforcement, and detailed concepts in the laws of arrest, search and seizure and the preservation and protection of life and property.

### **PARA 173 Contracts**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Introduction to the formation of simple contracts, consideration, conditions, benefits, and impossibility. Remedies, performance, and breach.

### **PARA 175 Torts**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Introduction to negligence, strict liability, intentional torts, battery, false imprisonment, rights to privacy, and privilege. Techniques of interviewing witnesses and parties to an action.

### **PARA 176 Legal Research**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Introduction to sources of laws and legal research methods; fundamentals of legal writing.

### **PARA 177 Legal Writing**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 176.*

In depth instruction in legal writing, drafting legal documents including: briefs, memoranda, and motions.

### **PARA 181 Property**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Introduction to the fundamentals of real and personal property, ownership interests, zoning easement, liens and bailments.

### **PARA 185 Ethics for the Paralegal**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

The course will introduce students to the type of ethical dilemmas that they will face once in the work force, the ethical rules developed by the American Bar Association and methods for researching the answers to ethical dilemmas. This course will help the paralegal student delineate clearly between the tasks in which a paralegal can legally do and those tasks which must be done by or under the supervision of an attorney.

### **PARA 224 Criminal Evidence**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

The student will examine and understand the nature, types, and degrees of criminal evidence; rules governing admissibility, competency, and relevancy; presentation of physical and other material evidence, direct and circumstantial evidence, hearsay rules, and exceptions.

### **PARA 248 Constitutional Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Students will examine the United States Constitution and Amendments with special attention to governmental powers, limitations on those powers, commerce, and the rights guaranteed to individuals by the 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, and 14th Amendments.

### **PARA 278 Employment Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The student will examine the dynamic relationship between employer and employee, management and labor, and the laws and regulations, which govern this relationship.

### **PARA 279 Family Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Responsibilities and techniques in family relationships, legal problems in the family, and husband-wife and parent-child responsibilities.

### **PARA 283 Wills, Trusts and Probate**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Construction of wills, trusts, and the administration of a probate estate.

### **PARA 284 Intellectual Property**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Introduction to patent, trademark, and copyright with special attention to recent technology advances in medicine, aerospace, and computer science.

### **PARA 285 Media Law**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Students will study free speech theory and its common law background, methods of first amendment analysis, history and the significance of the press clause, prior restraints, government regulations of media, protecting the rights to a fair trial, and civil liability for harms caused by the media.

### **PARA 290 Internship in Paralegal Practice**

3 credits. 10 hours. (Field Studies 10 hours.)

*Prerequisite: 15 credit hours of Paralegal courses before taking this course.*

This course provides student with opportunities to gain practical work experience under the supervision of an attorney or person with experience in the criminal or legal field.

### **PARA 292 Litigation**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Introduces student to trial preparation, trial practice, preparation of pleadings, discovery, and motions. Client and witness interviewing.

### **PARA 294 Bankruptcy**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PARA 100.*

Introduction to the practice of bankruptcy law. Overview of bankruptcy code, rules, official forms, bankruptcy cases, and secondary authority.

## **Philosophy**

**MCC-Blue River**  
Dennis Lowden

**MCC-Longview**  
Michael Connelly  
Douglas Washer

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Paul Long

**MCC-Penn Valley**

### **PHIL 100 Introduction to Philosophy**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will introduce students to the fundamental questions of human existence including the foundation of knowledge, the nature of ethical, religious, and social values and meaning, conceptions of being, and human freedom. Consideration will be given to the application of philosophical methods to contemporary society and problems.

### **PHIL 101 Philosophy of Religion**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is an inquiry into the nature of religion and religious claims, religious thought, and religious language. It includes such philosophical topics as arguments for the existence of God; arguments against the existence of God; the problem of evil, the relationship between religion and other disciplines such as science, history, and ethics; religious language and its special problems; the influence of religion and the philosophy of religion on the contemporary world, and other specific philosophical and theological problems.

### **PHIL 102 World Philosophy**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is an introduction to some of the great philosophical tradition in the world, both Western and non-Western. It compares and contrasts different cultures from Africa, Latin America, the Middle East, the Orient, Native America, and Europe, and their respective and distinctive attempts to discern meaning and order from human existence. Foundations of knowledge and reality, conceptions of God and the afterlife, and ethical theories are among the considered topics. Special distinctions between Western and non-Western philosophical methods will be emphasized.

### **PHIL 200 Logic**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

An introduction to the art of rational thinking as applied to the critical evaluation of information, the construction and evaluation of deductive and inductive arguments, the resolution of practical and intellectual problems, and the persuasive defense of ideas.

### **PHIL 201 History of Philosophy I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: PHIL 100.*

Survey of the major aspects of philosophical thought from the ancient Greeks to the end of the Middle Ages.

### PHIL 203 Ethics

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the discipline of ethics and the philosophical questions and issues that arise from within it. It will include a historical overview of several traditional theories of ethics and approaches to ethical decision-making, an examination of the role of reason and logic in ethical analysis, and a consideration of some of the many ethical dilemmas and problems which confront our society today.

### PHIL 204 Contemporary Philosophies of Value

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Analysis of modern philosophies of personal and social value. Major contemporary "academic" and "popular" thinkers.

## Physical Education

**MCC-Longview**  
John O'Connell

**MCC-Maple Woods**

**MCC-Penn Valley**

**MCC-Blue River**

### PHED 105 Body Building I

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Designed for the student wanting to develop muscular strength and endurance. Emphasis will be on proper training technique and program development. Includes assessment, planning, and participation in an individual fitness program based on the student's needs.

### PHED 106 Body Building II

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 105.

A continuation of PHED 105. This course will expand on the concepts introduced in PHED 105, in addition to offering a variety of advanced techniques. Emphasis is given to the individual program of each student.

### PHED 107 Physical Fitness I

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

First in a series of classes designed to develop the student's level of physical fitness. Emphasis will be given to the individual's muscle strength and endurance, cardiovascular endurance, flexibility, and body composition. Includes assessment, planning, and participation in an individual fitness program based on the student's needs. The student will have access to free weights, weight machines, and a variety of cardiovascular equipment.

### PHED 108 Physical Fitness II

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 107.

Second in a series of classes designed to develop the student's level of physical fitness. This course will expand on the concepts introduced in PHED 107, in addition to offering a variety of advanced techniques and programming ideas. Emphasis is given to the individual program of each student.

### PHED 109 Physical Fitness III

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 108.

A continuation of PHED 107 and 108.

### PHED 110 Physical Fitness IV

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 109.

A continuation of PHED 107, 108, and 109.

### PHED 113 Volleyball I

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Techniques, skills, and rules of volleyball.

### PHED 114 Volleyball II

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 113.

Advanced techniques, skills, and strategies of volleyball.

### PHED 117 Golf I

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Fundamental techniques and skills, rules, terminology, playing courtesies, and etiquette of golf.

### PHED 118 Golf II

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 117.

Advanced theory. Techniques of golf. Rhythm and swing, golf errors, and individual corrections and adjustments.

### PHED 119 Basketball I

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Techniques, skills, and rules of basketball.

### PHED 120 Basketball II

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 119.

Advanced techniques, skills, and rules of basketball. Team and league play.

### PHED 121 Aerobics I

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

A program of physical fitness based on popular aerobic exercises. Individual exercise programs designed for persons of all ages.

### PHED 122 Aerobics II

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 121.

An advanced program of physical fitness based on popular aerobic exercises. Individual exercise programs designed for persons of all ages.

### PHED 123 Bench Aerobics

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Concentrates on strengthening and toning the legs while working the cardiovascular system. By using the bench step-up format, low-impact exercises are incorporated into this class. All fitness levels can be accommodated in the same class by having the student change the height of the bench.

### PHED 126 Lifetime Fitness I

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of preliminary health screening or permission of personal physician.

First in a series of cardiovascular and muscular development fitness programs designed around the aerobic circuit. The course introduces basic concepts of lifetime fitness development, health, and exercise programming. A variety of individual aerobic exercise equipment will be incorporated into the student's total program.

### PHED 127 Lifetime Fitness II

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* PHED 126 and successful completion of preliminary health screening or permission of personal physician.

Second in a series of cardiovascular and muscular development fitness programs designed around the aerobic circuit. The course expands on concepts introduced in PHED 126. A variety of individual aerobic exercise equipment will be incorporated into the student's total program.

### PHED 128 Lifetime Fitness III

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* PHED 127 and successful completion of preliminary health screening or permission of personal physician.

A cardiovascular and muscular development fitness program designed around the aerobic circuit. The course builds on the concepts introduced in PHED 126 and 127. Additional concepts integrated include strength and body composition. A variety of individual aerobic exercise equipment will be incorporated into the student's total program.

### PHED 129 Lifetime Fitness IV

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* PHED 128 and preliminary health screening or permission of personal physician.

A cardiovascular and muscular development fitness program designed around the aerobic circuit. The course builds on concepts introduced in PHED 126, 127, and 128. A variety of individual aerobic exercise equipment will be incorporated into the student's total program.

### PHED 130 Fitness Walking

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Designed to introduce the student to walking as a form of cardiovascular fitness. Students will learn the proper form for fitness walking as well as proper intensity monitoring techniques.

### PHED 131 Jogging and Distance Training

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Basic principles and precautions are covered in setting up a beginning and/or advanced running program. This course is designed for those who wish to run for fitness or competition.

### PHED 135 Fencing I

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Basic skills, rules, history, and etiquette of foil fencing. Practice of techniques and strategies.

### PHED 136 Fencing II

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHED 135.

Advanced techniques of foil fencing.

### PHED 137 Tennis I

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Skills, rules, and practice in the techniques and strategy of tennis.

### **PHED 141 Bowling I**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
History of bowling. Development of individual skills and techniques. Facilities, etiquette, equipment, league organization, and abridged rules.

### **PHED 142 Bowling II**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* PHED 141.  
Improvement of performance skills and techniques. Form, rhythm, and coordination. Individual bowling and league play.

### **PHED 143 Self-Defense**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
A course designed for both men and women emphasizing "street self-defense." Effective physical techniques and strategies to avoid or terminate threatening actions or a violent attack will be introduced.

### **PHED 144 Karate I**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
Fundamental skills and techniques in the art of karate.

### **PHED 145 Karate II**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* PHED 144.  
Intermediate techniques in the art of karate.

### **PHED 146 Karate III**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* PHED 145.  
Further development of intermediate techniques in the art of karate.

### **PHED 147 Karate IV**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* PHED 146.  
Advanced techniques in the art of karate.

### **PHED 155 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
Athletic training procedures for prevention of injury. Recognition and treatment of athletic injuries.

### **PHED 157 Principles of Health**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Principles of healthful living. Physical, emotional, and social health. Contemporary health problems.

### **PHED 158 First Aid/CPR**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* The student must be at least 17 years old.  
Theory and practice of giving aid to ill or injured persons. Treatment of injuries. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation procedures. History and development of safety education. American Red Cross certificates issued to students completing the course successfully.

### **PHED 159 Individual Wellness**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
Designed for individuals interested in a wellness lifestyle. Individuals design personalized fitness programs through consultation with the instructor. Computerized evaluations determine health and fitness levels. Programs are then administered for cardiovascular conditioning, muscle strengthening and toning, nutritional awareness, weight control, and stress reduction. Students choose those activities most relevant to them.

### **PHED 165 Varsity Sports I**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Current membership in an intercollegiate athletic team.  
Participation in all phases of a varsity sport.

### **PHED 166 Varsity Sports II**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Current membership in an intercollegiate athletic team.  
Participation in all phases of a varsity sport.

### **PHED 167 Varsity Sports III**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Current membership in an intercollegiate athletic team and PHED 165.  
Participation in all phases of a varsity sport.

### **PHED 168 Varsity Sports IV**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Current membership in an intercollegiate athletic team and PHED 166.  
Participation in all phases of a varsity sport.

### **PHED 173 Wrestling I**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
Wrestling (free style) to develop body control and techniques as well as to develop self-confidence, Physical fitness, and protective skills.

### **PHED 174 Wrestling II**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* PHED 173.  
Advanced wrestling (free style) to develop body control and techniques as well as to develop self-confidence, Physical fitness, and protective skills.

### **PHED 178 Scuba Diving I**

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture .5 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)  
Exercise program of choreographed routines involving continuous rhythmic activity performed in water to encourage cardiovascular fitness and muscular endurance.  
\*In the approval process. Please check the online catalog for the most up-to-date information [www.mcckc.edu](http://www.mcckc.edu).

### **PHED 179 Aqua Aerobics I**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
Exercise program of choreographed routines involving continuous rhythmic activity performed in water to encourage cardiovascular fitness and muscular endurance.

### **PHED 180 Aqua Aerobics II**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* PHED 179.  
Exercise program of advanced choreographed routines involving continuous rhythmic activity performed in water to encourage cardiovascular fitness and muscular endurance.

### **PHED 197 Topics in Physical Education**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
Designed to offer the student or a group of students a current activity topic. Considering the dynamic state the fields of physical and wellness are in at the current time, this allows the Physical Education Department to meet the needs of the community.

### **PHED 198 Topics in Physical Education**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)  
Designed to offer the student or a group of students a current activity topic. Considering the dynamic state the fields of physical and wellness are in at the current time, this allows the Physical Education Department to meet the needs of the community.

### **PHED 199 Topics in Physical Education**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
Designed to offer the student or a group of students a current activity topic. Considering the dynamic state the fields of physical and wellness are in at the current time, this allows the Physical Education Department to meet the needs of the community.

## **Physical Therapist Assistant**

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Gwendolyn Robertson                      Pamela Stockman

### **PTHA 151 Introduction to Physical Therapy**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
Introduction to the basic concepts of the function of a physical therapist and a physical therapist assistant as members of the health team and interaction of health care disciplines in the care of the patient. Medical terminology related to the specific discipline.

### **PTHA 152 Physical Therapy Fundamentals I**

4 credits. 5.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* Formal acceptance into the program.  
Theory and application of treatment modalities used in physical therapy. Therapeutic measures and patient handling skills used in the physical treatment of various injuries and diseases. Field trips to observe the clinic and its modalities.

### **PTHA 153 Kinesiology**

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* BIOL 109 and PTHA 152 and PTHA 160.  
Anatomy and function of the musculoskeletal system. Analysis of various daily activities. Application of physical therapy assessment procedures related to clinical kinesiology.

### **PTHA 154 Applied Neurology**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisites:* Admission to OTHA or PTHA program, BIOL 109 or BIOL 110 and BIOL 210.  
Foundations of neuroscience for practice as a rehabilitation professional. Anatomy and function of the nervous system. Correlation of clinical problems with pathology of the nervous system. Cross-listed with OTHA 154.

### **PTHA 155 Rehabilitation**

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)  
*Prerequisite:* PTHA 162.  
Introduction to the philosophy underlying rehabilitation theory and principles of treatment involved in normal and abnormal ambulation and mobility. Application of external supports and assistive devices, and teaching activities of daily living with attention to description, demonstration, and practice. Field trips as required.

### PTHA 158 Therapeutic Exercise

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PTHA 162.

Introduction to the theory and principles of application of therapeutic exercise including patient instruction, manual techniques, and equipment commonly used by the physical therapist assistant. Field trips to learn various specialized techniques.

### PTHA 159 Orthopedic Pathology

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 109 and PTHA 152 and PTHA 160.

Orthopedic pathologies commonly seen in physical therapy practice; diagnosis, signs and symptoms, physiologic factors, and treatment.

### PTHA 160 Medical Diseases

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* Formal acceptance into the program.

Medical diseases commonly seen in physical therapy practice; diagnosis, signs and symptoms, physiologic factors, and treatment.

### PTHA 161 Physical Therapy Fundamentals II

4 credits. 5.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 109 and PTHA 152 and PTHA 160.

Introduction to the theory and practical application of electrotherapy, patient documentation, patient care skills, and selected modalities, including indications and contraindications for use.

### PTHA 162 Clinical Experience I

2 credits. 5 hours. (Clinical 5 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PTHA 153, 154, 159, and 161 and EMTP 102.

Completion of pre-clinical examination with a score of 80% or better. Demonstrated competency in pre-clinical checkouts.

*Supervised clinical experience in the practical application of techniques and procedures covered in all previous PTHA courses. Assisting physical therapists and physical therapist assistants in treatment of patients in a variety of clinical settings.*

### PTHA 164 Pediatrics and Gerontology

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PTHA 162.

Specialized information related to the treatment of pediatric and older adult populations.

### PTHA 170 Clinical Experience II

2 credits. 5 hours. (Clinical 5 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* PTHA 162. Concurrent enrollment in PTHA 155, 158, 164, and 171.

Supervised clinical experience in the practical application of techniques and procedures covered in all previous PTHA courses. Assisting physical therapists and physical therapist assistants in treatment of patients in a variety of clinical settings.

### PTHA 171 Clinical Seminar

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PTHA 162.

This course contains current professional and patient care issues regarding the practice of physical therapy such as ethics, departmental organization, reimbursement, and research.

### PTHA 172 Clinical Experience III

12 credits. 40 hours. (Clinical 40 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Completion of all other required courses in the PTHA program.

Practical application of principles learned in prior coursework. Experience rotation internships in selected hospitals and other clinical sites throughout the United States under the guidance of a physical therapist.

### PTHA 173 Special Topics

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in PTA or OTA programs or completion of an Associate of advanced degree in physical therapy or occupational therapy.

This course presents specialized topics in physical therapy and the administration of health care.

## ◆ Physics

**MCC-Longview**  
Anne Nienhueser  
Deanna Poudel

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Cynthia Sexton  
Proctor

**MCC-Penn Valley**  
John Hawkins

**MCC-Blue River**

### PHYS 101 Introductory Physics

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

A survey of physics with emphasis on mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism, and atomic physics. Emphasis on the concepts of physics.

### PHYS 104 Foundations of Physical Science

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Fundamental principles and concepts of classical and modern physics, astronomy, chemistry and earth science, and their relationships.

### PHYS 106 General Astronomy

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

A survey of astronomy with emphasis on the scientific method, observation, tools of observation, and the models, physical principles, and processes that help describe and predict astronomical phenomena.

### PHYS 112 Technical Physics

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 104.

Principles of mechanics, thermodynamics, sound, electricity, magnetism, light, and nuclear physics with emphasis on applications to technology.

### PHYS 130 General Physics I

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* MATH 130.

Algebraic and trigonometric introduction to the principles of mechanics, heat, and sound with an emphasis on problem solving and applications in technical and health careers.

### PHYS 131 General Physics II

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PHYS 130.

Algebraic and trigonometric introduction to the principles of electricity and magnetism, light and geometrical optics, and atomic physics with an emphasis on problem solving and applications in technical and health careers.

### PHYS 220 Engineering Physics I

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Enrollment in or completion of MATH 190.

Calculus-based introduction to the principles of mechanics, heat, and sound with an emphasis on problem solving and applications in engineering and science careers.

### PHYS 221 Engineering Physics II

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* PHYS 220 and enrollment in or completion of MATH 210.

Calculus-based introduction to the principles of electricity and magnetism, light and geometrical optics, and modern physics with an emphasis on problem solving and applications in engineering and science careers.

## ◆ Political Science

**MCC-Longview**  
Kenneth Hartman

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Perri Lampe  
**MCC-Blue River**

**MCC-Penn Valley**  
Deborah Brown

### POLS 135 Introduction to Political Science

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Principles of constitutional and political theory. Federal and Missouri constitutions and political processes in selected contemporary states.

### POLS 136 Introduction to American National Politics

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Principles of political science. Examination of the development, organization, and function of the national government. Its relationship to the cultural, economic, and social institutions of the United States, Federal and Missouri constitutions.

### POLS 137 Introduction to State and Local Politics

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Surveys the theory of politics and government in America at the State and Local levels with special attention to Missouri. Includes US, Missouri constitution.

### POLS 138 Practicum in Public Administration

3 credits. 3 hours. (Field Studies 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Completion of POLS 135, 136, or 137 with a minimum grade of B.

Field work in a public agency in an entry-level position to obtain exposure to a department in City Hall or a state agency.

## ◆ Practical Nursing

Sharon Graves  
Dianne Graffenine-  
Beedle

**Offered at MCC-Penn Valley**

Stephanie Roehm  
Sherry Kinney  
Betty Reynolds

Aimee McDonald  
Maureen Wiederholt

### **PNUR 100 Personal and Vocational Concepts**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Students must meet entrance requirements and must be accepted into practical nursing program.

An introduction to the role of the student and Licensed Practical Nurse including history, trends, health care teams, and health care delivery systems. The impact of cultural, religious, and social issues on health care as well as ethical and legal responsibilities are also covered.

### **PNUR 102 Fundamentals of Practical Nursing I**

1.5 credits. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 0.5 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Entry to the practical nursing program.

This fundamental course introduces the student to the role of the practical nurse in meeting basic needs common to all clients. This course introduces the student to the basic skills related to nursing care. Basic nursing skills and safety aspects will be presented. The student will practice these basic skills in the laboratory setting.

### **PNUR 103 Fundamentals of Practical Nursing II**

8.5 credits. 8.5 hours. (Lecture 1.5 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Clinical 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Completion of PNUR 102 or Certified Nursing Assistant Certification.

Professional communication skills and approaches to clients of diverse populations across the lifespan are presented. Advanced nursing skills are taught utilizing the nursing process in their application to the client. Clinical experiences allow the learner to apply knowledge and skills through demonstration of competencies related to basic nursing care. Care of the elderly and nutrition are integrated as theory content and included in the clinical application.

### **PNUR 104 Body Structure and Function**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 1.5 hours. Laboratory 0.5 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of all previously attempted courses in the program.

Introduces the student to the major structure and functions of the human body. It is taught according to body systems. Laboratory time is used to reinforce classroom instruction.

### **PNUR 110 Pharmacology**

3.5 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 0.5 hour. Clinical 2 hours.)

Introduction of basic information regarding sources and effects of drugs, safe dosage preparation and the responsibilities of drug administration. There is presentation of pharmacology with the description of drug, purpose, action, side effects, and nursing implications covered.

### **PNUR 128 Mental Health Nursing**

2.5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1.8 hours. Clinical 3.2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of all previously attempted courses of the program.

An introduction to mental health concepts emphasizing therapeutic communication and nursing approaches to behavior disorders and care of common mental disorders.

### **PNUR 132 The Childbearing Family**

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 0.5 hour. Clinical 1.5 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* PNUR 100, PNUR 102 or equivalent, PNUR 103, and PNUR 104.

Students will apply concepts of the nursing process, communication, and developmental stages to the care of the childbearing family, including the neonate through adolescence. Clinical experiences will reflect a variety of experiences. Nutrition is integrated into the theory content and included in clinical application.

### **PNUR 138 Nursing of the Adult I**

9 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 1 hour. Clinical 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* Successful completion of all previously attempted courses, PNUR 100, PNUR 102, PNUR 103, PNUR 104, and PNUR 110 Pharmacology.

This course prepares the student to care for the adult client with needs ranging from simple to complex in a variety of settings. Concepts are presented by body systems, with common diseases and disorders, their causes, symptomatology, and treatments being emphasized. The nursing process is utilized to identify nursing problems and then to implement nursing interventions to meet client needs. Care of the elderly and nutrition are integrated as theory content and included in clinical applications.

### **PNUR 144 Nursing of the Adult II**

8 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 1 hour. Clinical 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* PNUR 100, PNUR 102, or equivalent, PNUR 103, PNUR 104, PNUR 110, PNUR 138.

This course prepares the student to care for the adult client with needs ranging from simple to complex in a variety of settings. Concepts are presented by body systems, with common diseases and disorders, their causes, symptomatology, and treatments being emphasized. The nursing process is utilized to identify nursing problems and then to implement nursing interventions to meet clients needs. Pharmacology, nutrition and care of elderly are integrated as theory content and included in clinical application.

### **PNUR 146 Leadership**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 1.7 hours. Clinical 4.3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of all previously attempted courses of the program.

Principles of leadership and management are utilized in the nursing process to meet the needs of the diverse client, family, and health team member. Legal responsibilities of the practical nurse in a leadership role are reviewed.

## Professional Nursing

### *Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Pamela Anthony	Roger Bidwell	Rosemary
Cora Franklin	Catherine	Shocklee-Fusaro
Tammy Greathouse	McClendon	Patricia Winberg
Karen Komoroski	Patricia O'Brien	Ruth Yunker
Michael Tucker	Laurie Ray	Kimberly Reis
Nancy Spangler		

### **RNUR 115 Professional Transition**

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Admission into the nursing program.

This course facilitates the transition of the Licensed Practical Nurse to the role of Associate Degree Nurse and includes professional and legal/ethical issues. Concepts covered in the course include: nursing process, physical assessment, teaching-learning principles, group dynamics, cultural/ethnic issues, and critical thinking. Community health concepts will be introduced and previously learned nursing content addressed.

### **RNUR 126 Fundamentals of Professional Nursing**

6 credits. 10 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Clinical 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to the Nursing Program and BIOL 109 (or concurrent enrollment) and PSYC 243 (or concurrent enrollment).

The student will acquire knowledge fundamental to the development of basic skills and attitudes essential for the practice of nursing. The principles of physical, biological, and behavioral sciences and nursing theory serve as the foundation. This first clinical laboratory course is designed to introduce the student to the role of the professional nurse in meeting basic needs common to all clients. Students are prepared to establish the nurse-client relationship through communication skills. Planned clinical experience is designed to allow the student to utilize the nursing process to deliver safe, individualized nursing care according to legal/ethical guidelines.

### **RNUR 131 Essential Nursing Concepts**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Concurrent enrollment in RNUR 126.

The course provides a basis for beginning nursing practice, introducing the student to nursing as a profession with its component parts: professionalism, health care delivery systems, the health care team, and legal/ethical issues. The student is introduced to communication theory, the hierarchy of basic needs, developmental theories, the impact of culture and ethnicity on health practices, and the nurse-client relationship. The fundamental principles of health assessment are also a part of this course. Competency in calculation of medication dosages will be addressed.

### **RNUR 134 Mental Health Nursing**

4 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Clinical 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RNUR 124, RNUR 131, BIOL 109, PSYC 243, and BIOL 208 (BIOL 208 may be taken concurrently).

This course is based on the belief that mental health nursing is an integral part of all nursing. It builds upon the foundation of basic knowledge of human behavior which the student receives from the field of psychology. The student will acquire a basic knowledge of the causes, treatment, and prevention of mental disorders across the life span including the impact of environmental forces. Ethical/legal concepts are integrated throughout. Emphasis is placed on application of therapeutic communication techniques, psychiatric assessment skills, and the nursing process. The impact of the therapeutic environment upon the treatment of specific psychiatric populations across the life span will be presented.

## RNUR 138 Nursing Care of Women and Neonates

4 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Clinical 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* Admission to RNUR 138 requires successful completion of all prerequisite courses and RNUR 126, RNUR 131, BIOL 109, and PSYC 243 or concurrent enrollment.

This is a sixteen-week nursing course focusing on nursing care of women and neonates. The course is designed to provide a holistic view of women and their health-related self-care practices. While major emphasis is placed upon providing experiences in meeting the basic needs of the family during the childbearing years, women's changing health care requirements throughout her lifetime are also addressed. Communication with women, mothers, and significant others is emphasized. Developmental tasks of neonate, adolescent, and adult are identified. The nursing process is utilized in the clinical setting to determine needs and related interventions for childbearing women, neonates, and support systems. Emphasis is placed on incorporating teaching-learning needs as part of the plan of care for the cultural diverse family.

## RNUR 141 Adult Nursing I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* PSYC 243, BIOL 109, RUR 126, RNUR 131, and BIOL 208 (BIOL 208 may be taken concurrently).

Adult Nursing I is the first of three medical-surgical nursing courses and builds upon the basic nursing content and skills learned in Fundamentals of Professional Nursing and Essential Nursing Concepts. Gerontological concepts are presented along with selected medical-surgical problems associated with this population. The nursing process will serve as the framework to integrate the concepts of legal/ethical issues, culture and ethnicity, developmental stages/tasks, and communication. Emphasis is placed on identifying physiological and psychological changes of clients aged 65 and older.

## RNUR 230 Leadership/Management/Trends

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RNUR 234 and RNUR 238.

This fourth semester course will focus on leadership and management principles necessary for the professional nurse to function in the leadership role. Professional responsibilities are delineated. Changes in health care delivery systems are discussed as well as other current issues and trends. Concepts and theories of leadership, management, communication, group process, and decision making are examined.

## RNUR 234 Child-Centered Nursing

4 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Clinical 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 208, RNUR 134, RNUR 138, and RNUR 141.

This third semester clinical laboratory nursing course is designed to introduce the student to the role of the professional nurse in promoting health care in children and their families. Nursing care will be provided in primary, secondary and tertiary settings. This course stresses the uniqueness of each child and the family unit. Communication is employed to assist the child and family in health maintenance with the goal of independence and autonomy of function. The nursing process will be used as the interactive tool linking all aspects of care for culturally and ethnically diverse clients and their families. Developmental stages/tasks will be stressed in assisting the family unit toward health maintenance.

## RNUR 238 Adult Nursing II

5 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Clinical 6 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 208, RNUR 134, RNUR 138, and RNUR 141.

Adult Nursing II is the second of three medical-surgical nursing courses and is the first with a clinical component. This course allows students to utilize previous nursing concepts as they apply their skills to clients in a variety of secondary and tertiary settings. Students assume professional nursing roles in meeting basic needs by demonstrating skills in communication, critical thinking, and the nursing process. Students interact with culturally/ethnically diverse clients and integrate legal/ethical issues into the plan of care. Content regarding medical-surgical disease processes is continued, giving the student the basis of knowledge to assist the client to reach optimal status on the health-illness continuum.

## RNUR 244 Adult Nursing III

7 credits. 13 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Clinical 9 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RNUR 234 and RNUR 238.

This is the final of three adult nursing courses and is designed to prepare the student to transition to the role of the professional nurse. Students will expand their knowledge of therapeutic communication and skills related to health care technology. Concepts from previous nursing courses are integrated to provide comprehensive nursing care to select adult clients and their families experiencing multisystem failure/trauma. Students use the nursing process to organize and manage care in conjunction with other health team members. Critical thinking, developmental stages, cultural/ethnic diversity, and legal/ethical issues are implemented in the care planning process. Clinical laboratory practice occurs in primary, secondary, and tertiary settings with diverse client populations and includes a concentrated practicum which prepares the student to enter the work force. A community health nursing experience is incorporated in theory and clinical practice.

# Psychology

**MCC-Blue River**  
Kimberly Glackin

**MCC-Longview**  
Susan Benoit  
Matthew Westra  
Angela Bahner

**MCC-Maple Woods**  
Julia Bishop  
Robert Williams

**MCC-Penn Valley**  
Cebra Sims  
Monica Gimenez

## PSYC 140 General Psychology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to the scientific study of behavior and experience with emphasis on maturation and learning, motivation, emotion, sensation, perception, and thinking. Aspects of personality and individual differences

## PSYC 141 Advanced General Psychology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Content and methods of psychology with special training in the fundamentals of scientific investigation in psychology and the behavioral sciences. Scientific methods of observing, measuring, recording, and analyzing data.

## PSYC 143 Psychology of the African-American Experience

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Psychological principles as they apply to the development, behavior, and experience of the African-American from colonization through Reconstruction to the present. Special considerations will be given to the impact of racism.

## PSYC 144 Adjustment and Personality

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Basic factors in personality development with emphasis on the role of social influences, stress, communication, relationships, and mental health.

## PSYC 146 Industrial and Organizational Psychology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Application of basic psychological principles to the world of work. Attention is given to the role of: management, principles of communication, decision making, gender issues, conflict resolution and negotiation. Special attention is given to the relationship of worker satisfaction and performance.

## PSYC 148 Group Processes

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Analysis of group behavior and functioning. Examination of group and member interaction. Identification of traits promoting effective and ineffective groups. Exploration of the impact of group processes on various aspects of human development and functioning.

## PSYC 162 Correctional Psychology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Psychological theories of crime and delinquency. Diagnostic approaches used in juvenile and adult correctional settings. Psychopathology. Classification procedures. Individual and group counseling techniques in mental health.

## PSYC 210 Interviewing and Interpersonal Communications

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 144.

Development of skills necessary for effective performance in the helping professions despite differences in basic values and social backgrounds.

## PSYC 240 Child Development

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Critical factors in understanding development: internal growth forces, self factors, external adjustment processes. Emphasis on interrelatedness of developmental processes.

### PSYC 243 Human Lifespan Development

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Discussion of the physical, social, emotional, and personality changes occurring during the life of the individual from conception through death. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences in development across and within cultures.

### PSYC 245 Adolescent Psychology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Overview of developmental stages of adolescence. Physical, psychological, educational, and social characteristics and implications.

### PSYC 260 Social Psychology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* PSYC 140.

Factors influencing individuals in social situations. Attitude formation, prejudice, aggression, interpersonal communication, leadership, and persuasion.

## ◆ Radiologic Technology

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Judith Taylor

Kimberly Thebeau-Siercks

### RATE 150 Introduction to Radiologic Technology

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Introduction to the profession of radiologic technology, including the duties of the radiologic technologist in the health care environment.

### RATE 160 Survey of Radiologic Technology

6 credits. 10.2 hours. (Lecture 4.2 hours. Clinical 6 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program.

Orientation to the program and clinical responsibilities. Topics related to basic patient interactions, body mechanics, patient transportation, radiographic terminology, radiographic examinations of the chest and abdomen, methods of radiation protection and types of radiographic equipment will be explored.

### RATE 162 Image Processing

2 credits. 2.5 hours. (Lecture 1.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 160, 172, and 173.

Materials and factors relating to acquisition, processing, viewing, and storage of radiographs.

### RATE 165 Patient Care

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* RATE 160.

This course will explore patient-health professional interactions, basic patient care and management, medico-legal issues, and medical ethics.

### RATE 170 Radiation Biology and Protection

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 160 with concurrent enrollment in the corresponding semester of clinical experience.

The principles of radiation biology and techniques used to protect the patient and personnel from the effects of exposure to ionizing radiation.

### RATE 171 Radiographic Exposures I

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Admission to the program.

Factors which affect radiographic image formation and determine image quality.

### RATE 172 Radiographic Positioning I

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 160 concurrent enrollment in RATE 165 and 173.

Anatomy, positioning and image evaluation of the digestive and urinary system, upper and lower limbs.

### RATE 173 Clinical Practice I

3 credits. 16 hours. (Clinical 16 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 160 concurrent enrollment in RATE 165 and 172.

Performance of patient examination in a clinical setting under the supervision of a Radiologic Technologist.

### RATE 174 Radiographic Exposures II

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* Completion of: RATE 160, 171, 172, and 173.

Quality control of radiographic images. Technique charts, calibration of equipment, standard exposure systems, and factors used for conversion of techniques for variables in the exposure system. Special techniques used in producing radiographic images.

### RATE 175 Clinical Practice II

4 credits. 24 hours. (Clinical 24 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 165, 172, and 173 and concurrent enrollment in RATE 176.

Performance of patient examinations in a clinical setting under the supervision of a radiologic technologist.

### RATE 176 Radiographic Positioning II

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* BIOL 110 and RATE 165, 172, 173 and concurrent enrollment in RATE 162 and 175.

Anatomy, positioning, and image evaluation of the pelvis, bony thorax, vertebral column, cranium, and facial bones.

### RATE 178 Clinical Practice III

4 credits. 20 hours. (Clinical 20 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 175 and 176.

Performance of patient examinations in a clinical setting under the supervision of a radiologic technologist.

### RATE 278 Imaging Modalities and Pathology

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 279, 280, 281 and concurrent enrollment in RATE 282.

Human disease processes and their relationship to patient examination in the radiology department. Radiographic pathology and imaging modalities.

### RATE 279 Radiographic Positioning III

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 176 and 178 and concurrent enrollment in RATE 280, 281, and 285.

Anatomy, positioning and image evaluation of the biliary system, breasts, and temporal bone; procedural adaptations for pediatric and trauma patients and mobile radiographic procedures. Advanced image evaluation of routine radiographs.

### RATE 280 Clinical Practice IV

4 credits. 24 hours. (Clinical 24 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 162, 176, 178 and concurrent enrollment in RATE 279, 281, and 285.

Performance of patient examinations in a clinical setting under the supervision of a radiologic technologist.

### RATE 281 Radiation Physics

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites:* PHYS 162 and 171.

Application of fundamental physics principles relating to energy, electricity, and magnetism and their relevance to the study of x-ray equipment.

### RATE 282 Clinical Practice V

4 credits. 24 hours. (Clinical 24 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 279, 280, 281, 285 and concurrent enrollment in RATE 278.

Performance of patient examinations in a clinical setting under the supervision of a radiologic technologist.

### RATE 283 Final Seminar

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 174, 279 and 280.

Preparation for the National Registry examination. Simulation of American Registry of Radiologic Technologists examination.

### RATE 285 Special Procedures

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* RATE 170, 171 and 178 and concurrent enrollment in RATE 279, 280 and 281.

Anatomy, positioning, equipment, and special tasks related to performance of special contrast media studies. Vascular, neurological, lymphatic, skeletal, and pulmonary systems.

## ◆ Reading

**MCC-Longview**

Patricia Illing  
Ronald Taylor

**MCC-Maple Woods**

Debra McCarty  
Michele McGeeney  
**MCC-Blue River**

**MCC-Penn Valley**

Vicki Raine

Note: Credit for courses numbered under 100 is not applicable to any degree or certificate.

### READ 10 Foundations for Academic Reading I

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores.

Development of fundamental ability to interact independently with printed material so as to comprehend written material applicable to the college environment. Instruction in main idea and supporting details, word recognition, phonetic analysis, and vocabulary development.

**READ 11 Foundations for Academic Reading II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores or the successful completion of READ 10/30.

Further development of fundamental ability to interact independently with printed material as to comprehend written material applicable to the college environment. Instruction in main idea and supporting details, inference, and organizational patterns, vocabulary development, and textbook strategies.

**READ 13 Linguistic Comprehension I (Companion for READ 10)**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Placement based on testing.

Development of fundamental comprehension of printed material applicable to the college environment through auditory and visual input. Instruction in main ideas and supporting details, word recognition, structural analysis, and vocabulary development.

**READ 14 Reading - Vocabulary**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

Vocabulary development through word analysis and context clues. Credit for courses numbered under 100 is not applicable to any degree or certificate.

**READ 15 Phonology I**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Diagnostic testing.

Improvement in reading, spelling and pronunciation using multi-sensory information. Structured, incremental sequence of instruction in the sound structure of English words (phonology), including phoneme awareness and phonetic analysis.

**READ 16 Phonology I**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Diagnostic testing.

Improvement in reading, spelling and pronunciation using multi-sensory information. Structured, incremental sequence of instruction in the sound structure of English words (phonology), including phoneme awareness and phonetic analysis.

**READ 17 Phonology I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Diagnostic testing.

Improvement in reading, spelling and pronunciation using multi-sensory information. Structured, incremental sequence of instruction in the sound structure of English words (phonology), including phoneme awareness and phonetic analysis.

**READ 18 Linguistic Comprehension II (Companion for READ 11)**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores or the successful completion of READ 13/33.

Development of fundamental comprehension of printed material applicable to the college environment through auditory and visual input. Instruction in main ideas and supporting details, and organizational patterns, vocabulary development and textbook strategies.

**READ 19 Phonology II**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of READ 15, 16, or 17.

Continued improvement in reading, spelling and pronunciation using multi-sensory information. Structured, incremental sequence of instruction in the sound structure of English words (phonology), including phoneme awareness and phonetic analysis.

**READ 20 Phonology II**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of READ 15, 16, or 17.

Continued improvement in reading, spelling and pronunciation using multi-sensory information. Structured, incremental sequence of instruction in the sound structure of English words (phonology), including phoneme awareness and phonetic analysis.

**READ 21 Phonology II**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of READ 15, 16, or 17.

Continued improvement in reading, spelling and pronunciation using multi-sensory information. Structured, incremental sequence of instruction in the sound structure of English words (phonology), including phoneme awareness and phonetic analysis.

**READ 22 Language Processing**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Improvement of reading, spelling, oral and written language comprehension and retention using multi-sensory information. Structured incremental sequence of instruction.

**READ 30 Foundations for Academic Reading I**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores.

Development of fundamental ability to interact independently with printed material so as to comprehend written material applicable to the college environment. Instruction in main idea and supporting details, word recognition, phonetic analysis, and vocabulary development. Lab component.

**READ 31 Foundations for Academic Reading II**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores or the successful completion of READ 10/30.

Further development of fundamental ability to interact independently with printed material so as to comprehend written material applicable to the college environment. Instruction in main idea and supporting details, inference, and organizational patterns, vocabulary development and textbook strategies. Lab component.

**READ 38 Linguistic Comprehension II (Companion for READ 31)**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores or the successful completion of READ 13/33.

Further development of fundamental comprehension of printed material applicable to the college environment through auditory and visual input. Instruction in main idea and supporting details, inference, and organizational patterns, vocabulary development, and textbook strategies. Lab component.

**READ 51 Spelling I**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Development of adult-level spelling skills by explanation and drill in the fundamentals of spelling. Basic patterns of vowel and consonant sounds, families of structurally similar words, and addition of affixes.

**READ 52 Spelling II**

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

Development of skills in the fundamentals of spelling using drill and practice and computer assisted instruction.

**READ 100 College Reading**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores or the successful completion of READ 11/31.

Enhancement of ability to interact independently with printed material at the college level. College level vocabulary and reading comprehension, flexibility in reading rate, critical and analytical reading, text strategies.

**READ 101 Speed Reading**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores or the successful completion of READ 100.

Purpose and methods of speed reading. Guided practice in surveying, scanning, skimming, and developing flexibility of reading rates.

**READ 103 Linguistic Comprehension III (Companion for READ 100)**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Appropriate placement scores or the successful completion of READ 18/38.

Enhancement of ability to comprehend printed material at the college level. College-level vocabulary, critical and analytical reasoning, and text strategies through auditory and visual input.

**READ 108 College Success Skills**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Campus orientation, introduction to college environment resources, and campus socialization. Skills for achieving educational goals such as awareness of learning styles, textbook strategies, listening and note taking skills, memory skills, test preparation, and test taking strategies. Life skills such as interpersonal skills, goal setting, time management principles and tools, and stress management.

**READ 114 Advanced College Reading**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* Successful completion of READ 100.

Further increase in reading rate and vocabulary. Refinement of reading comprehension and concentration on critical reading.

**READ 124 Study Skills**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

A survey of techniques for organizing the learning process; learning styles, goal setting, time management, textbook strategies, note taking skills, memory skills, test preparation, test-taking skills.

**READ 199 Instructional Techniques in Reading and Spelling I**

3 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 6 hours.)

Trains trainers in multi-sensory concepts, approaches, and instructional methods for improving students' reading and spelling. Phonology of the English language, development of phonemic awareness and phonetic analysis abilities, and Socratic questioning techniques.

## READ 201 Instructional Techniques II

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Trains trainers in multi-sensory approaches and Socratic questioning techniques for improving students' reading, spelling, and language comprehension and retention. Basic techniques and standardized procedures of administering and scoring a battery of diagnostic instruments for assessing literacy development.

# ◆ Sign Language Interpreting

Offered at MCC-Maple Woods

## SIGN 101 Conversational American Sign Language I

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

A beginning course of instruction in American Sign Language designed to introduce functional communication skills. Also included will be beginning fingerspelling signs. The focus is learning to exchange personal information in a culturally appropriate way. A no-voice, total immersion approach is used in this course.

## SIGN 102 Conversational American Sign Language II

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SIGN 101.

A course of instruction designed to further challenge the students to express themselves in a variety of situations using American Sign Language. Each unit of instruction focuses on a major language function in interactive contexts. A no-voice, total immersion approach is used in this course.

## SIGN 110 American Sign Language I

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or SPDR 102, and SIGN 102 with a minimum grade of B.

A course designed to provide students with the principles and methods of communicating manually with Deaf individuals. Emphasis will be placed on the development of expressive and receptive skills in American Sign Language and an understanding of its grammatical structure. A no-voice, total immersion approach is used in this course.

## SIGN 112 Fingerspelling

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or SPDR 102, and SIGN 102 with a minimum grade of B, satisfactory score on a Spelling Assessment Test.

A course to provide students an intensive study of embedded fingerspelling and expressive drills. The students will develop discrimination of embedded numbers, recognize words according to affixes, discriminate adjacent fingerspelled words, and improve short-term visual memory skills. Students will be exposed to a variety of fingerspelling production.

## SIGN 114 The Interpreting Profession

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or SPDR 102, and SIGN 102 with a minimum grade of B.

This course gives an overview of interpreting as an occupation. Course work will focus on the role of the interpreter, code of ethics, certification, various modes of interpreting, legal issues that affect the profession, and organization of a free-lance business.

## SIGN 116 Deaf Culture

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ENGL 101 and final grade of B or better in SIGN 102.

A course to provide students of interpreting an understanding of American Deaf culture in order to better facilitate communication and mediate across cultures.

## SIGN 118 Sign-to-Voice I

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* ENGL 101, SPDR 100 or SPDR 102, and SIGN 102 with a minimum grade of B.

A course designed to provide students with a study of sign-to-voice interpreting. The course of study includes short-term memory exercises, language analysis, sequencing, shadowing, paraphrasing, vocal inflection, diction, breathing, and pronunciation. Extensive use of videotapes provide students in-class practice.

## SIGN 120 American Sign Language II

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 and 116.

Continued development of expressive and receptive skills in American Sign Language. Emphasis will be placed on vocabulary acquisition in connection with the understanding and use of appropriate American Sign Language structure. Development of nonmanual behaviors will be stressed.

## SIGN 122 Linguistics of American Sign Language

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 and 116.

A course designed to teach the basic concepts of linguistics as they relate to American Sign Language structure. The phonology, morphology, and syntax of American Sign Language will be the major areas studied.

## SIGN 125 Interpreting I

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 and 116.

A course designed to develop skills in expressive interpreting. The course will focus on consecutive interpreting. Skills in analyzing the source language and target language will be developed. Extensive work on visualization and imagery skills.

## SIGN 128 Sign-to-Voice II

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 118 inclusive.

A course to provide the student with more difficult sign-to-voice tasks. At this level of study, students will view signed narratives and voice consecutively. Instructor, peer, and self-evaluations will provide students feedback on strengths and weaknesses.

## SIGN 210 American Sign Language III

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive.

A course for continued development of expressive and receptive American Sign Language skills. Continued emphasis on aspects of American Sign Language for increasing fluency in using the language. Students will increase their ability to discuss a variety of topics in the target language.

## SIGN 212 C.A.S.E. I

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive.

A course of study designed to develop skills in expressing Conceptually Accurate Signed English. In this hands-on course, students will practice skills in transliterating spoken English to signed English using appropriate sign choices to convey the message to the Deaf consumer.

## SIGN 215 Interpreting II

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive.

A course designed for continued development of skills necessary to interpret spoken English to American Sign Language. Course work will focus on the development of simultaneous interpreting skills. Students will be exposed to videotaped interpreting models and introduced to interactive situations.

## SIGN 218 Sign-to-Voice III

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive.

A course to develop skills for more difficult Sign-to-Voice interpreting tasks. At this level of study, students will watch videotaped signed narratives and begin to use simultaneous interpreting skills. Introduction of signers using Signed English will be included in the course of study.

## SIGN 220 American Sign Language IV

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive and SIGN 210.

A course to further develop conversational skills with the emphasis on native fluency in receptive and expressive modes. Continued vocabulary development to enhance the ability to converse on a variety of topics and levels is a priority.

## SIGN 222 C.A.S.E. II

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive and SIGN 212.

Continued study of transliteration. Skills developed in this course include expressing more complex spoken English texts in Conceptually Accurate Signed English. Continued sign vocabulary development.

## SIGN 225 Interpreting III

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive.

The final course in the development of skills when interpreting spoken English to American Sign Language. This course will focus on simultaneous interpreting in various situations. Heavy emphasis will be placed on interactive models in preparation for skill evaluations leading to certification.

## SIGN 228 Sign-to-Voice IV

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive.

A course designed to provide more challenging levels of difficulty in sign-to-voice tasks. Students will simultaneously voice videotaped stories, lectures, panel discussions, dialogues and poetry produced by signers using Pidgin Signed English and American Sign Language. Work will continue on diction and vocal inflection to appropriately represent signed material.

## SIGN 230 Practicum/Internship

2 credits. 4 hours. (Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites:* SIGN 110 - 128 inclusive.

The student will interpret at a practicum site under the supervision of a mentor. Class will meet weekly for discussion of the practical experience. A journal will be kept to record feelings or reactions to various situations and new vocabulary learned at the practicum site.

## **SIGN 236 Directed Study in Sign Language Interpreter Training II**

1 credit. 1 hour. (Independent Study 1 hour.)

A flexible program of guided study in sign language interpreting. With the consent and guidance of the instructor, the student will conduct an in-depth study of a particular facet of interpreter training, including field observations and deaf community-oriented projects.

## **Social Science**

*MCC-Longview*

*MCC-Maple Woods  
MCC-Blue River*

*MCC-Penn Valley*

### **SOSC 153 Readings in Social Science**

1-3 credit. 1-3 hour. (Lecture 1-3 hour.)

A flexible program of guided reading, discussion, and written work designed to provide the student with either a survey of the social sciences or a detailed study of a particular area within social science. Includes a unit on American institutions and the federal and Missouri constitutions when requested.

### **SOSC 171 Comparative Ethnic and Cultural Studies**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Comparative studies of various ethnic cultures and societies with focus on the cultural, social, economic, and political organization. Comparison of such societies to the dominant American culture. Potential points of agreement and conflict between the dominant American culture and some of the other cultures of the world.

## **Sociology**

*MCC-Blue River*  
Sharon Hogan

*MCC-Longview*  
Tammie May

*MCC-Maple Woods*  
Jessica Dumas

*MCC-Penn Valley*  
dorether Welch

### **SOCI 101 Sex Roles and Sexuality**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Sociological, psychological, and physiological perspectives of the contemporary human sexuality, development of sex roles, and on alternatives for personal, interrelational and societal adjustment.

### **SOCI 160 Sociology**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to sociological principles, practices, and concepts with emphasis on groups, culture, personality, society, communication, cities, and social institutions. Family, religion, government, social change, social control, and social progress.

### **SOCI 162 Marriage and Family Living**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides an introduction to the study of problems in family and marriage in contemporary society. Attention will be given to examining the attitudes and practices needed for effective participation in marriage and family life.

### **SOCI 163 Social Problems**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Consider representative social problems with emphasis on delinquency, personality disintegration, alcoholism, and family and racial conflicts.

### **SOCI 164 Sociology of the African-American Family**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The Sociology of the African-American Family considers the historical and modern day African-American family in the United States. Emphasis is placed on the influence of the context of their initial immigration to the U.S. as well as on a variety of ongoing historical, social, political, and economic factors that ultimately influenced the African-American family's quality of life in such areas as, for example, social welfare, access to housing, education, legal rights, and employment.

### **SOCI 165 Criminology**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course will introduce students to theories associated with criminal behavior and the manifestations of crime. A historical evolution of crime and punishment is introduced along with concepts, terms, and the criminal justice subsystem.

### **SOCI 168 Juvenile Delinquency**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Definitions delinquent behavior. Theories of causation. Development of the juvenile court. Function of detention, intake, and probation. Community-based and institutional programs. Procedures for processing juveniles and treatment trends.

### **SOCI 169 Family Violence and Sexual Abuse**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Introduction to concepts related to interpersonal violence. Categories of abuse studied are spousal, child, sibling, ritual, elderly, gay and lesbian. The course emphasizes legal, social and psychological aspects of abuse.

### **SOCI 170 General Anthropology**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Survey of physical and cultural anthropology. Concentrates on concept of culture, social institutions, and organization: economy, politics, family, religion, law, and language, human evolution, human sexuality, and archaeology.

### **SOCI 199 Special Topics in Sociology**

1-3 credits. 1-3 hours. (Lecture 1-3 hours.)

Guided readings, discussions, writing and/or field experience(s) in Sociology. Topics and material will be determined by the instructor.

### **SOCI 210 Native Americans in Contemporary Society**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Focuses on socioeconomic factors impacting Native Americans in modern society and social construction of Native identity, with particular emphasis on the struggle to maintain and direct changes in the tribal communities in such areas as education, family structures, tribal governments, and religion.

## **Speech and Drama**

*MCC-Longview*

William Cue  
Kathryne Kiser  
Joyce Kuhn

*MCC-Maple Woods*

Ayanna Bridges  
Lynette Jachowicz  
Carlos Perez

*MCC-Penn Valley*

Deborah Craig-  
Claar  
F. Kim Wilcox

*MCC-Blue River*  
Anne Mahoney

### **SPDR 100 Fundamentals of Speech**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 30 or satisfactory score on placement test.*

Introduction to the theory and practice of public speaking with a focus on the skills related to effective speech preparation and delivery.

### **SPDR 101 Advanced Speech**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPDR 100.*

Further practice in public speaking situations with special emphasis on organization, development of ideas, and mechanics of delivery.

### **SPDR 102 Fundamentals of Human Communication**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 30 or a satisfactory score on the English placement test.*

An introductory course in the process of human communication, covering the basic forms of public speaking as well as topics in interpersonal communication, which may include small group dynamics and interviewing. Practical application of speaking and listening skills.

### **SPDR 103 Interpersonal Communication**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Principles and skills of human communication relating to interpersonal communication settings: topics include theoretical elements of interpersonal communication, self-concept, perception, emotions, language, non-verbal communication, development and deterioration of human relations, identity and conflict management and analyses of communication climates.

### **SPDR 106 Theater Appreciation**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Theater Application is an overview of theater from the playgoer's perspective. The course will include a discussion of theatre as a composite art form, investigate theatre practices that relate to audiences, and examine the function of the playwright, actor, director, designer, and others in relationship to the creation of a theatrical production.

### **SPDR 110 Argumentation and Debate**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Theory, methods, structure, and execution of competitive debate. Participation in competitive debates with other area debate squads.

### **SPDR 112 Oral Interpretation of Literature**

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: SPDR 100.*

Analysis and presentation of literary works to increase appreciation of and skill in reading aloud in individual and group performances.

### SPDR 114 Theater and the Western World

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

The study of the history of theatre from ancient Greece to the present. The course will explore the evolution of the many types of theatre activities. This course will include the reading and discussion of plays using the elements of theatre based on Aristotle's "Poetics." Exploration of the creation of theatre as a profession. The connection of modern issues with the themes of play read. Different cultures will be explored through the study of theatre of arts.

### SPDR 115 Acting in a Video and/or Digital Medium

3 credits. 4.5 hours. (Lecture 1.5 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

This course is an introduction to performance in a video and/or digital medium. Basic performance techniques and text analysis will be explored, culminating in a final performance project.

### SPDR 116 Children's Theater

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours.)

This course is an introduction to children's theatre and the various forms of children's theatre based not only on theatrical styles but age levels as well. This class is designed for the adult student actor with emphasis on performance before a live audience. Various imagination games will be employed to help student actors learn how to communicate to a child audience.

### SPDR 120 Acting

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

An introduction to performance on stage. Basic performance techniques and text analysis will be explored, culminating in a final performance project.

### SPDR 121 Elements of Play Production

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SPDR 100.

Identify and apply the elements of play production necessary to produce a theatrical performance through reading, observation and practical experience.

### SPDR 122 Theater Practicum

1 credit. 1 hour. (Laboratory 1 hour.)

Theater Practicum is the practical examination of the performance and production of plays. Different areas will be examined with each course, such as acting, scene construction, costuming, makeup, properties, lighting, sound, and theater management.

### SPDR 123 Theater Practicum

1 credit. 1 hour. (Laboratory 1 hour.)

Theater Practicum is the practical examination of the performance and production of plays. Different areas will be examined with each course, such as acting, scene construction, costuming, makeup, properties, lighting, sound, and theater management.

### SPDR 124 Theater Practicum

1 credit. 1 hour. (Laboratory 1 hour.)

Theater Practicum is the practical examination of the performance and production of plays. Different areas will be examined with each course, such as acting, scene construction, costuming, makeup, properties, lighting, sound, and theater management.

### SPDR 125 Theater Practicum

1 credit. 1 hour. (Laboratory 1 hour.)

Performance and the technical production of plays. A different area each course: acting, scene construction, costuming, makeup, properties, lighting, sound, and theater management.

### SPDR 126 Summer Theater Workshop

1-3 credits. 1-3 hours. (Laboratory 1-3 hours.)

Acting or technical production in one, two, or three productions of a local summer theater.

### SPDR 128 Introduction to Film

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Viewing and analysis of films. History and technical aspects of filmmaking. The visual language of this art form.

### SPDR 130 Directed Studies in Speech/Theater/Debate

1 credit. 1 hour. (Independent Study 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* SPDR 100.

An independent study in speech, theatre or debate. Students will work in a professional environment designed to give them professional work experience in a selected program area. Student may also choose to do an independent project under the supervision of a faculty member. Those students selecting work in a professional environment will also be under the supervision of the director or supervisor for the selected work environment.

### SPDR 131 Directed Studies in Speech/Theater/Debate

2 credits. 2 hours. (Independent Study 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SPDR 100.

An independent study in speech, theatre or debate. Students will work in a professional environment designed to give them professional work experience in a selected program area. Student may also choose to do an independent project under the supervision of a faculty member. Those students selecting work in a professional environment will also be under the supervision of the director or supervisor for the selected work environment.

### SPDR 132 Directed Studies in Speech/Theater/Debate

3 credits. 3 hours. (Independent Study 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* SPDR 100.

An independent study in speech, theatre or debate. Students will work in a professional environment designed to give them professional work experience in a selected program area. Student may also choose to do an independent project under the supervision of a faculty member. Those students selecting work in a professional environment will also be under the supervision of the director or supervisor for the selected work environment.

### SPDR 133 Intercultural Communications

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Students will examine, analyze and discuss how culture (race/ethnicity, gender, etc) and cultural variables (perception, values, beliefs, attitudes, etc) impact communication. Ways of achieving cultural communication competence and reducing conflict will be discussed.

## Surgical Technology

*Offered at MCC-Penn Valley*

Carolyn A. Parks

Shirley Musick

### STNU 100 Introduction to Surgical Technology

2 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

Explores historical aspects of surgery, health care facilities, and organizations. Includes the roles, duties, and responsibilities of the surgical team members. Ethical, legal, and moral issues in health care and surgery are addressed. Focuses on effective communication skills, accurate medical terminology, and the impact of transcultural psychosocial outcomes for clients in the surgical setting.

### STNU 102 Fundamentals of Operating Room Technique

11 credits. 21 hours. (Lecture 6 hours. Clinical 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite:* The student must meet the entrance requirements and be accepted into the Surgical Technology Program.

Applies principles of medical and surgical asepsis. Focuses on preparation of the sterile field, identification of instruments, sutures, supplies and equipment. Emphasis is on basic skills of the Surgical Technologies in preparation for and during the operative procedure. Practices maintaining a safe client environment and includes the responsibilities and duties of surgery personnel. Common surgical techniques and procedures.

### STNU 104 Body Structure and Function

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite:* Students must meet entrance requirements and must be accepted into the Surgical Technology program.

Introduces students to the major structures and functions of the human body. Is taught according to body systems. Laboratory time is used to introduce and reinforce classroom instruction.

### STNU 105 Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Development of knowledge and understanding of the metric, apothecary, household, and linear systems of measurement. The conversion of equivalents from one system to another. Focus is on terminology associated with pharmacology and procedures for safe and accurate handling of medications and solutions. Included is discussion of principles of anesthesia administration, post anesthesia client care, and care in emergencies.

### STNU 106 Aseptic Technique for the Surgical Technologist

2 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

Study of structure, function, and pathogenicity of microorganisms, immune and infectious responses. An emphasis is placed on principles of sterilization, disinfecting, environmental sanitation, and practices that promote optimal healing.

### STNU 109 Principles of Surgical Procedures I

8 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Clinical 12 hours.)

Focus is on diagnosis, pathology, and surgical sequence of general surgery, gynecological surgery, genitourinary surgery, and laparoscopic surgery. Included is discussion of postoperative care and complications.

### **STNU 110 Principles of Surgical Procedures II**

7 credits. 15 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Clinical 12 hours.)

Focus is on diagnosis, pathology, and surgical sequence of general surgery, gynecological surgery, genitourinary surgery, and laparoscopic surgery. Included is discussion of postoperative care and complications.

### **STNU 111 Career Development for the Surgical Technologist**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Resume development, interviewing techniques, and introduction to the current health care market. Emphasis on self-evaluation of professional skills and their potential application to the current health care market.

### **STNU 114 Principles of Surgical Procedures III**

7 credits. 13 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Clinical 9 hours.)

Focus is on diagnosis, pathology, and surgical sequence with complex surgical specialties: neurosurgery, cardiovascular and peripheral vascular, thoracic, pediatric, geriatric, and trauma surgery. Included is discussion of postoperative care and complications.

## **Veterinary Technology**

*Offered at MCC-Maple Woods*

Christopher Morrow

### **VETT 100 Introduction to Veterinary Technology**

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Orientation to career opportunities available in veterinary technology. Professional ethics, public relations, and psychological adjustment of the student in terms of understanding the need for physical treatment, and care of animals. Client relations, vaccination programs, regulatory organizations, receptionists duties, breeds and breed characteristics, neutering, puppy care, diets and hospital management.

### **VETT 101 Principles of Animal Science I**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Principles of handling, housing, and management of animals. Basic dietary and sanitation requirements. Restraint and handling, administration of medications, bathing, skin scraping, and basic laboratory tests. Emphasis on animal physiology including the cell, muscle, nervous, respiratory, and cardiovascular systems. Introduction to anesthesia and general animal nursing.

### **VETT 110 Principles of Animal Science II**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: VETT 101.*

Anesthesia and the physiology of the digestive, urinary, endocrine, and reproductive systems. Blood and specimen collection, basic bandaging, and introduction to surgical preparation and radiographic processing.

### **VETT 111 Sanitation and Animal Care**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Introduction to microorganisms, sanitation, disinfectants, sterilization, and zoonotic diseases and public health problems. Introduction to parasitology and vermin control, specimen preservation, instrument identification, cleaning, and sterilization, sanitary procedures in patient care.

### **VETT 200 Veterinary Hospital Technology I**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites: VETT 101 and 110.*

Administration of anesthetics and surgical assisting, bandaging, casting, blood transfusions, surgical preparations and postoperative procedures, parenteral fluid administration, and intravenous hookups. Introduction to orthopedics, electrocardiography, bone marrow cytology, and pharmacology.

### **VETT 201 Clinical Pathology Techniques I**

4 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 6 hours.)

Introduction to laboratory procedures including preparation of blood smears, cell identification, fecal analysis, and parasitology, urinalysis and urine sediment valuation.

### **VETT 202 Veterinary Anatomy**

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites: BIOL 101 or 106 and VETT 101 and 110.*

Basic principles of anatomy using a systemic approach. Physiology as it relates to anatomy and applicable pathology involving the animal body systems. Comparison of the animal species using the cat for dissection.

### **VETT 203 Laboratory Animal Technology**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisites: VETT 101, 110, and 201.*

Restraint and handling of laboratory animals and birds. Blood collection, restraint, identification, medicating, anesthesia, and specimen collection. Technical skills for laboratory animal research.

### **VETT 209 Equine Medicine and Management**

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: VETT 212.*

Breeds and types of horses and their use. A study of conformation as it relates to soundness, horse psychology, fitting, conditioning, first aid and restraint, parasites and their control, farm management for safety, nutrition, mare care, breeding, foaling, hoof soundness, equine diseases and their prevention.

### **VETT 210 Veterinary Hospital Technology II**

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisite: VETT 200.*

Introduction of anesthetics, surgical assisting, bandaging, casting, blood transfusions, surgical preparations, and post-operative care. Administration of parenteral fluid and emergency treatments. Introduction to ophthalmology and dermatology.

### **VETT 211 Clinical Pathology Techniques II**

5 credits. 8 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours.)

*Prerequisite: VETT 201.*

Theory and performance in hematologic, urinalysis, clinical chemistry, and parasitology. Introduction to simple immunologic tests, blood coagulation tests, and bone marrow evaluation. Emphasis on hematology and hemoparasites.

### **VETT 212 Large Animal Technology**

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites: VETT 101 and 110.*

Techniques necessary to assist the veterinarian in a large animal or mixed practice and in research facilities. Bovine, porcine, and ovine and caprine medicine and management including restraint, blood collection, medicating, and nursing techniques.

### **VETT 213 Radiology and Electronic Procedures**

2 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

Intensive study and practice in radiological techniques, radiographic exposure techniques, film processing, contrast radiography, and machine electronics.

### **VETT 214 Veterinary Technician Internship**

6 credits. 40 hours. (Field Studies 40 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Two semesters of first-year veterinary technology courses.*

Supervised intensive clinical study under the direction of cooperating veterinarian to provide 420 hours of actual work experience.

# Courses at Other Colleges

## ◆ Other Courses

*Offered at Johnson County Community College or Kansas City Kansas Community College*

*These courses are part of degree plans offered through cooperative agreements with Johnson County Community College or Kansas City Kansas Community College and are coordinated by MCC. Acceptance into the specific program is required to take any of the following courses.*

*The following courses are offered as part of the Biotechnology program.*

### **BIOL 135 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

This is an integrated lecture and laboratory course for biology majors and students planning to take additional courses in biology. Subjects covered include basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, Mendelian and molecular genetics, natural selection and evolution, cell physiology and development of plants and animals from the single-celled stage to the embryonic stage.

### **BIOL 145 Human Anatomy and Physiology Dissection**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 2 hours. (Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: BIOL 144 and consent of the assistant dean.*

Students will dissect the cat and study the relationship of structures to function in the organ systems of the cat. In this laboratory course, they will also dissect the cow kidney, heart, brain and eye. Students will compare and contrast these structures and functions with the organ systems of the human body.

### **BIOL 150 Biology of Organisms**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: BIOL 135 or consent of assistant dean.*

This is a survey of the five kingdoms of life. Monera, fungi, protista, plant and animal kingdoms will be presented, with emphasis on life cycles, anatomy, physiology and ecology of the major groups.

### **BIOL 160 Introduction to Biotechnology**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: CHEM 122.*

This course is an introduction to biotechnology, including career exploration, history and applications of DNA/RNA technology, molecular biology, and bioethics. Topics include cloning, DNA, antibodies, gene therapy, plant biotechnology, the human genome project, DNA fingerprinting, genetic testing, diverse products made through biotechnology, and the ethical implications of this technology. The course is intended for those interested in pursuing a career in an industrial, academic, or biomedical research laboratory.

### **BIOL 165 Laboratory Safety**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisite: CHEM 122.*

This course will emphasize laboratory safety and procedures. Additionally, regulations that govern the biotechnology laboratory will be discussed. Biological, chemical and radiation safety will all be handled through lectures, videotapes, demonstrations and field trips. There will also be exposure to good manufacturing practices (GMP), quality assurance and control procedures (QA/QC), and OSHA and FDA regulations.

### **BIOL 205 General Genetics**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: BIOL 122.*

This introductory course emphasizes human heredity using concepts from classical and modern genetics. Themes of advancing technologies and bioethical issues are interwoven in the basic background fabric of the course.

### **BIOL 230 Microbiology**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: CHEM 122 or one year of high school chemistry.*

This is a general introductory course in microbiology. It provides a background in many areas of microbiology physiology, antimicrobial agents, immunology and host-parasite relationship of microorganisms will be studied, with an emphasis on bacteria.

### **BIOL 260 Biotechnology Methods**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

5 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: BIOL 160 and BIOL 165 or consent of the assistant dean. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 230.*

This course is an introduction to the theory and laboratory techniques in molecular biology, protein biochemistry and immunology with an emphasis on gene expression and regulation, recombinant DNA, RNA transcription, and protein translation. Laboratory emphasis will be on molecular biological techniques utilized in modern research and industrial laboratories. Techniques include growth and maintenance of *E. coli*, gene cloning, DNA and protein electrophoresis protein purification and enzymatic and immunology assays. Lecture and laboratory exercises on the principles and practices of initiation, cultivation, maintenance, preservation of cell culture lines and applications will also be covered.

### **BIOL 265 Biotechnology Internship**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 20 hours.

*Prerequisites: BIOL 160 and BIOL 165 and BIOL 260.*

The internship will provide advanced students the opportunity to develop job and career-related skills while in a work setting. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The work will be developed cooperatively with academic, industrial and private institutional biotechnology laboratories.

*The following course is offered as part of the Horticulture and Interior Design programs.*

### **BUS 145 Small Business Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of management techniques vital to small business. In addition, the student should be able to apply decision making skills in the areas of business start-up choosing the form of ownership, marketing, financial planning and managing the small business.

*The following courses are offered as part of the Forensic Chemistry program.*

### **CHEM 101 Introduction to Forensic Science and Laboratory**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*

5 credits.

This course introduces the basic principles and relationships between the application of chemistry to forensic science as they relate to the criminal investigative process. The course is designed to give students insight into the many areas of forensic science and how chemistry and other sciences play a role. Areas included are blood analysis, hair analysis, firearms and identification, fiber comparisons, paints, glass compositions, soil comparisons, and seminal fluid analysis. Upon completion of this course students should understand the potential value of forensic science and also the limitations.

### **CHEM 201 Forensic Science Analytical Techniques**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*

3 credits.

*Prerequisites: CHEM 112, CHEM 211, and CHEM 213, or concurrent enrollment*

This course is designed for the student who will be a science major in the field of forensic science. It incorporates three major laboratory processes within the criminal investigative processing of evidence. The principle and laboratory techniques of FT-IR, GC/MS and electrophoresis will be covered in relationship toward forensics.

*The following course is offered as part of the Biotechnology program.*

### **CHEM 250 Biochemistry**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites: CHEM 131 and CHEM 132 and CHEM 140 or CHEM 220.*

This course is an introduction to the major topics in biochemistry. Topics include the major classes of biological molecules, such as proteins, lipids and nucleic acid; an overview of the major metabolic pathways; and developments and topics relating to molecular biology.

*The following courses are offered as part of the Interior Design program.*

### **DRAF 261 Graphic Communications I for Interior Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to interpret residential drawings, draft architectural drawings and use industry references. Drawings studied include floor plans, exterior elevations, interior elevations, sections, details and schedules. In addition to workbook assignments, students will draft on coldpress board, vellum and plastic film.

**DRAF 264 CAD: Interior Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Corequisite: ITMD 122 or approval of division administrator.*

This course is an introduction to the use of computer aided drafting (CAD) as used in the interior design field. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to draw floor plans and elevations of interiors using a computer-aided drafting system. AutoCAD LT software will be used. No previous computer experience is required.

**DRAF 266 Graphic Communications II for Interior Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: DRAF 261.*

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to draft three-dimensional representations of interior spaces, furniture, window treatments and decorative accessories. One-point and two-point perspective drawing, isometric drawing and perspective grids are covered. Student will draft in pencil on vellum and ink on mylar.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Power Plant Technology program.**

**ELEC 131 Introduction to Sensors and Actuators**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

This course examines types and uses of industrial sensors and actuators. Topics include temperature, pressure, optical, position and flow sensors. Operation of AC and DC motor drives will also be covered. The course will also include wiring and troubleshooting of sensors and actuators. Lecture topics will be supported by hands-on lab projects.

**ELTE 205 Industrial Electrical Wiring**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ELTE 125 or ELTE 200 or ELTE 122.*

This advanced course covers industrial wiring methods. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to read industrial blueprints and apply the current National Electrical Code to industrial wiring systems. The student will gain working knowledge and hands-on experience with industrial wiring techniques. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment.

**The following course is offered as part of the Respiratory Care program.**

**EMS 121 CPR I-Basic Life Support Healthcare Provider**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 2.5 hours. (Field study 2.5 hours.)

This course provides an overview of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems, a discussion of medical and environmental emergencies leading to the need for CPR, and introduction to diagnostic signs and triage, as well as insight into the structure and function of the emergency medical services system. The most current practical CPR skills will be taught, including CPR and airway obstruction techniques for adults, children and infants. Upon successful completion of all American Heart Association standards, the student will receive affirmation at the Healthcare Provider level.

**EMS 128 First Responder**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

6 credits. 14.5 hours. (Lecture 6.5 hours. Laboratory 8 hours.)

This course is designed to provide training in emergency medical care for those who are apt to be the first persons responding to an emergency incident. Fire, police, civil defense personnel, school bus drivers, day-care providers, utility workers and industrial workers are a few examples of those persons who would benefit from this training. The student will receive both didactic and psychomotor skills training in CPR, patient assessment, fracture management, airway management and trauma management. Successful completion of this course will enable the student to sit for the First Responder certification exam administered by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services.

**The following course is offered as part of the Power Plant Technology program.**

**ENGL 210 Technical Writing II**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ENGL 123.*

This course provides an advanced knowledge of technical writing. Students will learn the writing process (prewriting, writing and rewriting) to follow when constructing correspondence. Types of technical writing covered in this course include memos, letters, e-mail, short reports, long reports, instructional manuals, Web pages, PowerPoint presentations, brochures, newsletters, journal articles, resumes and online resumes. Students also will learn seven key traits of effective technical writing; clarity, conciseness, document design, organization, audience recognition, audience involvement and accuracy. Accuracy specifically entails the need for students to adhere to rules of grammar and mechanics. Students will learn how to create computer-generated graphics and learn word-processing skills. Finally, the students will learn how to work in teams, modeling Total Quality Management skills.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Interior Design program.**

**FASH 125 Visual Merchandising**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain and apply the principles of design in visual merchandising. In addition, the student should be able to identify and explain the use of mannequins and other forms, display fixtures and lighting systems; apply color theory; and present merchandise effectively in visual displays. The student should also be able to demonstrate the use of appropriate types of displays for in-store promotions.

**FASH 135 Image Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to conduct an extensive wardrobe inventory. In addition, the student should be able to apply principles of personal grooming, elements of design and fabric, and accessory knowledge to the development of an individual professional wardrobe plan based on individual budget constraints.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Interior Design program.**

**FL 133 Basic Spanish/Hospitality Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

In this basic course, students will be introduced to terminology related to the hospitality industry, basic Spanish grammar and phrases related to work.

**The following course is offered as part of the Respiratory Care program.**

**HC 101 Introduction to Health Care Delivery**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is an introduction to the health care delivery system with an overview of health careers and the roles and responsibilities of members of the health care team. Emphasis will be on how to work within a health care team, effective communication skills, professional safety and workplace skills, and legal and ethical rights and responsibilities of patients and health care workers.

**The following course is offered as part of the Power Plant Technology program.**

**HVAC 146 Plumbing Systems Applications**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate familiarity with many aspects of fuel gas piping, gas appliance venting, water heater installations, combustion air requirements and proper piping techniques. Classroom lectures center on methods for proper sizing of both fuel gas piping and vent sizing with emphasis on interpretation of both the Uniform Plumbing Code and the National Fuel Gas Code. There will be an emphasis on combustion air requirements. Laboratory competencies will include identification of materials and proper installation methods of fuel gas lines, vent piping systems and copper water line connections. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment.

**HVAC 143 Reading Blueprints and Ladder Diagrams**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify all types of industrial plant blueprints. Included will be a discussion of machine parts and drawings as well as hydraulic, pneumatic, piping and plumbing, electrical, air conditioning and refrigeration drawings. Sketching used in industrial plants will be covered. A portion of the course will cover the types and use of ladder logic and various components such as input, output and diagrams. The structure, symbols and terminology of ladder logic diagrams will be introduced. Logic and decision-making functions are presented, along with practice in creating ladder logic diagrams.

**The following course is offered as part of the Hospitality Management program.**

**HMEC 151 Nutrition and Meal Planning**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course covers the basic food groups, their use in meal planning, their functions and their nutritional values. In addition to the current trends in eating, this course covers diets and exercise, as well as fad diets, life-cycle nutritional needs, and the effects of nutrient intake on growth and development. This is a required course for the food and beverage program and the chef apprenticeship program.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Horticulture program.**

**HORT 150 Fruits, Vegetables and Herb Crops**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours.)

This course is designed to familiarize garden center employees with the plant materials and production of crops many homeowners use and grow. This course will help the employee answer many homeowner questions about production, varieties and potential crop problems. Home hobbyists may also wish to enroll in this course.

**HORT 160 Garden Center Operations**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course is designed for garden center employees and provides background on the elements necessary for success in a competitive retail environment. The business organization is emphasized, including environmental monitoring, selling, inventory issues, merchandising, advertising, cost effectiveness, labor/team relationships and customer service. In addition, safety and legal issues are examined.

**HORT 215 Woody Plant II, Evergreens**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

This course will assist the grounds maintenance employee, landscaper, garden center employee and home hobbyist in identifying evergreen trees and shrubs and flowering shrubs sold in garden centers used in climatic zones 5 and 6. The plant uses, specific characteristics, plant cultivation, seasonal effects, influences that affect plant choices and customer services attributes will be taught.

**HORT 220 Herbaceous Plants**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

This course will focus on the identification and uses of perennials, annuals, bulbs, ground covers and vines. The course will assist the grounds maintenance employee, landscaper, garden center employee and home hobbyist in identifying and selecting herbaceous plant materials used in the landscape. Culture and care will be covered, with additional emphasis on uses and maintenance. The student will also cover the more creative aspects of landscape enhancement and uses of herbaceous plants in garden design.

**HORT 225 Plant Problems**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HORT 214 and 220.*

This course is a broad-spectrum overview of plant insects diseases and nutrition. Students will look at plants to identify the common characteristics found when diagnosing plant problems. Identification, treatment and treatment alternatives will be considered to help customers make diagnostic decisions for the use of chemicals and integrated pest management techniques (IPM).

**HORT 230 Landscape Maintenance Techniques**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite and/or corequisite: HORT 225*

This course prepares garden center and lawn care professionals for the total care of the landscape. Mowing, edging, pruning techniques, fertilization, watering, spray schedules and weed control will be covered. Mulches, construction materials and equipment used in maintaining landscapes and seasonal enhancements are examined as they pertain to the landscape. Irrigation systems repair and maintenance for residential and commercial landscapes will be discussed. In addition, the student will learn to design preventive strategies and identify and examine disease and insect damage as well as maintain good customer relations.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Hospitality Management program.**

**HMGT 120 Food Service Sanitation**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course covers the basic principles of providing and serving safe food. It also provides the student with safe food-handling procedures necessary to manage a sanitary and safe food service operation in compliance with the National Food code and the National Restaurant Association. The successful completion of the Serv Safe Sanitation exam will result in a national sanitation certification.

**HMGT 121 Hospitality Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to understand and describe the organization of the food service and public lodging industries. The student should also be able to describe the departmental functions, positions of the industries in the American economic system, and functions and limitations of these types of establishments.

**HMGT 123 Professional Cooking I**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2.5 hours.)

The student should be able to demonstrate skills in grilling, frying, broiling, sauteing, recipe conversion, salad preparation and the production of the five basic sauces. Also, the student should be able to operate the food service equipment used in commercial kitchens in a safe manner.

**HMGT 126 Food Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 9 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 7 hours.)

*Prerequisites: HMGT 123, 145, 230, 277 and admission to the hospitality management program.*

This course offers an overview of restaurant management practices used in the hospitality industry. Emphasis will be on demonstrating the components of menu planning and the styles of food service used for various occasions -- buffet service and French, Russian and American service. The student will participate in the operation of the campus restaurant, including food preparation, service, sales promotion, purchasing and costing.

**HMGT 128 Supervisory Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and explain basic supervisory management skills, management styles, motivation with emphasis on human relations, delegation, training, evaluation and communication. In addition, the hiring and firing functions within FLSA guidelines will be covered.

**HMGT 130 Hospitality Law**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course offers an overview of product and dram shop liability as well as of the various areas of federal and state legislation that regulate the hospitality industry. Emphasis will be on familiarizing the hospitality manager with ways to avoid costly and time-consuming lawsuits. A manager's or owner's legal rights and responsibilities also will be discussed. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to recognize potential legal problems.

**HMGT 132 Seminar: Housekeeping Operation**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Seminar 3 hours.)

This course presents a systematic approach to managing housekeeping operations in the hospitality industry. The course will also include related health department and OSHA regulations. While enrolled in this class, a student must work a minimum of 15 hours a week in a lodging operation. The work experience is concurrent but does not necessarily concentrate on the subject being taught in the course.

**HMGT 145 Food Production Specialties**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3.5 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 1.5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HMGT 123.*

This course covers the fundamentals of convenience baking, hors d'oeuvre and cold kitchen preparation. It provides knowledge of and basic skills in the pastry kitchen, where the student can handle convenience products from the frozen or dried state and produce finished pies, cakes and dessert items. It provides further knowledge of and skill in the garde-manger kitchen, specifically making salads, cocktail hors d'oeuvres and cocktail sandwiches, as well as making economic purchases for gourmet food items. In addition, the student will learn how to make intermezzo ices, identify different types of cheese, and design and make a general plan for a buffet.

**HMGT 150 Seminar: Food Service Sales and Marketing**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 1 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Internship 15 hours.)

This course includes detailed information in distinguishing the difference between marketing, sales, promotion, advertising and merchandising. In addition, development and quantifying the cost of a marketing plan by analyzing markets and developing a primary target market will be discussed. This course is a seminar course and students are required to be employed 15 hours per week in a job related to the hospitality industry.

**HMGT 203 Hotel Sales and Marketing**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: HMGT 121 and admission to the hospitality management program.*

This course will focus on practical sales and marketing techniques for the hotel industry. It will cover a marketing plan and advertising campaign for a hotel, including identifying target markets, prospecting for sales leads and using sales techniques.

### **HMGT 207 Hospitality Human Resource Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HMGT 128*

This course will examine hospitality human resources management from the global perspective as the rise of multinational hospitality corporations and a multicultural society place new requirements on managers with human resource responsibilities. Special emphasis will be placed on both the "soft skills" involved in counseling, interpersonal relations and different management theories, as well as the "hard skills" involved in the legislative aspects of managing people. This course will concentrate on how to manage managers.

### **HMGT 221 Design and Facilities Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: HMGT 123 and 271.*

This course includes detailed information about food service design that covers layout, design and equipment specifications. In addition, facilities operations will be discussed regarding electrical, water and transportation systems, refrigeration, waste disposal, energy management, and HVAC. Preventive maintenance will be emphasized.

### **HMGT 223 Fundamentals of Baking**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HMGT 145.*

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of bakery production as it relates to the basic principles of ingredients, measurements, mixing, proofing, baking and final presentation. In addition, the student will be able to identify the various types of baking equipment used in the preparation of bakery products. The class includes lecture and participation.

### **HMGT 226 Garde-Manger**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours)

*Prerequisite: HMGT 123 and 145.*

This course is designed for the student to learn cold food production and charcuterie. The course will allow the student to develop fundamental principles of the cold kitchen and modernize traditional methods of salad preparation.

### **HMGT 228 Advanced Hospitality Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Hospitality Management program approval.*

This course includes detailed information about various components of menu planning, food service, supervision, design and beverage control. In addition, an understanding of the external factors affecting the hotel-restaurant industry will be discussed. Skills necessary to secure a position in management within the hospitality industry will be emphasized, and case studies and computer simulation (HOTS) will be used for critical thinking analysis. Business plans will be developed as part of the course project.

### **HMGT 230 Professional Cooking II**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours)

*Prerequisite: HMGT 123.*

This course is designed to help the student's transition from basic to intermediate food skills. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to prepare standard menu items as well as a range of American regional cuisines. This course consists of lecture, demonstration and participation in food preparation.

### **HMGT 231 Advanced Food Preparation**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites: HMGT 145 and 230.*

This course is designed to develop a student's advanced culinary skills in preparation of international cuisine commonly served in today's operations in Latin America, Europe, Asia, the Middle East, the Far East and the Pacific area.

### **HMGT 235 Seminar: Risk Management and Loss Prevention**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 17 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Work 15 hours.)

This course explains the issues surrounding the need for individualized security programs, examines a wide variety of security and safety equipment and procedures, discusses guest protection and internal security for asset protection. It explores risk management and loss prevention issues and outlines OSHA regulations that apply to lodging properties. While enrolled in this class, a student must work a minimum of fifteen hours a week in a lodging operation. The work experience is concurrent but does not necessarily concentrate on the subject being taught in the course.

### **HMGT 250 Introduction to Catering**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course includes detailed information about the different types of catered events within the hospitality industry. Topics covered include the importance of marketing, contract writing, food production, room arrangements and required personnel relative to specific catered events.

### **HMGT 265 Front Office Management**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides a full understanding of the flow of business, from the front office, beginning with the reservations process to checkout and settlement. It also includes the night audit and statistical analysis of rates and revenue management.

### **HMGT 268 Hospitality Managerial Accounting**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATH 120, HMGT 121 and HMGT 273.*

This course introduces the student to basic hotel managerial accounting. This includes accounting concepts, processing data and the flow of financial information within a hotel. The course provides a working knowledge of an income statement, balance, statement of owner's equity and cash flows.

### **HMGT 271 Seminar Hospitality Management: Purchasing**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 17 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 15 hours.)

This course offers an overview of purchasing techniques and specification writing for commodities used in the hospitality industry. Emphasis will be on decision-making skills in the areas of quality, quantity, specifications and general value analysis. Two hours in class and a minimum of 15 hours a week are required in a supervised work situation in an approved area of the hospitality industry. Work experience is concurrent but does not necessarily concentrate on the subject being taught in the course.

### **HMGT 273 Hospitality Cost Accounting**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: MATH 120 or higher and HMGT 121.*

This course includes detailed information on how to prepare operation statements for a food service operator, including inventory and control systems. Areas of concentration will be food cost controls, labor cost controls, purchasing controls and profit production. The practice set will be used to reinforce control systems.

### **HMGT 275 Seminar Hospitality Management Internship**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 18 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Seminar 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite: admission to the Hospitality Management program.*

This course provides industry experience for students in cooperating businesses, agencies and organizations. While enrolled in this course, a student must work a minimum of 320 hours in an approved position in the hospitality industry. By arrangement.

### **HMGT 277 Seminar in Hospitality Management: Menu Design & Planning**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 17 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Seminar 15 hours.)

*Prerequisite: HMGT 123.*

This course covers the components of menu planning for every type of service and facility. This course also covers menu layout, selection development, price structures and the theory of menu design. A minimum of 15 hours a week is required in a supervised work situation in an approved area of the hospitality industry. Work experience is concurrent but does not necessarily concentrate on the subject being taught in this course.

### **HMGT 279 Beverage Control**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course covers the history of wines and their use and storage procedures. The students should gain an understand of beverage control and how it is used in all types of operations. The course will also cover in-depth study of spirits, internal control systems and local/state alcoholic beverage control laws.

### **HMGT 281 Culinary Arts Practicum I**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. (Laboratory 1000 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Acceptance into the American Culinary Federation Chef Apprenticeship Training Program and Hospitality program approval.*

A qualified chef, who is a member of the American Culinary Federation, will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation.

### **HMG 282 Culinary Arts Practicum II**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
2 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Practicum 15 hours.)  
*Prerequisite: HMG 281.*

A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This course is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum I.

### **HMG 285 Culinary Arts Practicum III**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
2 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Practicum 15 hours.)  
*Prerequisite: HMG 282.*

A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This course is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum II.

### **HMG 286 Culinary Arts Practicum IV**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
2 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Practicum 15 hours.)  
*Prerequisite: HMG 285.*

A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This course is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum III.

### **HMG 287 Culinary Arts Practicum V**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
2 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Practicum 15 hours.)  
*Prerequisite: HMG 286.*

A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This course is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum IV.

### **HMG 288 Culinary Arts Practicum VI**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
2 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Practicum 15 hours.)  
*Prerequisite: HMG 287 and permission of Hospitality Management assistant dean.*  
A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This course is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum V.

**The following course is offered as part of the Mortuary Science program.**

### **HUDV 101 Strategies for Academic Excellence/Lifelong Learning**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
2 credits.

This course will include topics designed to acquaint the student with the campus community, classroom expectations, counseling services, testing, and other experiences incidental to a successful adjustment to college life. Also covered are study skills, note taking, stress and fitness, and human relationships. Strategies for Academic Excellence/Lifelong Living is a required course for all freshmen except those who meet one of the six exemptions listed in the KCKCC catalog. Strategies for Academic Excellence/Lifelong Living is an enrollment requirement. Should a student not pass this two-hour orientation course, he/she assumes the responsibility to re-enroll each semester until the course is satisfactorily completed. Students who have not completed the course with a grade of C or better will be told when they have their degree check-which usually occurs during the semester the students expects to graduate-that they will not be allowed to graduate until the course has been satisfactorily completed.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Interior Design program.**

### **ITMD 121 Interior Design I**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides basic, introductory knowledge about interior design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should understand the significance of interior design, complete projects using the elements and principles of design and color theory in interior spaces, use space planning skills to arrange furniture on a floor plan, and present the floor plan and its decorative scheme. This course is required in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees; the interior products sales representative certificate; and the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate programs.

### **ITMD 122 Interior Design II**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)  
*Prerequisites: ITMD 121 and DRAF 261.*

This is an advanced course focusing on residential design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an advanced level of furniture arrangement on a floor plan; develop color schemes that will solve specific assigned decorating problems; demonstrate the ability to coordinate fabrics, colors, textures, patterns and finishes in a complete floor plan for a residential unit; and produce floor plans enhanced by color and shadow. This is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 125 Interior Textiles**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours.)

This course is a comprehensive study of textiles used in interior design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to differentiate fibers and textiles according to their specific characteristics and to select fibers and interior textiles for specific applications. Specific course content includes properties and characteristics of natural and man-made fibers; construction methods; and various finishing processes, such as weaving, knitting, felting, printing and dyeing. The course will concentrate on textiles designed for interior applications. This is a required course for the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees; the interior products sales representative certificate; and the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate.

### **ITMD 127 Elements of Floral Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Integrated lecture/laboratory 1.5 hours.)

This course provides in-depth knowledge and hands-on application of floral design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use the principles of floral design, develop a proficiency in the techniques of line and mass arrangements, possess a greater appreciation for flowers and other plant material, apply the mechanics and design considerations involved in working with silk and dried materials, and design and create silk and dried floral arrangements. This is an elective course in the interior design, interior merchandising, interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificates.

### **ITMD 132 Materials and Resources**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides in-depth knowledge about products used in interior spaces. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to evaluate the quality of interior products; demonstrate the ability to use catalogs and other product information resources; identify manufacturing and/or construction techniques used in products; use correct terminology to describe the various types of interior products; and compare the design, use, durability and cost of products. This course is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees; the interior products sales representative certificate; and the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate programs.

### **ITMD 133 Furniture and Ornamentation/Antiquity to Renaissance**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of Western furniture and ornament. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and compare the furniture, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of historical periods from antiquity to the Renaissance. Additionally, the student should be able to define the religious, political and social influences on the ornamentation and furnishings of each period. The student should also be able to identify the craftsmanship and materials used in the furniture of each historical period and correctly use vocabulary related to each era. This is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 140 Window Treatments**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)  
*Prerequisite: ITMD 121 and 125.*

This course provides comprehensive knowledge about draperies and window treatments and their construction. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should demonstrate the use of correct vocabulary relating to drapery and window treatments, explain the equipment used in the drapery industry, distinguish appropriate textiles and hardware for specific window treatments, measure for window treatments, and describe and select the proper suspension system for specific window treatments. The student will measure, select and present the proper style, fabric and suspension system for a specific window treatment. This is a required course in the interior design program and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees. It is also an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificates.

### **ITMD 145 Upholstered Furniture**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites: ITMD 121 and 125.*

This course provides comprehensive knowledge about upholstery construction. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the use of correct vocabulary relating to upholstery construction, explain the equipment used in the upholstery industry, identify appropriate textiles and materials for upholstery use, and describe the various suspension systems used in bench-constructed and mass-produced furniture. This is a required course in the interior design program and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees. It is also an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate programs.

### **ITMD 147 Lighting Design and Planning**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

*Prerequisites: ITMD 121 or FASH 147.*

This course provides in-depth knowledge about lighting design and planning. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define and use vocabulary relating to lighting design and planning. The student should be able to recognize and explain lighting application and technology used in the lighting industry. Additionally, the student should be able to identify and describe proper fixtures and equipment for lighting applications and demonstrate skills in selecting proper lighting designs for specific applications. This course is a required course in the interior design and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees. Also an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate.

### **ITMD 148 History of Asian Furniture and Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of Asian furniture and ornament. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to analyze and compare furniture, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of the Near East and Far East during historical periods from antiquity to modern times. The student should be able to identify the religious, political and social influences on the ornamentation and furnishings of each period. In addition, the student should be able to identify the craftsmanship and materials used in the furniture of each historical period and to demonstrate the use of correct vocabulary related to each era. This is a required course in the interior design associate of applied science degree program and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 150 Asian Rugs and Carpets**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of Asian carpets and rugs. Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to analyze and compare materials, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of the Near East and Far East during historical periods from antiquity to modern times. The student should be able to identify the religious, political and social influences on the ornamentation and furnishings of each period. In addition, the student should be able to demonstrate the use of correct vocabulary. This is a required course in the interior design associate of applied science degree program and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 175 Advanced Floral Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1.5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory .5 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ITMD 127.*

This course is a continuation of Elements of Floral Design and provides the student with a more comprehensive application of floral design for home interiors. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to determine the appropriate floral design for an existing home, design a variety of florals for specific placement, work with other students on a specific project and learn how to buy and price interior floral designs. This is an elective course for the interior design associate of applied science degree program.

### **ITMD 180 Leadership Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify leadership skills necessary to have successful involvement in the field of interior design and professional organizations. Topics include group communication methods, time management, team-building skills, and organizing and facilitating meetings. Students desiring leadership opportunities in the ASID or other organizations are encouraged to enroll. This course is an elective in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 223 Contract Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 4 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisites: ITMD 122 and DRAF 264.*

This is an advanced course focusing on contract design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to define and use vocabulary related to contract design, identify and use proper architectural symbols common to contract floor plans and elevations, and explain the differences between residential and contract design. Additionally, the student should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to convert, redesign and create contract design space; explain the concept of open office planning; and compare and analyze the costs and benefits of open planning versus closed planning. This is a required course in the interior design associate of applied science degree program and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 231 Furniture and Ornamentation/Renaissance to 20th Century**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of Western furniture and ornament. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and compare furniture, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of historical periods from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Additionally, the student should be able to define the social, religious and political influences on the ornamentation and furnishings of each period. The student should also be able to identify the craftsmanship and materials used in the furniture of each historical period and correctly use vocabulary related to each era. This is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees and an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate program.

### **ITMD 234 Kitchen and Bath: Planning and Design**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

3 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 4 hours.)

*Prerequisites: DRAF 264 and ITMD 122.*

This is a comprehensive course in kitchen and bath design and planning. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define and use proper vocabulary related to kitchen and bath design and construction, identify and use proper architectural symbols common to kitchen and bath plans and elevations, state the space relationships required for proper kitchen and bath usage, convert to metric measurements, and draw a kitchen and bath floor plan and elevation. This is a required course in the interior design associate of applied science degree program and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 239 Capstone: Portfolio and Presentation**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: approval of program facilitator.*

This course is designed as a capstone for the interior design program. It should be taken in conjunction with or after completion of the final interiors studio course or in the graduating semester. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to select and rework portfolio materials for maximum visual potential and appeal. In addition, the student will prepare a resume, conduct a job search, and present written and oral presentations based on resource and product files from other classes. This is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 250 20th Century Designers**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of the 20th-century designers. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and compare furniture, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of various 20th-century designers. Recognition of periods and individual styles is stressed. The student will have an opportunity to study a specific designer in depth. This is an elective course in the associate of applied science degrees in interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship.

### **ITMD 273 Seminar: Practices and Procedures**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: ITMD 121.*

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the use of proper interior design industry terminology, appropriate business forms and contracts, define the types of business legal structure, and solve business organizational and ethical problems through use of case studies. This course is required in the associate of applied science degree in interior design, interior merchandising or interior entrepreneurship and is an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate program.

### **ITMD 275 Seminar: Budget and Estimating**

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

Prerequisite: ITMD 121.

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe methods of pricing interior design/merchandising materials and services, measure accurately for materials, demonstrate the use of business math in interior design/merchandising applications, and compute cost in cases. This course is required in the associate of applied science degrees in interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship and in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificates.

### **ITMD 282 Interiors Internship I**

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
1 credit. 15 hours. (Internship 15 hours.)

Prerequisite: ITMD 121.

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course consists of supervised work experience in an approved training situation. It is designed to provide practical experience in the interiors industry. A minimum of 15 hours each week on-the-job training is required. This course is required in the associate of applied science degrees in interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship and in the interior product sales and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificates.

### **ITMD 284 Interiors Internship II**

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
1 credit. 15 hours. (Internship 15 hours.)

Prerequisite: ITMD 121.

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course consists of supervised work experience in an approved training situation. It is designed to provide practical experience in the interiors industry. A minimum of 15 hours each week on-the-job training is required. This course is required in the associate of applied science degrees in interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship and in the interior product sales and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificates.

### **ITMD 295 Field Study: Design and Merchandising**

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
3 credits. 3 hours. (Field study 3 hours.)

Prerequisites: ITMD 121 and approval of the division administrator.

This travel-for-credit course consists of visits to manufacturing plants, a market showroom and a merchandise mart in a major market city. This is an elective course for the interior design, interior merchandising and entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **ITMD 296 Interior Design: the Orient**

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
3 credits. 3 hours. (Field study 3 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to recognize and identify Asian furniture pieces and accessories from different countries; define and use vocabulary common to the art periods; and compare and contrast furniture and accessory pieces observed in museums, temples, homes and antique stores. This course will include five three hour pre-departure seminars followed by a three-week field trip to Japan, Hong Kong and Thailand. This is an elective course for the interior design, interior merchandising, and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs.

### **MKT 134 Professional Selling**

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the process of successful selling in the retail environment. In addition, the student should be able to define the steps of selling and identify appropriate application. The student should also be able to apply selling principles through role-play. Students who have received credit for MKT 133 may not receive credit for MKT 134.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Railroad Operations Technology program.**

### **MATH 134 Technical Mathematics II**

Offered at Johnson County Community College  
5 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

Prerequisite: MATH 133 or an equivalent course.

This course is the second of a two-semester sequence on technical applications of algebra and trigonometry. Topics will include factoring, algebraic fractions, quadratic equations, exponents, radicals, an introduction to coordinate geometry, logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric graphs and identities.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Mortuary Science program.**

### **MTSC 101 Orientation to Funeral Service**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
2 credits.

This orientation course is designed primarily as a history of funeral activities of various cultures and eras, with emphasis on the growth of the American funeral profession and funeral service ethics.

### **MTSC 105 Mortuary Law**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
3 credits.

Mortuary Law involves the laws, rules, and regulations governing the practice of embalming and funeral directing. Also included are the aspects of business law as they relate to ownership, contracts, and agencies.

### **MTSC 108 Mortuary Chemistry**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
3 credits.

Students learn basic inorganic, organic, and biochemistry and how their theories and laws form a sound scientific basis for the embalming procedure. Also covered are embalming fluid composition, embalming reactions, and difficult cases encountered by the embalmer.

### **MTSC 110 Restorative Art**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
4 credits.

Prerequisite: BIOL 141.

Restorative Art serves to help restore an appearance of normality to visible parts of a dead human body which may have been mutilated or destroyed by injury, disease, or post-mortem tissue change. Principles, practices, and nomenclature involved with restoration are included.

### **MTSC 201 Pathology**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
3 credits.

Prerequisite: BIOL 261.

An introduction to the study of disease, Pathology places special emphasis on public health and how disease may relate to the field of embalming.

### **MTSC 205 Embalming Theory**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
4 credits.

Prerequisites: BIOL 141 and BIOL 261.

Embalming is the foundation upon which rests the entire funeral service profession. This course covers the history, principles, and practices as they relate to American customs and culture.

### **MTSC 210 Mortuary Management**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
3 credits.

The funeral home and its management are introduced. Vocabulary of terms, methods of public relations, accounting, truth in lending laws, funeral sales contracts, insurance, pre-need contracts, and automated data processing are covered.

### **MTSC 212 Funeral Service Merchandising**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
3 credits.

Funeral Service Merchandising explores the manufacture, purchase, pricing, and sale of the whole range of funeral merchandise.

### **MTSC 225 Funeral Service Counseling**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
3 credits.

Prerequisites: PSYC 101 and PSYC 115.

Students are prepared to recognize the psychological and sociological needs related to death, grief, and bereavement.

### **MTSC 240-41 Mortuary Science Practicum I-II**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
3 credits.

Prerequisites: MTSC 205 and consent of the Coordinator of the Mortuary Science Program.

Each semester This is a two-semester course involving training and experience while working in local mortuaries. Students work a given number of funerals and embalmings each semester under the supervision of a licensed funeral director and/or embalmer.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Audio Engineering and Music Technology programs.**

### **MUSC 102 Music Literature I**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College  
3 hours credit

Music Literature I is intended for the music major who plans to transfer to a four-year institution. It is designed to introduce students to music literature through listening, discussion, and score study. Style periods covered include the Baroque through the Twentieth Century.

### **MUSC 106 Music Applications for Computer**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
3 credits.

This course is an introduction to the basic procedures and skills of general computing and music computing. Basic familiarity with the Macintosh operating systems and software including word processing and other office applications, music notation, music sequencing, and other MIDI applications are covered. Students will create pieces of music using sequencing software, music scores using notation software, and learn the function and operation of basic MIDI components. This course is a prerequisite for all other courses listed below.

### **MUSC 107 Advanced Music Computing**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
3 credits.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 106.*

This course is an introduction to the advanced skills of music computing, expanding skills learned in MUSC 106, with emphasis on advanced music notation with Finale software and advanced MIDI topics using digital audio sequencing software. MIDI and audio studio setup with particular emphasis on the equipment used in the Advanced MIDI Studio, study of digital audio and audio editing/sound design software, software-based sound synthesis, and other programs for composing music will be covered.

### **MUSC 111 Music Theory I**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
4 credits.

A required course for music majors, Music Theory I includes work in elementary harmony, dictation, sight-singing, and keyboard harmony.

### **MUSC 112 Music Theory II**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
4 credits.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 111.*

This course is a continuation of work begun in Music Theory I, MUSC 111.

### **MUSC 136 Introduction to the Music Business**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
3 credits.

This course will introduce students to the history, procedures, practices, economics, and careers of the music industry. The focus will be on the development of business related knowledge necessary to effectively obtain or maintain a professional music career. In addition, business techniques and legal concepts central to many aspects of the music business will be introduced. Although this is not a law or accounting course, the student will be taught to recognize situations requiring the services of an entertainment attorney and will be familiarized with the concepts of contracts, royalties, agents, management, and various aspects of the recording industry.

### **MUSC 206-209 Music Composition**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
1 credit.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 106 or MUSC 111.*

Music Composition introduces students to the basic procedures and skills of composing music. Emphasis is placed on writing both acoustic and electronic music. Students also study scores and listen to a variety of classical music in order to help them understand the techniques that are typical of various compositional styles. A minimum of three original works, preferably written for a variety of media, is required. Students present a neat, handwritten or computer-generated copy of each work to the instructor for an end-of-semester evaluation.

### **MUSC 213 Music Theory III**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
4 credits.

*Prerequisites: MUSC 111 and MUSC 112.*

Students are provided with a thorough grounding in the field of chromatic harmony. The study of harmony is integrated with sight-singing, eartraining, dictation, analysis, and keyboard harmony. Students develop an understanding of the elements that create music, learn to analyze and describe processes in music, and gain an acquaintance with a wide variety of 19th century musical styles and forms.

### **MUSC 214 Music Theory IV**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
4 credits.

*Prerequisites: MUSC 111, MUSC 112, and MUSC 213.*

Music Theory IV completes the study of chromatic harmony and includes a thorough discussion of music of the 20th century. The study of harmony is integrated with advanced sight-singing, eartraining, dictation, analysis, and keyboard harmony. Students develop an understanding of the procedures used in 20th century composition and study atonal, twelve-tone, and other 20th century techniques.

### **MUSC 230 Music and Multimedia**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
3 credits.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 106.*

This course is an introduction to the procedures and skills of multimedia computer programs and design. Students will learn the use of a scanner and Adobe Photoshop and HTML programming to create World Wide Web pages containing sound, graphics, movies, etc. Each student will upload his/her own home page onto the KCKCC web server. Each student will create a music video, using the department's cameras and non-linear digital video editing software.

### **MUSC 233 Music Video Practicum**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
1 credit.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 230.*

This course will build on the skills developed in MUSC 230, Music and Multimedia. This course is for students who wish to work on additional music video projects, with supervision and critiques from the instructor and fellow students. The course will emphasize advanced digital video camera techniques, lighting, the use of digital special effects, lip-syncing, scrolling titles, and advanced computer software for non-linear digital video editing. Students will be expected to complete at least one music video project during the semester.

### **MUSC 240 Sound Editing and Synthesis**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
3 credits.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 106.*

This course covers advanced issues in music computing, including the creation of synthesized sound on both hardware and (computer) software synthesizers. Introduction to technical and theoretical concepts and techniques of analog synthesis, digital synthesis and sampling. Editor/Librarian software will also be used extensively. Newly created/edited sounds will be used in a sequencing project.

### **MUSC 250 Audio and Recording Techniques**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
3 credits.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 106.*

This course is an introduction to the recording studio, equipment, and recording techniques. Emphasis is placed on demonstrating an understanding of specific equipment and techniques through the completion of a sequence of assignments, leading to a group "band" recording session. Microphones, analog and digital equipment and recording systems, computer software, sound manipulation, and mixing and production techniques will be studied.

### **MUSC 260 Advanced Recording Techniques I**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
3 credits.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 250.*

This course will build on the skills acquired in MUSC 250. Topics that will be studied include mixing techniques, microphone techniques, synchronization and console automation, mastering, multi-band compression and EQ, basic studio acoustics and design considerations, location recording and sound reinforcement, and digital studio issues. An emphasis will be placed on acquiring the necessary aural skills, and producing a portfolio of completed projects.

### **MUSC 261 Advanced Recording Techniques II**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
3 credits.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 260.*

This course will build on the skills acquired in MUSC 250 and MUSC 260. Topics that will be studied include audio for broadcast, sound effect recording, Foley sound effect production and use, sound for picture, dialog replacement, and sound design. An emphasis will be placed on acquiring the necessary aural skills, and producing a portfolio of completed projects.

### **MUSC 262 and 263 Recording Practicum and Portfolio**

*Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College*  
1 credit.

*Prerequisite: MUSC 261. May be enrolled concurrently*

This course will build on the skills acquired in MUSC 250 and MUSC 260. Topics that will be studied include audio for broadcast, sound effect recording, Foley sound effect production and use, sound for picture, dialog replacement, and sound design. An emphasis will be placed on acquiring the necessary aural skills, and producing a portfolio of completed projects.

***The following course is offered as part of the Railroad Operations Technology program.***

### **PHIL 138 Business Ethics**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*  
1 credit. 1 hour. (Lecture 1 hour.)

This course applies classical and contemporary theories of morality to problems, questions and dilemmas arising in business. Using the major concepts and principles of deontological, consequentialist and perfectionist theories, it examines and analyzes cases involving such areas as employer/employee relations, corporate responsibility, truth telling in business and workplace diversity. Emphasis is on the development of moral reasoning skills that allow for meaningful analysis and evaluation of moral situations.

The following course is offered as part of the **Biotechnology program**.

### **PHYS 133 Applied Physics**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

5 credits. 7 hours. (Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

Prerequisite: MATH 133 or higher.

This is a one-semester, comprehensive physics course intended for students enrolled in the biotechnology certificate program or an associate of applied science degree program. The course will cover all areas of applied physics, including mechanics, heat, thermodynamics, waves, electricity, magnetism, light, optics and some elements of modern physics. Emphasis will be placed on concepts and applications to real-life problems. This course includes an integrated laboratory component the completion of which is a necessary party of the total instructional package.

The following courses are offered as part of the **Power Plant Technology program**.

### **PPT 140 Generating Plant Fundamentals**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This is an introductory course designed to give a general overview of power plant operations and functions. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to describe the concepts involved in converting energy to electricity through a steam generation power plant and identify the major components and their functions. Topics will include fossil fuels, boilers, turbines, feedwater heaters, ash removal, condensate, power plant controls, and temperature and pressure relationships. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors or other interested students.

### **PPT 230 Introduction to Water Chemistry/Treatment**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This introductory course is designed to give a general overview of water chemistry and water treatment in power plants. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the concepts and solve the problems associated with water treatment in boiler operations. Topics will include hydrology, specific gravity of liquids, acids, bases, measurements, cooling towers, clarification, ion exchange and filtration. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors and other interested students.

### **PPT 250 Introduction to Power Plant Combustion/Exhaust**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Prerequisite: PPT 140.

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the concepts involved in the combustion of fuel for energy generation. Topics will include fuel handling, combustion requirements, combustion control and by-products of combustion. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors and other interested students, with the permission of the instructor.

### **PPT 251 Introduction to Power Plant Steam Cycle**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Prerequisite: PPT 140.

Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to describe the steam water cycle in a steam generation plant. Topics will include boilers, turbines, feedwater heaters, condensers, cooling towers and auxiliary equipment. Enrollment in the course is limited to power plant technology majors or by permission of the instructor.

### **PPT 271 Power Plant Internship**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Internship 3 hours.)

Prerequisites: PPT 140; minimum of 15 credit hours of completed work; minimum of 6 credit hours of completed PPT course work; and approval of the assistant dean.

The internship will provide advanced students with on-the-job experience under the supervision of professionals in the industry. The work will be developed cooperatively with area employees, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experience directly related to the student's career goals. This course is only available to students who have declared a power plant technology major. 20 hrs. on-the-job training/wk., or a minimum of 40 hrs./wk. on the job for summer semester.

### **PPT 280 Power Plant Operational/Process Controls**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Prerequisites: PPT 250 and PPT 251.

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the concepts involved in operating a steam generation power plant and identify the major components and their functions. Topics will include cold start-up, warm start-up, shutdown, normal operations, load changes, safety checks, and power plant controls. This course is designed to integrate and build on previous power plant technology course work. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors and other interested students with the permission of the instructor.

The following course is offered as part of the **Mortuary Science program**.

### **PSYC 115 The Grieving Process**

Offered at Kansas City Kansas Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

Students examine the psychological and ethical issues inherent in grief in order to understand the complex responses that result from a significant loss. This interdisciplinary course draws material from psychology, psychiatry, sociology, anthropology, medicine, religion, and philosophy.

The following courses are offered as part of the **Railroad Operations Technology program**.

### **RRT 120 History of Railroad**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course covers the history and traditions of railroading and the industry's role in North American economic development. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to list and explain the significance of major events in North American railroading.

### **RRT 121 Railroad Technical Careers**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course includes information about technical careers in railroading, enabling students to choose suitable career paths. This course includes field trips that will demonstrate the relationships among technical work groups in day-to-day railroad operations. Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to describe basic technical job functions, requirements and characteristics.

### **RRT 150 Railroad Operations**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course includes information about the industry, its major assets, structure and typical operations. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to define the current North American railroading industry characteristics, basic operations components and processes, and industry structure and administrative processes.

### **RRT 165 Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

3 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

This course covers the importance of safety, quality, personal health and environmental awareness to the railroad industry and emphasizes the basic tools and techniques for improving these conditions on the job. Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to define and explain the need for improved safety, quality, health and environmental awareness; describe their basic principles; explain the elements of successful programs; and apply these elements to typical tasks on the job.

### **RRTC 123 Introduction to Conductor Service**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC's Railroad Operations Program, conductor option.

This is an introductory course for the conductor service option within the railroad operations program. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe railroad organization and general operations, policies and practices to ensure railroad safety, and the basic responsibilities of conductors.

### **RRTC 175 Conductor Mechanical Operations**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

2 credits. 2.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours.)

Prerequisites: Admission to the JCCC's Railroad Operations Program, conductor option, and successful completion of RRTC 123.

This course covers mechanical operations that relate to conductor service. This is the second course in the conductor option of the railroad operations degree program. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the importance and application of freight care mechanical policies and practices to ensure safe railroad operations.

### **RRTC 261 Conductor Service**

Offered at Johnson County Community College

2 credits. 2.5 hours. (Lecture 2.5 hours.)

Prerequisites: Admission to the JCCC's Railroad Operations Program, conductor option, and successful completion of RRTC 175.

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe and apply railroad organization and general operations, policies and practices to ensure railroad safety, and basic responsibilities of conductors. This course includes safety and the general rules with which conductors must comply and teaches the techniques and administrative procedures conductors use on the job to perform safely and effectively.

### **RRTC 263 General Code of Operating Rules**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 5 hours. (Lecture 5 hours.)

*Prerequisites: Admission to the JCCC's Railroad Operations Program, conductor option, and successful completion of RRTC 261.*

This is the fourth course in the conductor option for the railroad operations degree program. Conductors must maintain a thorough understanding of the General Code of Operating Rules (GCOR). This course provides an in-depth study of the GCOR. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate abilities to apply the General Code of Operating Rules to safe and efficient train movement and operations.

### **RRTC 265 Conductor Field Application**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

9 credits. 16 hours. (Lecture 1 hour. Internship 15 hours.)

*Prerequisites: Admission to the JCCC's Railroad Operations Program, conductor option, and successful completion of RRTC 263.*

Upon successful completion of this course, the student will have observed actual operations and be able to apply skills learned in classroom-based instruction to those operations. The student will observe and perform operations under the supervision of experienced conductor mentors in actual field locations.

**The following courses are offered as part of the Respiratory Care program.**

### **RC 125 Beginning Principles of Respiratory Care**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 22 hours. (Lecture 6 hours. Laboratory 16 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory Care program.*

This is an introduction to the basic therapeutic modalities used in respiratory care, including: patient safety and comfort considerations, infection control and standard precautions, medical gas delivery, humidity and aerosol therapy, basic respiratory pharmacology, secretion clearance techniques and lung expansion therapy. Emphasis is on patient assessment, clinical application of therapies, therapy evaluation and communication techniques. The roles of respiratory care in the health care system and basic respiratory care service scope, organization and operation are also introduced. Students will have the opportunity to work with patients after two to three weeks of introductory lecture and lab demonstration and practice. Summer.

### **RC 130 Respiratory Care Equipment**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 14 hours. (Lecture 6 hours. Laboratory 8 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory Care program.*

This course is an introduction to basic respiratory care equipment. The operation, function, calibration, troubleshooting and maintenance will be addressed for oxygen administration devices, aerosol generators, humidifiers and hyperinflation devices. Medical gas production and storage will also be addressed. Summer.

### **RC 135 Cardiopulmonary Medicine I**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

1 credit. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory program.*

This is the first of three courses that provides a detailed review of the respiratory and cardiac system anatomy and physiology and the clinical implications of normal and abnormal function. Summer.

### **RC 220 Cardiopulmonary Physiology**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses.*

This is a comprehensive study of the physiology and pathophysiology of the pulmonary, cardiovascular and renal systems as they relate to respiratory care. Fall.

### **RC 230 Clinic Topics and Procedures I**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 3 hours. (Lecture 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses.*

This course supplements the fall clinical experiences. Concepts, techniques and procedures learned in the summer semester are reinforced. The student will develop new understandings and skills in the acute care, basic emergency care and introductory-level critical care settings. Emphasis will be on arterial blood gas procurement and analysis, cardiac rhythm assessment and management, airway equipment and management procedures, patient management of obstructive lung disorders, perioperative care and chest trauma. In addition, basic mechanical ventilation concepts and techniques will be addressed, as they relate to physiologic effects, ventilator commitment, management and basic troubleshooting. Fall.

### **RC 231 Clinic Topics and Procedures II**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

4 credits. 6 hours. (Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Successful completion of the fall sequence of respiratory care courses.*

This course supplements the spring clinical experiences. Concepts, techniques and procedures learned in the fall semester are reinforced. The student will refine understandings and skills in the acute care, basic emergency care and critical care settings. Emphasis will be on ventilator management of patients with specific lung insults, neurological compromise and the cardiac patient. Advanced mechanical ventilation concepts and techniques will be addressed as they relate to physiologic effects, management and troubleshooting. Home care, pulmonary rehabilitation, physician-assisted procedures, cardiopulmonary stress testing, patient case management and department management will be addressed. Spring.

### **RC 233 Respiratory Care of Children**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: RC 230.*

The focus will be on the respiratory care of neonatal and pediatric patients with emphasis on the management of cardiopulmonary disease states unique to children. Information will be based on developmental anatomy and physiology, pathology, diagnostic/laboratory assessments, and associated patient management in the acute, critical, emergency care, transport and home care settings. Spring.

### **RC 235 Cardiopulmonary Medicine II**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses.*

This is the second in a series of three courses that provide a detailed review of the physical and diagnostic assessments of the cardiopulmonary patient and the related clinical implications of the assessment finding. Fall.

### **RC 236 Cardiopulmonary Medicine III**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Successful completion of the fall sequence of respiratory care courses.*

This is the third in a series of three courses that provide a detailed review of pulmonary disorders, their pathology and their management. Spring.

### **RC 240 Cardiopulmonary Pharmacology**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

2 credits. 2 hours. (Lecture 2 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses.*

This course acquaints the student with general principles of pharmacology and provides a comprehensive review of all drugs and drug groups that are either administered by respiratory care practitioners or play an integral part in the management of patients they may encounter. Emphasis is on the clinical application of pharmacologic agents, their therapeutic effects, mechanism of action and adverse effects, rather than the biochemistry involved. Fall.

### **RC 271 Clinical Practice I**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

6 credits. 24 hours. (Clinical 24 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses.*

This course is the clinical application of respiratory care therapeutic and diagnostic procedures. Students with close supervision will have the opportunity to work with patients to further develop their skill and understanding of basic respiratory care procedures for adults and children. The course objectives progress throughout the semester to involve the student initially in basic care of the less critically ill patient and as the students' comfort level and exposures progress, the students are allowed to work with the more critically ill patients. Fall.

### **RC 272 Clinical Practice II**

*Offered at Johnson County Community College*

6 credits. 24 hours. (Clinical 24 hours.)

*Prerequisite: Successful completion of the fall sequence of respiratory care courses.*

This course is the clinical application of respiratory care therapeutic and diagnostic procedures. Students with close supervision will have the opportunity to work with patients to further develop their skill and understanding of critical respiratory care procedures for adults and children. Students will also be involved in specialty activities to include: physician rounds, pulmonary rehabilitation, home care, pulmonary function and cardiopulmonary stress testing. Spring.



**Administration and Faculty**

Officers of the District	186
Administration	186
Faculty	187
Emeriti	192

# Administration and Faculty

## Officers of the District

Jacqueline I. Snyder, Chancellor  
Administrative Center

A.A., Kansas City Kansas Community College  
B.S. Ed., Kansas State University–Emporia  
M.S., University of Kansas  
Ed. D., University of Kansas

Donald S. Doucette, Vice Chancellor, Education and Technology  
Administrative Center

B.A., Cornell University  
M.A., Arizona State University  
Ph.D., Arizona State University

Bernard Franklin, President  
MCC-Penn Valley

B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., University of South Alabama  
Ph.D., Kansas State University

Fred L. Grogan, President  
MCC-Longview

B.A., Bates College  
M.A., Arizona State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia

Gary Sage, President

MCC-Business & Technology  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.P.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Merna S. Saliman, President

MCC-Maple Woods  
A.A., Arapahoe Community College  
B.A., Loretto Heights College  
M.A., University of Northern Colorado  
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Allan H. Tunis, Vice Chancellor, Administrative Services  
Administrative Center

B.S., Wayne State University  
M.S., Wayne State University  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Malcolm T. Wilson, President

MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Kentucky State University  
M.A., Murray State University

## Administration

Marvin R. Aaron, Associate Dean of Student Development and Support Services

MCC-Longview  
B.A., Wayland University  
M.A., Eastern New Mexico University  
Ed.S., Eastern New Mexico University  
Ph. D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Mary Abraham, Research, Evaluation and Assessment  
Administrative Center

B.A., University of Kerala, Kerala, India  
M.R.E., Nazarene Theological Seminary  
M.B.A., Baker University

Stanley R. Abrahamson, Director, Automotive Technology  
MCC-Longview

B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University

Shelli R. Allen, Assoc. Dean of Student Services  
MCC-Penn Valley

B.A., Truman State University  
M.A., University of Iowa

Gail Barham, Senior Project Associate  
Administrative Center

A.A., Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., Kansas State University

Lynn Barron, Associate Dean

MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Missouri Western State College  
M.Ed., William Woods University

Carolyn Baskett, District Director, Human Resources  
Administrative Center

B.S., Alabama A & M University  
M.A., Ottawa University

Brian C. Bechtel, Enrollment, Budget & Data Management  
MCC-Maple Woods

B.S. - University of Nebraska-Lincoln  
M.A. -University of Missouri - Kansas City

Margaret Boyd, Dean of Instruction

MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., University of Arkansas  
M.S., University of Central Arkansas

Beverlye J. Brown, Associate Vice Chancellor and Assistant to the Chancellor

Administrative Center  
B.S., Birmingham–Southern College  
M.A., University of Alabama  
Ed. D., University of Missouri–Columbia

Linda L. Brown, Director, Francis Child Dev. Institute

MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Kansas State Teachers College  
M.S., University of Kansas-Lawrence  
M.T.S., Saint Paul School of Theology  
Ph.D., Kansas State University

Jon L. Burke, Dean of Student Development  
MCC-Blue River

B.A., Armstrong Atlantic State University  
M.S., Florida State University  
Ed.D., University of Georgia

Mark A. Burns, Director of Finance & Business Services  
MCC-Business & Technology

B.S., Central Missouri State University

Christine Smith Butler, District Director, Resource Development

Administrative Center  
B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia

Cynthia A. Butler, District Director, Student Financial Aid

Administrative Center  
A.A., Penn Valley  
B.S., Avila College

Cheryl Carpenter-Davis, Associate Dean  
MCC-Blue River

A.A., Cerritos College  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College  
M.Ed., MidAmerica Nazarene College  
Ed.D, University of Missouri–Columbia

Janet Cline, Dean of Student Development & Support Services

MCC-Longview  
B.A., Avila College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Rebecca R. Curtis, Resource Center Coordinator, Francis Child Development Institute

MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Kansas

Heather N. Daubenberger, District Director, Financial Services

Administrative Center  
B.S./B.A., Rockhurst College

Karen Dexter, Associate Dean of Instruction

MCC-Longview  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Kansas State University

Albert M. Dimmitt, Jr., Dean of Instruction

MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Southwestern College  
M.S., Kansas State University  
Ed.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Charles E. Dube, Associate Dean

MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., New Mexico State University  
M.B.A., Kansas State University  
M.S.Ed., Kansas State University

Joseph Fiedler, District Associate Director, Financial Planning

Administrative Center  
B.S., Alma College

Stan D Fields, Director of Business Development  
MCC-Business & Technology

B.S. Park University

Joanie Friend, Student Development

Administrative Center  
B.A. University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A. University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ed.D. University of Missouri–Columbia

Deborah Goodall, Dean of Students

MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., University of Colorado  
M.S., Central Missouri State University

Tracy D. Harris-Hall, Associate Dean

MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis  
M.A., Wichita State University

Rex G. Hays, Associate District Director, Physical Facilities

Administrative Center  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College  
M.B.A., Baker University

Leo J. Hirner, District Director, Distance Education

MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Elizabeth Lindquist, Dean of Instruction

MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.Phil., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Teresa A. Loney, Director, Tech Prep.

MCC-Business & Technology  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Mindy McCallum, Dean of Instruction

MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., University of Kansas

Mary McMullen-Light, Writing Across the Curriculum Coordinator

MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia

Sandra McInay, Associate Dean of Instruction

MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S.Ed., University of Kansas

Darrell Meyer, District Director, Physical Facilities

Administrative Center  
B.S., Kansas State University

Dorothy Miller, District Director, Purchasing

Administrative Center  
B.S., Southeast Missouri State University  
M.S., Arkansas State University

Monica Mingucci, Director, Applied Language Institute  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Faculdades Alcantara Machado  
M.A., Central Missouri State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri At Kansas City

Elizabeth N. Minis, Dean of Student Services  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.S., Emporia State University  
Ed.D., University of Missouri–Columbia

Mark Murtha, District Director, Applications Development  
Administrative Center  
A.A., MCC-Maple Woods  
A.C.S., MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Van Muschler, Director, Western Missouri Public Safety  
Training Institute  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., University of Missouri–St. Louis  
M.A., National Louis University

Frances A. Padow, District Director, Educational Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Saint Mary College  
M.A., Saint Mary College

John Ream, Assoc. Director, Training and Development  
MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., Southern Nazarene University  
M.Div., Nazarene Theological Seminary  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Barbara Reinwald, Senior Project Associate, Metrosoft  
Administrative Center  
A.A., MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Park College  
M.P.A., University of Missouri

Sandy Sanders, MCC Foundation-Alumni Association  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Kansas State University

Gary Schieber, District Director, Computer Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., University of Missouri

Jane A. Smeltzer, District Director, Management Systems  
and Procedures  
Administrative Center  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

David L. Smith, Dean of Instruction  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Old Dominion University  
M.A., Old Dominion University  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill

Mary Truex, Associate District Director, Human Resources  
Administrative Center  
B.A., University of Northern Iowa

Thomas M. Vansaghi, Associate Vice Chancellor of  
College and Community Relations  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.P.A., University of Missouri–Columbia

Charles Van Middlesworth, District Director, Research,  
Evaluation and Assessment  
Administrative Center  
B.A., Northwestern State College  
M.A., Eastern New Mexico  
Ed.D., University of Kansas

Reinhard Weglarz, District Director, Management and  
Auxiliary Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Benedictine College  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Susan Wilson, District Director, Student Development  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Emporia State University  
Ed.D., University of Missouri–Columbia

Wesley Wingfield, District Director, Network and User  
Services  
Administrative Center  
B.A., University of Miami  
M.A., University of Phoenix

Jane M. Zeitner, District Director, Educational Programs  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Brigham Young University  
M.S., Avila College

## Faculty

Zoe L. Albright, English  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Cottey College  
B.S., University of Idaho  
B.A., University of Idaho  
M.A., University of London

Toni Y. Alexander, Project Success  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.B.A., Baker University

William Allyn, Drafting  
MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., Central Missouri State University

Pamela Jo Anthony, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
R.N., Research Medical Center  
B.S.N., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S.N., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Bruce Appel, Outreach Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City

John D. Arnold, Automotive  
MCC-Longview  
A.S.E., Master Automobile Technician  
G.M., Master Technician

Sharon Bagg, History  
MCC-Blue River  
*Chair, Natural and Social Sciences*  
B.M.E., Emporia State University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Hossein Bahmaie, Economics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Angela D. Bahner, Psychology  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Lindenwood University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Candice K. Baldwin, Librarian  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts  
M.S., University of Illinois–Urbana-Champaign

Craig Bartholomaus, English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Illinois  
M.A., The Ohio State University  
Ph.D., University of Colorado

Linda F. Bell, Child Development  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Arkansas, Pine Bluff  
M.S., Emporia State University

Susan S. Benoit, Psychology  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., California State University  
M.S., Tennessee State University  
Ph.D., Tennessee State University

Roger Bidwell, Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., St. Lukes College of Nursing  
M.S.N., University of Kansas

Julia Bishop, Psychology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Nebraska  
M.A., University of Nebraska  
Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Mahmoud A. Bishr, Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Cairo University  
M.S., Northwestern State University  
Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Mary Ann Blitt, Foreign Language  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Colorado–Colorado Springs  
M.A., Colorado State University

Gretchen Blythe, Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Ottawa University  
M.S., Drake University

Mary Susanne Boatright, Librarian  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of Texas  
M.L.S., University of Texas

Mehdi Borhan, Biology  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Kansas

Nelson F. Borys, Chemistry  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Illinois  
M.S., University of Wyoming  
Ph.D., University of Georgia

Todd I. Bowdish, Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Northeast Missouri State University  
Ph.D., University of South Florida

Arthur M. Brady Jr., EMT – Paramedic  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri-Columbia

Kathleen R. Brandt, Foreign Language  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Stephens College-Columbia Mo.  
M.A., University of Michigan

Mary Heather Brann, Human Services  
MCC-Longview  
B.S.W., Southeast Missouri State University  
M.S.W., Southeast Missouri State University

Rebecca A. Breit, Library and Learning Resource  
MCC-Business & Technology  
B.A., University of California-Riverside  
M.Ed., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Ayanna L. Bridges, Speech  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Linda D. Brown, History  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Southern Methodist University  
M.T.A., University of Kent At Canterbury

Seth C. Bruggeman, History  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Pennsylvania State University  
M.A., The College of William and Mary

Lynn M. Canaday, Business  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., Columbia College  
M.S., Friends University

Kurt Canow, English  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Humanities*  
B.A., Doane College  
M.A., Rice University  
M.A., Southern Illinois University

Linda Carter, Librarian  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Missouri Western State College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia

Sharon H. Carter, Occupational Therapist Assistant  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison  
M.S., University of Kansas-Lawrence

Cindy L. Castillon, Counselor  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.A., Crowder Community College  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University  
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University

Sybil Chandler, Environmental, Health and Safety  
MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., Louisiana State University  
M.S., University of Southern Mississippi

Tim Chappell, Mathematics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
M.S., Pittsburg State University

Brian Chasteen, Counselor  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.B., William Jewell College  
M.S., Emporia State

Kimberly Christensen, Mathematics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Aurora University  
M.S., Northern Illinois University  
M.S., Northern Illinois University

Theresa Chop, Occupational Therapy Assistant  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Kansas

John Church, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Chicago  
M.A., University of Texas–Austin

Deborah Craig-Claar, Speech  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Redlands  
M.F.A., Northwestern University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Michael J. Connelly, Philosophy  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Salisbury State University  
M.A., University of Delaware

Paula K. Cooley, Learning Assistance Center  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Karega K. Cooper, Mathematics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Clark Atlanta University  
M.S., Clark Atlanta University

Barbara Cooke, Counselor  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Gene F. Cota, Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., Emporia State University  
M.S., Emporia State University

Kathy J. Courtney, Counselor  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia

William Cue, Speech  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Iowa State University  
B.B.A., Iowa State University  
M.A., Central Michigan University

Bruce D. Culley, Business  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Kansas

Karen E. Curls, Criminal Justice  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Social Science*  
A.A., MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Park College  
M.A., Central Missouri State University  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Paul D. Damminga, Automotive  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Ferris State University

Aditi Dasgupta, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Jadavpur University  
M.S., Jadavpur University  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Terrence Davin, Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Pennsylvania State University  
M.S., Frostburg State University

Cecil K. Davis, Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning  
MCC-Business & Technology

Richard Decker, Heating/Ventilation and Air Conditioning  
MCC-Business & Technology

Theodore M. Dinges, Business  
MCC-Longview  
B.B.A., Washburn University  
J.D., Washburn University

Paramjit (Rani) K. Duggal, Biology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Rajasthan University, India  
M.S., Ms University, India  
M.S., Bowling Green State University

Jessica R. Dumas, Sociology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Jennifer Dunlap, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S. - Saint Luke's College  
M.S. - University of Missouri - Kansas City.

Edward Durant, Computer Science/ Information Systems  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Westminster College  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Joyce Anne Dvorak, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Northern Illinois University  
M.A., Northern Illinois University  
Ph.D., Northern Illinois University

Margaret Easter, Computer Science/Information Systems  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Missouri Western State College  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Morsie L. Edgerson, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Lincoln University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Sylvia L. Edwards, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Hastings College  
M.A., Fort Hays State University

Kenneth R. Eichman, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Fort Hays State University  
M.A., Fort Hays State University

Diane M. Enkelmann, Business  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Benedictine College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia

Barbara Eubank, Education  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

William Fairbanks, Automotive  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Technology and Business*  
B.S.Ed., Pittsburg State University

Eugene J. Fenster, Biology  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., State University of New York At Buffalo  
M.Ph., The Graduate School and University Center of CUNY  
Ph.D., The Graduate School and University Center of CUNY

Connie Flick-Hruska, Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Slippery Rock University  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia

Kealia A. Folk, Health Information Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Texas Woman's University

Randall Forchee, Engineering  
Districtwide  
B.S., University of Missouri–Rolla  
M.S., University of Missouri–Rolla

Cora E. Franklin, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Jennie Frederick, Art  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute  
M.F.A., Indiana State University

Maira R. Frey, Chemistry  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Wyoming  
M.S., University of Washington

Lyle E. Gibson, History  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Arkansas  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Carole R. Gilmore, Foreign Language  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia

Monica Gimenez, Psychology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Kimberly Glackin, Psychology  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Patricia Goodwin, Director, Able Program  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Minnesota  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Zola Gordy, Retention Coordinator  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Dianne Grafentine-Beedle, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.S.N., Neosho County Community College  
B.S.N., Pittsburg State University

Diana J. Grahm, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Sharon L. Graves, Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., Central Missouri State University  
M.S.N., Bishop Clarkson College

Tammy Greathouse, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., University of Arkansas

- Saroj A. Gupta, Dental Assisting  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Karnataka University
- Martha Haehl, Mathematics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Wayland College  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Sharon Hamsa, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Benedictine College  
M.A., St. Louis University  
M.A., Notre Dame University
- Theresa Hannon, English  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Indiana University  
M.F.A., Arizona State University
- Shari Harden, Biology  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of North Colorado  
M.S., Utah State University
- Jess Harding, Heating/ Ventilation and Air Conditioning  
MCC-Business & Technology  
A.A.S., Penn Valley
- Cathy K. Hardy-Parcell, Music  
MCC-Longview  
B.M.E., Wheaton College  
M.M., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Nancy E. Harrington, Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., San Francisco State University  
M.A., San Francisco State University
- John Hawkins, Physics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Beth Henkle, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.A., Emporia State University
- Joan Henson, Mathematics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Molloy Catholic College For Women  
M.S., Adelphi University
- Cynthia A. Herbert, Computer Science/Information Systems  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University  
M.S., University of Phoenix
- Richard Higgason, English  
MCC-Blue River  
*Chair, Humanities*  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania
- Juanan Hill, Applied Language  
MCC-Penn Valley  
M.A., University of Kansas
- William Hodgkinson, English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Central Michigan University  
M.A., Central Michigan University
- Terry Hobbs, Mathematics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Harding University  
M.S., University of Mississippi
- Sharon E. Hogan, Sociology  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
B.S.E., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University  
Ph. D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Victorie J. Hollwell, Child Growth and Development  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Kansas State University  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Jimmie Holiman, Criminal Justice  
MCC-Blue River, Police Academy  
A.A., MCC-Longview  
B.A., Park University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Patricia P. Illing, Reading  
MCC-Longview  
B.S.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Kansas
- Lynette M. Jachowicz, Speech  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Northern Colorado  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Priscilla Jackson-Evans, History  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Social Science*  
A.A., St. Joseph Junior College  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Julianne Jacques, Counselor  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Florida  
M.Ed., University of Maryland
- Mary Ellen Jenison, Director, Able Program  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., MCC-Longview  
B.A., Avila College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Dennis J. Jirkovsky, Computer Science/Information Systems  
MCC-Longview  
A.A.S., MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Missouri Western College  
M.B.A., Rockhurst College
- Crystal L. Johnson, History  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Douglas E. Johnson, Industrial Technology  
MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., Park College
- Gary H. Johnson, Computer Science/Information Systems  
MCC-Longview  
A.S., Metropolitan Junior College–Kansas City  
B.S./B.A., Avila College  
M.B.A., Avila College
- Rebecca L. Johnson, Music  
MCC-Blue River  
A.A., Meccook Community College  
B.A., University of Northern Colorado  
M.M., University of Nebraska
- Monica Johnston, Computer Software  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School of Management
- Jason R. Jolicoeur, Criminal Justice  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Wichita State University  
B.S., Wichita State University  
M.A., Wichita State University
- Dan Justice, Engineering  
Districtwide  
B.S., University of Missouri–Rolla  
M.S., University of Texas  
Ph.D., University of Texas
- Maureen Kennedy, Counselor  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Fontbonne College, St. Louis, Mo  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Harold Kenyon, EMT–Paramedic  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A.S., MCC-Penn Valley
- Randy Kidd, Business  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.B.A., Central Missouri State University
- Sherry Kinney, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., Webster University
- Kathryne Kiser, Speech Communication  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Karen S. Komoroski, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Nursing*  
B.S.N., Graceland College  
M.N., University of Kansas  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Keet Kopecky, Biology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Joyce S. Kuhn, Speech and Theater  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Northern Colorado University  
M.A., Northern Colorado University
- Carol Jean Kuznacac, Spanish  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., University of Wisconsin–Sheboygan  
B.A., University of Wisconsin–Green Bay  
M.A., Pennsylvania State University
- Nic Lahue, Mathematics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Physical Sciences, Math, CSIS*  
A.S., Kansas City Kansas Community College  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Perri L. Lampe, Political Science  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., William Woods College  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Sandra L. Landuyt, Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Life Sciences*  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., Loyola University–New Orleans  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Steven W. Lewis, Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Kansas  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Mark Lidman, English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Virginia  
M.A., Purdue University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- D. Kim Lindaberry, Art  
MCC-Longview  
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute  
M.F.A., Georgia State University
- William G. Loftin, Biology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Tristan Londré, Mathematics  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

- Paul D. Long, Philosophy  
MCC-Maple Woods  
*Chair, Social Science/Business*  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Kentucky
- Leann I. Lotz-Todd, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., William Jewell College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- J. Dennis Lowden, Philosophy  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Excelsior College/University of The State of New York  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Terri Lowry, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.F.A., University of Montana–Missoula
- Jerry Macke, Computer Science  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., St. Thomas College
- Anne Mahoney, Speech & Drama  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of Arkansas  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Daniel L. Mark, Biology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Drake University  
M.A., Drake University  
Ph.D., University of Illinois
- Douglas Martin, Chemistry  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Clarkson College of Technology  
M.S., Clarkson College of Technology  
Ph.D., Clarkson College of Technology
- Todd C. Martin, Biology  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., Kansas State University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota–Twin Cities
- Pamela G. Matthiesen, Computer Science/Information Systems  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Central Missouri State University
- J. Burke Maxted, Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Gloria Maxwell, Librarian  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University  
M.L.S., Emporia State University
- Gary D. May, Computer Science/Information Systems  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., School of The Ozarks, Missouri  
M.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Webster University
- Tammie B. May, Sociology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Sterling College  
M.A., Central Missouri State University
- Debra Lewis McCarty, Reading  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Catherine McClendon, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Pittsburg State University
- Larry M. McCloud, English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Iowa State University  
M.L.A., Baker University
- Gary F. McDaniel, Automotive  
MCC-Longview  
A.S., Missouri Western State College  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Aimee W. McDonald, Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Rockhurst University
- Robyn McGee, English  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of Central Oklahoma  
M.A., University of Central Oklahoma
- Michele McGeeney, Reading  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- James McGraw, Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Iowa  
M.A., University of Iowa  
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Murvell V. McMurry, Counselor  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Lincoln University  
M.Ed., Iowa State University
- Connie Migliazzo, Librarian  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.L.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- David C. Miller, History  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Hutchinson Community College  
B.A., University of California At Riverside  
M.A., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Donald Miller, Chemistry  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Taylor University  
M.S., Purdue University
- Margaret A. Miller, Reference Librarian  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Bethany College  
M.A., University of Kansas  
M.S., Emporia State University
- Brian Mitchell, Biology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Illinois State University  
M.S., Illinois State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Gregory A. Mitchell, Mathematics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Rolla  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- James R. Moes, Business  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Coe College-Cedar Rapids  
M.S., St. Ambrose University  
M.B.A., St. Ambrose University
- Mary Elizabeth Moley, Art  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Chad P. Montuori, Foreign Language  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of New Mexico  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- R. Randall Moore, History  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Virginia Wesleyan College  
M.A., University of Richmond  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina
- Robert L. Morris, Art  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.F.A.E., Kansas City Art Institute  
M.F.A., University of Kansas
- Christopher C. Morrow, Veterinary Technology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
D.V.M., University of Missouri–Columbia
- David Mulry, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Middlesex Poly, United Kingdom  
Ph.D., University of Kent, United Kingdom
- Shirley C. Musick, Surgical Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley
- Patricia L. Munn, Biology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- James J. Murray III, Music  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., William Jewell College  
M.M., University of Denver
- Melissa J. Napper, Computer Science/Information Systems  
MCC-Blue River  
A.A., MCC-Longview  
B.S., Park College
- Anne E. Nienhueser, Physics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Mary Northrup, Librarian  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., St. Norbert College  
M.L.S., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee
- Patsy O'Brien, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., Webster University  
M.S.N., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- John R. O'Connell, Physical Education  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Fort Lewis College, Colorado  
M.A., Adams State College, Colorado
- Jason R. Pallett, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Tulsa  
M.S., University of Tulsa
- Carolyn A. Parks, Surgical Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.D.N., Illinois Central College  
B.A.N., University of Illinois–Springfield
- David A. Patience, Automotive  
MCC-Longview  
B.A.S., Sienna Heights University
- Carlos Perez, Speech and Drama  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.F.A., Avila University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Rory Perrodin, Automotive  
MCC-Longview  
A.A.S., Dodge City Community College  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S.Vt., Pittsburg State University
- Michael Peters, EMT–Paramedic  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Quincy College
- Carrie L. Pickerel-Brooks, Education  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M. Ed., University of Hawaii  
Ph. D., University of Houston
- Michelle Potts, English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Park College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Deanna Poudel, Physics  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Grinnell College  
M.S.M., Iowa State University

- Russell T. Powlas, Education  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Kansas
- Judith A. Pratt, Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Southeast Missouri State University  
M.A., Southeast Missouri State University
- Carl Priesendorf, Geology/Geography  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., State Fair Community College  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Virginia Ragan, Geology/Geography  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.A., MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph. D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Vicki D. Raine, Reading  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Humanities*  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Laurie A. Ray, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- J. Michael Raynor, English  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Junior College of Kansas City  
B.A., University of Nebraska–Omaha  
Ph.D., University of Florence, Italy
- Larry A. Reichard, Biology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.S., Delta College  
B.S., Central Michigan University  
M.S., Michigan State University  
Ed.D., West Virginia University
- Stephen L. Reinbold, Biology  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Natural Sciences*  
B.S., Eastern Illinois University  
M.S., Eastern Illinois University  
Ph.D., Illinois State University
- Melissa K. Renfrow, English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Colorado–Denver  
Ph. D., University of Kansas
- Betty Reynolds, Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
Diploma, Mathers School of Nursing/Southern Baptist  
Hospital  
B.S.N., University of Mobile  
M.S.N., University of South Alabama
- Karen Sue Richards, Computer Science/Information  
Systems  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Calvary Bible College, Kansas City, Missouri  
B.S., St. Mary College, Leavenworth, Kansas  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Kimberly R. Ries, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Pittsburg State University
- Melanie Roberts, Counselor  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Iowa State University  
M.A., University of Iowa
- Gwendolyn K. Robertson, Physical Therapist Assistant  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Clayton Robinson Jr., Counselor  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.A., Webster University
- Dawnielle Robinson-Walker, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., Kansas State University
- Stephanie F. Roehm, Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., MidAmerica Nazarene University
- Jan S. Rog, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Rockhurst University  
M.A., Arizona State University
- Jennifer Rogers, Spanish  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Jan A. Rosenblum, Counselor, Educational Opportunity  
Center  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., College of Emporia, Kansas  
M.S., Emporia State University
- Kristi K. Rottinghaus, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Barton County Community College  
B.S., Fort Hays State University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Gregory Sanford, History  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Iowa State University  
M.A., Iowa State University
- Barbara Schaefer, Counselor  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., Southeast Missouri State University  
M.A., Southeast Missouri State University
- Edward W. Schaufler, Automotive  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., MCC-Longview  
B.S., Central Missouri State University
- Elliott Schimmel, History  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
M.A., Syracuse University  
Ph.D., Florida State University
- Deborah A. Scott, Political Science  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Columbia College-Columbia Mo.  
M.A., American University-Washington D.C.
- Jennifer Scott, Health Information Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Kansas
- Cynthia Sexton Proctor, Physics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Hendrix College  
M.S., University of Arkansas
- David Sharp, English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- M. Catherine Sheely, English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Aquinas College, Michigan  
M.L.A., Baker University
- Leah Shelton, Access Counselor  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., William Jewell  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- James A. Shimel, Manufacturing Technology  
MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., Finlay Engineering College
- Rosemary Shocklee-Fusaro, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., Avila College  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S.N., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Mary A. Simpson, Learning Assistance Center  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Clafin College  
M.A., Florida A & M University
- Cebra Sims, Psychology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City
- Bob Skrukud, Mathematics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Winona State University  
M.S., Truman State University
- Clarence Smith, Music  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.Ed., Central Methodist College  
M.Ed., Lesley University
- James Smith, Art  
MCC-Longview  
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute  
M.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa
- Robert E. Smith, Chemistry  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Brigham Young University  
Ph.D., Brigham Young University
- Robert J. Smith, Counselor, Educational Opportunity  
Center  
MCC-Penn Valley  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Suzanne M. Smith, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Phillips University  
M.S., Kansas State University
- Nancy M. Spangler, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City
- Patricia McKeown Sparks, English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City
- Lisa Spaulding, English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Westminster College  
M.A., University of Nebraska–Lincoln  
Ph. D., University of Nebraska–Lincoln
- Helen Y. Speed, Child Growth and Development  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Arkansas At Pine Bluff  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Connie Spies, Counselor  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Missouri Western State College  
M.S., University of Wisconsin/Stout
- Pamela B. Stockman, Physical Therapist Assistant  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., St. Louis University  
M.S., University of Kansas
- Kent Stolz, Electronics  
MCC-Business & Technology  
A.A.S., Devry University  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene University  
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School
- J. Michael Sturgeon, Computer Science/Information  
Systems  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Missouri Western State College
- Mary Svoboda-Chollet, Child Growth and Development  
MCC-Penn Valley  
M.S., University of Kansas

Donald S. Swanson, Foreign Language  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Skagit Valley College  
B.A., Western Washington University  
M.A., Washington State University  
M.A., Bowling Green State University

Michael E. Sweetland, Chemistry  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Saint Norbert College  
M.S., University of Pittsburgh

Judith E. Taylor, Radiologic Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.H.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia

Ronald L. Taylor, Reading  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Simpson College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Penny Tebesch, Manufacturing Technology  
MCC-Business & Technology  
*Chair, Technology*  
A.A., MCC-Longview  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University

Kimberly Thebeau-Siercks, Radiologic Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Avila College  
M.S., Kansas State University

Jim Tjaden, Travel and Tourism  
MCC-Maple Woods  
*Chair, Math, Science and Computing*  
B.A., Macalester College  
M.A., University of Iowa  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Bernadette E. Torres, Art  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.F.A., Kansas City Arts Institute  
M.F.A., University of Miami

Michael D. Tucker, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Central Missouri State University

Leta H. Tyhurst, Learning Center  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia

Handady H. Udupa, Dental Assisting  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.D.S., Bangalore University-Bangalore, India

Andrea L. Vorwark, Mathematics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., William Jewell College  
M.S., University of Missouri–Rolla

Michael Warren, English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.F.A., University of Montana  
M.A., Central Missouri State University

W. Douglas Washer, Philosophy  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Southwest Missouri State University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia

James K. Weaver, Business  
MCC-Longview  
A.B., Drury College  
M.B.A., Drury College

Janet L. Weaver, Outreach Counselor  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia

dorether Welch, Sociology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Avila College  
M.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Webster University  
M.S., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Matthew R. Westra, Psychology  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Golden West College  
B.A., California State University–Fullerton  
M.S., California State University–Los Angeles

Maureen Wiederholt, Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., Webster University

F. Kim Wilcox, Speech  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Robert H. Williams, Psychology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.A., MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., William Jewell College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Jeffrey C. Wilt, Counselor  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill  
M.S., University of North Carolina–Greensboro

Patricia A. Winberg, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
R.N., Research Medical Center  
B.S.N., Avila College  
M.S.N., University of Kansas Medical School of Nursing

Cheryl Winter, Mathematics  
MCC-Blue River  
*Chair, Business Technology, Mathematics  
and Public Safety*  
A.A., Metropolitan Community College  
B.A., Avila College  
M.S., Central Missouri State University

Benjamin Wolfe, Geology/Geography  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., University of Nebraska–Lincoln  
M.S., University of Alaska–Fairbanks

Janet K. Wyatt, Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Math and Engineering*  
B.S., University of Arkansas  
M.A., University of Arkansas

Dempsey A. Yeary, Computer Science/Information  
Systems  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Devry Institute of Technology

William Young, History  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Iowa State University  
M.A., Iowa State University

Ruth Yunker, Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., University of Kansas  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S.N., University of Missouri–Kansas City.

Stephanie Zerkel-Humbert, English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S.E., University of Arkansas At Little Rock  
M.A., University of Arkansas At Little Rock

Denise Zortman, Learning Resources  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Adams State College  
M.A., University of Denver

## Emeriti\*

\* Although several retired faculty members and administrators served in more than one capacity during their years with the institution, they are listed here according to the function and the unit to which they were assigned at the time of their retirement.

Joseph H. Anway (1973-1998), Business  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Graceland College  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University  
Spec. In Bus. Adm., Central Missouri State University

Rita K. Austin (1969-1986), Foreign Language  
MCC-Longview  
A.B., New York State College For Teachers  
A.M., University of Kansas

Melvin A. Aytes (1961-1995), Political Science  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University

Harold E. Baggerly (1964-1995), Engineering  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Kansas

Melanie A. Bailey (1973-2005), Director, Educational  
Opportunity Center  
Administrative Center  
B.S., University of Kansas–Lawrence  
M.Ed., Howard University–Washington, D.C.  
Ed.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City

John W. Banks (1969-1986), Office Systems  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., University of Northern Iowa

Nancy J. Banks (1990-2000), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S. In Ed., Southwest Missouri State University  
B.S.N., Avila College  
M.S.N., Kansas University

Edith Bartholomew (1957-1985), English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.B., Wheaton College  
A.M., Northwestern University

Edward Beasley (1968-1993), History  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Lincoln University  
M.A., Emporia State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City

Pamela Beers (1994-2004), Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley–Pioneer Campus  
Diploma, Providence Hospital School of Nursing  
B.S., St. Mary College

James Q. Beisel (1973-2004), Business  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Kansas State University, Agriculture  
B.S., Kansas State University, Business Administration  
M.B.A., University of Kansas

Michael E. Benson (1972-1997), Criminal Justice  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Kansas City, Kansas Community College  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S.E., Central Missouri State University

Milton Benz (1974-1990), Business  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.C., University of North Dakota At Grand Forks  
M.B.A., Central Missouri State University

Lewis E. Berg (1957-1986), Mathematics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.B., De Pauw University  
M.A., Syracuse University

Patricia A. Berge Langsdorf (1971-2004), Office Systems  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.B., University of Kentucky  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

- Dale R. Biagi (1965-1998), Geology & Geography  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Kaskaskia College  
B.S., Illinois State University  
M.S., Illinois State University
- Jack Bitzenburg (1986-2004), President  
MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Sarah F. Bivins (1972-2001), Human Sciences  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Tuskegee Institute  
M.S., University of Wisconsin
- Aldine Blankenship (1951-1979), Office Systems  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Northeast Junior College  
A.B., University of Northern Colorado  
M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Sheryl L. Blasco (1966-1994), Data Processing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.P.A., California State University
- Ann E. Boehm (1983-1989), Psychology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., College of St. Catherine  
M.Ed., St. Louis University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Eleanor Smith Bowie (1971-2002), Director of Title II Project  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., St. Augustine’s College  
M.A., North Carolina Central University
- Stephen Brainard (1970-1998), President  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., State University of New York  
M.S., Syracuse University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Loree D. Breed (1970-1986), English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Avila College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.Ph., University of Kansas
- Ronald L. Brink (1969-1998), Speech and Theater  
MCC-Maple Woods  
*Chair, Communications*  
B.A., Missouri Valley College  
M.A., University of Denver  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Joan Nance Brown (1964-1994), Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Harding College  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Suzanne Brown (1984–1994), Health Information Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Texas Woman’s University  
M.S., Texas Woman’s University
- Robert S. Buchanan (1971-1993), English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.B., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Ralph E. Buglewicz (1965-1993), History and Russian  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Kansas
- George A. Bunch (1956-1989), Social Science  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.S., University of Kansas
- Walter M. Burks (1970-1981), Social Science  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.B., Rockhurst College  
A.M., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Wilma J. Burnett (1973-1997), Office Systems  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Aaron C. Butler (1974-1982), Business  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.B., Pittsburg State University  
M.B.A., Harvard University  
Ed.D., Harvard University
- Carol Y. Byrd (1996-2001), Associate Dean of Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
Nursing Diploma, St. Margaret Hospital  
B.S.N., Avila College  
M.S.N., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Jeremiah Cameron (1963-1989), English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.B., University of Indiana  
A.M., University of Chicago  
Ph.D., Michigan State University
- Patrick R. Capranica (1965-1995), Social Science  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University
- Kenneth M. Carter (1975-1992), Automotive Technology, Heavy Equipment  
MCC-Longview  
A.A.S., MCC-Longview
- Clydia A. Case (1971-2002), Counselor  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Eastern Kentucky University  
M.Ed., Xavier University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Vernon L. Case (1967-1993), Data Processing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., William Jewell College  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Gregory A. Christy (1981-1992), Drafting  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Lynda W. Clark (1989-2005), Business  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Central State University, Oklahoma  
M.Ed., Central State University, Oklahoma  
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
- Susan W. Clark (1985-2004), Reading  
MCC-Longview  
B.S.Ed., University of Delaware  
M.Ed., University of Delaware  
Ph. D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- John P. Coleman (1969-1988), Art  
MCC-Longview  
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute  
M.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute
- Omar G. Conrad (1965-1995), Geology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Kansas  
M.A., Dallas Theological Seminary
- Harvey J. Cooke (1968-1995), Business  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Business*  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.S., Emporia State University
- William Patrick Coyne (1970-2000), Automotive Technology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University
- Linda F. Crabtree (1983-2005), District Director, Professional Development and Instructional Support  
Administrative Center  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., Central Missouri State University  
Ed.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Betty L. Craft (1975-2000), Office Systems  
MCC-Longview  
B.B.A., Washburn University of Topeka
- Irena M. Cramer (1989-2005), Administrative Support Specialist  
MCC-Business & Technology
- Darlene Cummings-Hill (1972-1995), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
R.N., General Hospital and Medical Center  
B.S.N., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S.N., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- William David Crim (1964-1991), Mathematics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.E.E., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., New Mexico Highlands University  
M.S.E.E., University Missouri–Columbia
- Desmond U. Daniels (1969-1998), Music, Physical Fitness  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Huston Tillotson College  
M.Mus.Ed., University of Kansas  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Orville L. Darby (1956-1982), Economics  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Wichita State University  
M.A., University of Colorado
- Donald H. Day (1974-1986), Electronics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S.E.E., Finlay Engineering College
- Thomas E. Dewey (1969-2000), Counselor  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University
- Richard Diklich (1972-2002), Automotive Technology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Pittsburg State University
- M. Albert Dimmit Sr. (1990-2000), History  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.A., Kansas University  
Ph.D., Kansas University
- Marilyn Donatello (1982-2006), Dean of Student Services  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Tennessee–Chattanooga  
M.A., University of South Florida
- Lawrence Downs (1969-1986), Architecture  
MCC-Longview  
M.Arch., Washington University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Perry A. Doyle Jr. (1966-1998), Physics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.B., William Jewell College  
M.S., University of Missouri–Rolla
- Richard W. Drumm (1983-1999), District Director Human Services and Risk Management  
Administrative Center  
B.A., Long Island University  
M.A., New York University
- Martha J. Eagle (1989-2004), Mathematics  
MCC-Blue River  
A.B., William Jewell College  
M.A., Central Missouri State University
- Mattie J. Eley (1973-2002), Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley/Pioneer  
R.N., General Hospital and Medical Center  
B.S.N., University of Kansas  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S.N., Bishop Clarkson College of Nursing and Health Sciences
- Price Ellis (1969-1995), History  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University

- John K. Enenbach (1969-1995), Criminal Justice  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Wichita State University  
J.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- William J. Engel Jr. (1969-1995), Business  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Rockhurst College  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Mary Lou Eubank (1980-2000), Computer Science/  
Information Systems  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., MCC-Longview  
B.S.B.A., Central Missouri State University
- James D. Everett (1995-2005), District Director, Technical  
Education  
MCC-Business & Technology  
A.A.S., MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene  
M.Ed., MidAmerica Nazarene  
Ed.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Luis M. Flores, Jr. (1973-2001), Psychology  
MCC-Longview  
A.B., University of The Philippines  
M.S., Kansas State University
- Edwin Matthew Flynn (1961-1995), Speech and Theater  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.B., University of Missouri–Columbia  
A.M., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Judith Flynn, (1974-2006), Reading  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Metropolitan Community College  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Irene Forch (1971-2005), Office Systems  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Drake University  
Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Ellen P. Forrest (1971-2000), Associate Vice Chancellor  
and Assistant to the Chancellor  
Administrative Center  
B.A., Marymount Manhattan College  
M.A., Fordham University
- William L. Foster (1987-1999), Associate Director,  
Occupational and Continuing Education  
MCC-Administrative Center  
B.S.E., University of Arkansas  
M.Ed., University of Arkansas
- Thomas R. Garrett (1966-1989), Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
A.S., Flat River Junior College  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia
- John M. Gazda (1957-1993), English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- W. Andrew Geoghegan Jr. (1973-2003), Psychology  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., College of William and Mary  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Gary F. Gibson (1968-1992), Business  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S.B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Wayne E. Giles (1983-2005), Chancellor  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., Southern Illinois University  
Ph.D., St. Louis University
- Kenneth W. Gillespie (1971-1998), District Director,  
Physical Plant  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Louis E. Gillham (1965-1993), Counselor  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Florence W. Goldman (1976-1986), Reading  
MCC-Longview  
B.S.Ed., Temple University  
M.Ed., University of Illinois  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Marvin Goldstein (1962-1999), Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Oklahoma  
M.A., University of Oklahoma
- Charles M. Gosselein (1970-1998), Associate Dean of  
Instructional Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Rockhurst College  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Ronald E. Greathouse (1969-2000), Vice Chancellor,  
Administrative Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University
- Cheryl S. Grosser (1989-2005), English  
MCC-Blue River  
*Chair, Humanities*  
B.A., University of Illinois  
M.A., University of Illinois  
M.Phil., University of Kansas
- Radhey Gupta (1974-2003), Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.Sc., Agra University  
M.Sc., Agra University  
M.S., Ohio State University  
Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Richard L. Hair (1973-2000), Sociology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Rockhurst College  
M.A., University of Notre Dame  
M.Ed., Xavier University
- Dorothy Hamilton (1973-1986), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Point Loma Nazarene College  
M.A., Point Loma Nazarene College
- Cecil N. Hammonds (1959-1996), District Director,  
Management Systems  
Administrative Center  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.S., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., Louisiana State University
- Barbara M. Hankins (1971-1997), Art  
MCC-Longview  
B.F.A., University of Kansas  
M.F.A., University of Kansas  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Robert M. Hankins (1952-1985), Biology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.S., Emporia State University  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Paul Harding, (1989-2005), Heating/Air Conditioning  
MCC-Business & Technology  
A.A.S., MCC-Business and Technology
- Lillian Harrington (1972-1988), Speech and English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.B., Benedictine College  
M.A., Catholic University of America
- Kenneth G. Hartman (1993-2005), Political Science  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Wake Forest University  
M.A., University of Texas At Austin
- Elbert C. Heath (1972-1999), Physics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Graceland College  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., University of Missouri–Rolla
- Charles F. Henry (1984-1994), District Director, High  
Technology Training Resource Center  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Northeast Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University
- John F. Herbst (1966-1988), Dean of Instructional Support  
Services  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.B., Benedictine College  
M.L.S., Case Western Reserve University
- David E. Herron (1965-1992), Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University
- Donald J. Herzog (1971-2000), English  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Wisconsin State University At Lacrosse  
M.A., Kansas State University  
Ed.D., University of Kansas
- Karen Herzog (1971-1999), Dean of Instruction  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.L., Ozark Christian College  
M.A., Kansas State University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Julia Hill (1975-1992), Recruitment Coordinator  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Lincoln University  
M.S., University of Southern California  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Thomas J. Hillenbrand (1988-2002), English  
MCC-Longview  
A.B., Loyola University of Chicago  
M.A., Loyola University of Chicago
- E. Jay Hilty Jr. (1963-1992), Philosophy  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.Mus., University of Colorado  
M.A., University of Colorado  
M.Phil., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Joyce S. Hilty (1986-1993), Data Processing  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.A.S., MCC-Maple Woods  
M.A., University of Colorado  
M.Mus., University of Colorado
- Robert J. Holman (1982-2004), Business  
MCC-Blue River  
*Chair, Business, Technology and Public Safety*  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University
- Sarah A. Hopkins (1972-1998), Director of MCC-PACE,  
Program For Adult College Education  
MCC-Longview  
B.S. In Ed., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Dennis Hronek (1973-2000), Associate Dean of  
Occupational /Continuing Education  
MCC-Blue River  
A.S., Hutchinson Junior College  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Ruth M. Hulse (1966-1983), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Moberly Junior College  
R.N., Kansas City General Hospital and Medical Center  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

- Robert W. Jensen (1982-2004), District Director, Financial Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Ashley L. Johnson (1975-1989), Assistant to the President  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Valparaiso University  
M.S., Indiana University
- Elbert B. Johnson (1982-1993), Economics  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Iowa
- Jane B. Jones (1966-1984), Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Junior College of Kansas City  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- John A. Kaczynski (1966-2001), Dean of Instruction  
MCC-Longview  
A.S., Flint Community College  
A.B., University of Michigan–Flint  
M.S., University of Arizona  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- James E. Karasiewicz (1979-2005), English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
*Chair, Communications Division*  
B.A., State University College of New York, Buffalo  
M.A., State University College of New York, Brockport  
Ph.D., Kansas State University
- Michael K. Keele (1973-2003), District Director, Marketing Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Webster University
- Leon H. Keens (1964-1995), English, History  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Kennard D. Kelly (1969-1989), Criminal Justice  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Kansas Wesleyan University  
J.D., University of Nebraska
- Margaret S. Kelly (1969-1996), Computer Science/  
Information Systems  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Patricia A. Kemner (1970-1990), Biology  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Richard Kimberly (1990-2003), Business  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., University of Wisconsin–Madison  
M.B.A., University of Wisconsin–Oshkosh  
Ed.S., University of Wisconsin–Stout  
Ph.D., Texas A & M University
- Harry A. King (1973-1980), Social Science  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.A., Junior College of Kansas City  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Karen Kistner (1970-1997), District Director, Occupational Systems  
Administrative Center  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., Emporia State University  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Harold B. Koch (1966-2000), Psychology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Social Science*  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Carl H. Koenig (1980-2002), Computer Science/  
Information Systems  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S.Ed., Wayne State University  
M.S.Ed., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Irene G. Korotev (1973-1999), Librarian  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., North Texas State University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Herbert F. Kramer (1956-1991), Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Joann Krekel (1973-1994), Media Specialist  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Baker University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Virginia Kruse (1959-1979), Foreign Language  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.B., University of Kansas  
A.M., University of Kansas
- Marilyn S. Lander (1973-1993), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
R.N., Tuskegee Institute  
B.S.N., Avila College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Mary A. Lee (1990-2004), English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Clarke College, Iowa  
M.A., Bradley University, Illinois
- Russel G. Lee (1954-1983), Mathematics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- John E. Leheney (1970-1991), Counseling  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Aldo W. Leker (1971-1997), President  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Cheryl Smith Lewkowsky (1973-2004), Mathematics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.B., William Jewell College  
M.S., Kansas State University
- Orlyn O. Lockard (1966-1989), Drafting and Design/  
Engineering Technology  
MCC-Longview  
B.S.Ed., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., George Peabody College For Teachers  
Ed.S., Central Missouri State University
- A. K. Longfellow (1955-1977), Dean of Students  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., University of Kansas
- Wanda F. Lord (1962-1985), Office Systems  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Patricia A. Lorenz (1971-2000), Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Life Sciences*  
A.A.S., MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., St. Louis University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- L. Doone Loughery (1972-1991), Office Systems and  
Careers  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S.Ed., Northeast Missouri State University  
M.A.Bus.Ed., Northeast Missouri State University
- Forrest G. Lowe (1959-1993), Physics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.S., Texas Christian University  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Robert Lowe (1971-1999), District Director, Computer Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Pittsburg State University
- Opzerine D. Madison (1981-2003), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., MCC-Penn Valley  
R.N., General Hospital and Medical Center  
B.S.N., Avila College  
M.A., Central Michigan University
- Carole J. Maltby (1975-2005), Veterinary Technology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
D.V.M., University of Missouri–Columbia
- William J. Mann (1977-1993), Chancellor  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Northern Illinois University  
M.S., Northern Illinois University  
Ed.D., Northern Illinois University
- Carder H. Manning Jr. (1969-1995), Music  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., Junior College of Kansas City  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- José Martinez (1989-2000), Aviation Maintenance  
Technology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Central Missouri State University
- Stephanie J. Masquelier (1976-2004), Business  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University  
M.Ed., Virginia Commonwealth University
- Louise S. McCants (1983-1988), District Director of  
Instructional Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Oklahoma State University  
M.S., Oklahoma State University  
Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Johnnie W. McClinton (1971-2001), Dean of Campus  
Student Services  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Baylor University  
M.S.Ed., Baylor University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Thomas L. McClure (1969-1999), Psychology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Purdue University  
M.A., Ball State University
- Flin C. McGhee (1966-2000), Chemistry  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Physical Science*  
B.S., University of Houston  
M.S., Texas A & M University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Fern Meek (1969-1992), Librarian  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.L.S., Emporia State University
- Barbara Mehnert (1971-1997), Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Vassar College  
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh  
Ed.D., University of Kansas
- John Michael (1987-2002), District Director, Enrollment  
Services  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S.Ed., Central Missouri State University

- Linda Spotts Michael (1981-2005), Business  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.B.A., Central Missouri State University
- Lauren F. Miller (1972-1997), Philosophy  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Social Science*  
B.A., Antioch College  
M.A., University of Pittsburgh
- Marjorie A. Miller (1971-2004), Office Systems  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Central Michigan University
- Michael E. Miller (1964-1997), English  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Humanities*  
A.A., Junior College of Kansas City  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Sharon H. Miller (1978-2005), College Bookstore Manager  
MCC-Penn Valley
- George E. Montag (1976-1985), English  
MCC-Longview  
A.B., University of Cincinnati  
M.Ed., Xavier University  
M.A., Xavier University
- Gerald N. Moore (1971-1997), Electronics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
Diploma, Devry Institute of Technology  
A.A., Metropolitan Community College  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Thomas F. Morris (1965-1996), English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.S., University of Kansas
- Elna B. Morrow (1981-1994), Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Alabama State University  
M.S., University of Nebraska–Omaha
- Verle D. Muhrer (1971-2004), Philosophy  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Stewart E. Nelson (1963-1999), History  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.B., Park College  
M.A., University of Kansas
- Hilda Ogilvie (1994-2003), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S.N., University of Kansas  
M.S.N., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Leon P. Ogilvie (1970-2000), Social Science  
MCC-Maple Woods  
*Chair, Social Science*  
A.A., Junior College of Kansas City  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Louisiana State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Jerome L. Ommen (1971-1993), Counselor  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Concordia Teachers College  
M.S., Central Missouri State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Pat Kipp O'Neil (1987-2000), Counselor  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., Molloy College  
M.A., Hofstra University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Rebecca M. Owens (1974-2002), Fashion and Human Sciences  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair Business and Human Sciences*  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Clifford Naysmith (1964-2001), Sociology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Michael L. Palmer (1982-2006), Business  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.B.A., Rockhurst College
- Thomas S. Pennington (1990-2005), Computer Science/  
Information Systems  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Business*  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Lee Roy Pitts (1972-1997), Biology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University
- Mary Jo Podrebarac (1982-1995), Chemistry  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Avila College  
M.A., University of Kansas
- James L. Pratt (1970-2000), Computer Science/  
Information Systems  
MCC-Longview  
*Chair, Business*  
A.G.E., Flint Junior College  
B.S., University of Michigan  
B.S.E.E., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.P.H., University of Michigan
- Norman C. Preston (1972-1983), Mechanical Technology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.S., University of Arkansas
- A. Rae Price (1966-1992), English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Northwestern University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Carroll S. Price (1969-1992), Criminal Justice  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia  
Ed.D., University of California–Los Angeles
- Donald L. Raymond (1969-1983), Geology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Harold Reese (1939-1974), English  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Dakota Wesleyan University  
M.A., Northwestern University
- Burton W. Richardson (1985-1993), Electronics  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., North Carolina State University
- Robert D. Richey (1983-1993), Dean of Instructional  
Services  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S.Ed., Illinois State University  
M.A., University of Illinois
- Robert D. Richmond (1965-1995), English  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Juanita L. Ross (1975-2005), Office Systems  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Bishop College  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Ronald G. Rowland (1965-1997), Chemistry  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Kansas State University
- David E. Sachen (1969-1997), German, Mathematics  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Rockhurst College  
M.A., University of Kansas
- James H. Sampson (1963-1983), Director of Personnel  
Administrative Center  
B.S., William Jewell College  
A.M., University of Wyoming
- Albert W. Sandring (1990-1995), Drafting  
MCC-Longview  
B.S.M.E., Kansas State University  
M.B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Margaret P. Sandring (1985-1995), Office Systems  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Central Methodist College  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Eugene Schieber (1990-2003), Dean of Technical  
Education  
MCC-Maple Woods/MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State  
M.A., Northwest Missouri State  
Ed.Spec., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Beverly J. Schwaab (1980-1989), Librarian  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Junior College of Kansas City  
B.A., Baker University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Jean Bartz Scurlock (1957-1986), Chemistry  
MCC-Longview  
A.B., University of Kansas  
A.M., Smith College
- Corrine E. Shaw (1994-2003), Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.D.N., Kansas City Kansas Community College  
B.S.N., MidAmerica Nazarene College
- Larry E. Sherwood (1971-1996), Mathematics  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Charles E. Shields (1967-1995), District Director,  
Purchasing & Auxiliary Services  
Administrative Center  
A.A., North Central Missouri College  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Thomas H. Sicking (1968-1994), English, Journalism  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Dorothy L. Simmons (1981-1991), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
R.N., General Hospital and Medical Center  
B.S.N., Avila College
- Sue M. Sinton (1973-1992), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
R.N., St. Joseph Hospital School of Nursing  
B.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City  
M.A., University of Chicago
- Robert A. Slater (1969-1998), English  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Northeast Missouri State University  
M.F.A., University of Iowa
- Shirley Fieth Smith (1969-1991), Office Systems  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Central Missouri State University
- Theda Y. Sorenson (1987-1994), Counseling  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., Hutchinson Community College  
B.A., Sterling College  
M.A., Fort Hays State University
- Phyllip P. Standlea (1971-1996), District Director,  
Instructional Services & Professional Development  
Administrative Center  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.S., Emporia State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia

- Evelyn R. Staatz (1969-1996), Librarian  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Columbia
- Sally Steinback (1964-1986), Political Science  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., Beloit College  
M.P.A., Syracuse University  
J.D., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Bill Still (1974-1998), Machine Tool Technology  
MCC-Maple Woods/MCC-Business & Technology  
B.S., Central Missouri State University
- John G. Stockmyer (1961-2005), History  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Kansas State University
- Mary M. Sturdivant (1992-2005), Access Resource  
Educator  
MCC-Longview
- Suzana Swager (1985-1997), Basic Skills  
MCC-Blue River  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Dean A. Tarwater (1975-2005), Lead Custodian  
MCC-Maple Woods
- Nancy M. Taylor (1983-1993), Business and Office  
Reentry  
MCC-Longview  
A.A., MCC-Longview  
B.S., Avila College  
M.Ed., Central Missouri State University
- G. Dale Thomas (1987-2001), Dean of Instruction  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S.Ed., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Emporia State University  
D.A., Idaho State University
- Claude W. Thomson (1971-1995), Management  
MCC-Longview  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Nancy Thomson (1990-2004), Education  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Child Growth and Development  
Education*  
B.A., Barat College, Illinois  
M.A., College of Holy Names, California  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
- Paul Thomson Jr. (1971-1999), President  
MCC-Blue River  
B.S., Missouri Valley College  
M.S., Southern Illinois University  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- George E. Thornton (1970-1997), Automotive Technology  
MCC-Longview  
A.A.S., MCC-Longview  
B.S.E., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Alana Timora (1982-2005), Counselor  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., University of Southern Colorado  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Helen M. Turner (1969-1993), Art  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., University of Arkansas  
M.Sec.Ed., University of Arkansas
- Dora Walsh (1994-1999), Practical Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
R.N., Hammersmith, England  
S.C.M., Midwifery, London, England  
B.S.N., Graceland College
- Helen G. Weaver (1960-1984), Psychology  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.A., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S., University of Pennsylvania
- Karen E. West (1995-2005), Associate Dean  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., El Camino College  
B.A., California State University  
M.A., Pacific School of Religion  
Ed.D., University of Missouri–Columbia
- F. Ula Williams (1993-2005), Sign Language Interpreting  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.S., University of Kansas
- Charles H. Wheat (1970-1997), Aviation Maintenance  
Technology  
MCC-Maple Woods  
A.A.S., Oklahoma State University  
B.S., Oklahoma State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University
- Beverly D. Whitaker (1983-1994), Learning Center/  
Reading  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.R.E., Northern Baptist Theological Seminary  
B.S., Sioux Falls College  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Levora B. Whitmore (1971-1995), Nursing  
MCC-Penn Valley  
*Chair, Nursing*  
B.S.N., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- James P. Whitworth (1965-1991), Counseling  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Missouri Valley College  
M.S., Central Missouri State University
- Arthur N. Wilkins (1956-1990), District Director Academic  
Affairs & Research  
Administrative Center  
A.A., Junior College of Kansas City  
A.M., University of Chicago  
Ph.D., Washington University
- Jeanné C. Willerth (1985-2004), Computer Science/  
Information Systems  
MCC-Longview  
B.A., Wayne State College  
M.S., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.S.D., University of Kansas
- Dorothy M. Wright (1955-1995), Office Systems  
MCC-Penn Valley  
A.A., MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., University of Iowa  
Ed.D., Nova University
- Ula Williams (1993-2005), Sign Language Interpreting  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.S., University of Kansas
- Christine A. Yannitelli (1972-2004), Counselor  
MCC-Maple Woods  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.Ed., University of Missouri–Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City
- Virginia D. Yates (1968-1984), Reading  
MCC-Penn Valley  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.A., University of Missouri–Kansas City

## Glossary of Academic Terms

**ACADEMIC ADVISING.** Counselors and advisors assist students in selecting programs of study and courses to meet their program requirements.

**ACADEMIC YEAR.** This includes the summer session of classes that begins in June and ends in July, the first or fall semester that begins in August and ends in December and the second or spring semester that begins in January and ends in May.

**ACCREDITATION.** An educational institution or program must maintain certain standards that qualify its graduates for admission to higher institutions or to professional practice. The Metropolitan Community College District is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Various programs in the District are accredited by specialized accrediting agencies. (See page 23.)

**ADVANCED STANDING.** MCC may grant credit hours to students who have completed acceptable courses at another college or university. These credit hours may be applied toward a degree program.

**ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS.** These are formal agreements that allow students to smoothly transfer course credits from one school to another, including from high school to college and from college to college. A complete list of these agreements is available in each MCC counseling center or online. Please work with your counselor/advisor to determine degree plans.

**ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE.** A student who completes at least 62 credit hours in an occupational program is awarded an associate in applied science degree.

**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS.** A student who successfully completes a course of study that requires at least 62 credit hours (approximately half of the credits required for a bachelor's degree program at a four-year college or university) is awarded an associate in arts degree.

**ASSOCIATE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.** A student who successfully completes a course of study that requires 62 credit hours, (approximately half of the credits required for a bachelor's degree program at a four-year college or university) that includes general education requirements and the specialized program requirements is awarded an associate in science degree.

**ASSOCIATE IN ENGINEERING.** A student who successfully completes a course of study that requires 64-70 credit hours (approximately half of the credits required for a bachelor's degree program at a four-year college or university) that includes general education requirements and the specialized program requirements is awarded an associate in engineering degree.

**ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE.** A student who successfully completes a course of study that requires 62-64 credit hours, (approximately half of the credits required for a bachelor's degree program at a four-year college or university) that includes general education requirements and the specialized program requirements for Biology or Chemistry is awarded an associate in science degree.

**AUDITING A COURSE.** This means enrolling in a course for no credit and no letter grade. ("AU" appears on grade reports.) Students who audit courses must pay the regular fee, but they are not expected to complete assignments or take tests. Class attendance is optional. Ordinarily students will not be permitted to audit the laboratory section of a course or classes that are primarily spent in the laboratory.

**BACHELOR'S DEGREE.** This is the title awarded by a college or university to a student who completes a course of study that typically lasts at least four years and requires at least 124 credit hours.

**BOARD POLICY.** The Board of Trustees of the Metropolitan Community College District establish principles that direct the operation of the District in certain subject areas. (See sections on District Regulation.)

**CAREER PROGRAM.** A specialized degree designed to equip a student with the skills and educational background needed for employment in a specialized field, such as criminal justice, automotive, business administration.

**CATALOG NUMBER.** Each course offered by MCC is identified by four letters and three numbers. For example, PSYC 140 is Psychology 140 General Psychology.

**CERTIFICATE PROGRAM.** Students enroll in an integrated series of courses to study a specific occupation. A one-year, full-time program usually includes 30 to 40 credit hours of classes and results in the awarding of a diploma known as a certificate of proficiency. However, some certificate programs include only 15 to 20 credits hours and result in the awarding of a certificate of completion.

**COLLOQUIA.** While under the guidance of an instructor, a student or group of students study a topic or problem in a specific academic area.

**COMMENCEMENT.** An annual ceremony that recognizes the previous year's candidates for graduation.

**CONFERENCE HOURS.** These are announced times set aside by each college instructor for meeting with students, either by appointment or on a drop-in basis.

**CONTACT HOUR.** This is a 50-minute period of educational, course-related activity, whether it's held in a classroom, laboratory, playing field, studio or other setting.

**CONTINUING EDUCATION.** These are both credit and noncredit courses, seminars, workshops and other educational activities offered by MCC that traditionally target adults.

**CONTINUING EDUCATION UNIT (CEU).** Typically, a CEU is awarded for each 10 contact hours of noncredit continuing education course work. This nationally recognized measure of educational achievement is recorded by the National Registry of Continuing Education, which makes transcripts available to students completing these courses.

**COREQUISITE.** A course requirement that is taken at the same time with another course.

**COUNSELING.** This professional service helps students get a better understanding of their personal potential as well as their problems by using modern psychological principles.

**COURSE.** An instructor leads a planned series of educational experiences focused on a particular subject. These may take the form of lectures, discussions, recitations, laboratory exercises and studio activities.

**COURSE DESCRIPTION.** These are written statements explaining the subject matter to be covered during a particular course.

**CREDIT.** The college recognizes that a student has fulfilled a requirement leading to a degree or certificate.

**CREDIT BY CERTIFICATION.** This is credit awarded to a student for knowledge obtained from an accepted noncollege experience. These certification recommendations are governed by national education groups such as the American Council on Education and Armed Forces Guidelines.

**CREDIT COURSE.** This course is part of a program leading to a degree or certificate. Students who successfully complete it receive a stated number of credits.

**CREDIT HOUR.** This is the standard measuring unit for college work that leads to a degree or certificate. A credit hour represents 750 minutes of lecture time or at least 1,500 minutes of laboratory activity or perhaps a longer time period for other kinds of educational experiences.

**CREDIT BY EXAMINATION.** In some cases, students may receive credit by scoring well on an examination that measures their knowledge of a particular subject without taking a college course. The exam may be a standardized test prepared by a national organization or one created and given by a college instructor. Students will pay a fee for taking the latter test.

**CURRICULUM.** A sequence of related courses.

**DEGREE.** This is a title given to a student by a college or university after successful completion of a prescribed course of study. Community colleges traditionally award the associate's degree at the end of a program requiring a minimum of 62 credit hours, while four-year schools award the bachelor's degree for programs requiring at least 124 credit hours. Master's and doctor's degrees are awarded for study beyond the level of bachelor's degree. (For information about degrees offered by MCC, see pages 26 and 34.)

**DEVELOPMENTAL COURSE.** A basic skills course numbered below 100 in the college catalog which carries college credit but does not count toward requirements for graduation.

**DIRECTORY INFORMATION.** According to federal law, the college may for a valid reason release without the student's consent what it calls *directory* information: the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status (e.g., full-time or part-time), participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, degrees, honors and awards received, and the most recent educational agency or institution attended. According to Public Law 93-380, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, directory information is the only data that a college is permitted to release without a student's written consent. At the request of a student, the college will withhold directory information as well.

**DISCIPLINE.** This is a subject or field of study in which courses are taught, such as art, automotive technology, engineering, English or nursing.

**DISTANCE EDUCATION.** An alternative option to classroom education. Students attend courses using either local cable television or Internet based technologies instead of coming to a campus location. For more information visit the Distance Education web site at <http://distance.mcckc.edu>.

**DISTRICT RESIDENT.** This is a person who lives within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Community College District, which includes the following Missouri school districts: Belton, Blue Springs, Center, Fort Osage, Grandview, Hickman Mills, Independence, Kansas City, Lee's Summit, North Kansas City, Park Hill and Raytown.

**DUAL CREDIT.** High school students enrolled in college-level courses receive both high school and college credit for completing these courses.

**EDUCATIONAL PLAN.** An educational plan is all coursework that, in the professional judgment of MCC's academic advisors and counselors, contributes to, enhances, or facilitates the pursuit of a student's academic or career goals. Students are strongly encouraged to meet with academic advisors or counselors during pursuit of their educational plan to help ensure its timely completion, and to determine that degree requirements are fulfilled.

**ELECTIVE.** This is a course that is not specifically required for a degree or certificate program; however, it is counted toward the total credit hours needed for graduation.

**FACULTY.** The teachers, counselors and librarians comprise the faculty of a college.

**FEDERAL WORK-STUDY PROGRAM.** This is a federal financial-aid program that allows enrolled students who need financial assistance to earn income by working on campus or for an approved off-campus agency.

**FINANCIAL AID.** This can be a grant, loan or scholarship that helps a student pay tuition or other educational costs. Financial aid may come from governmental, institutional or private sources.

**FULL-TIME STUDENT.** This is a student who is taking at least 12 credit hours during the fall or spring semester or at least six credit hours during the summer term.

**GED.** General Educational Development (high school equivalency).

**GENERAL EDUCATION.** A common core of courses required of all students that provides for the acquisition of core skills and knowledge necessary in a literate citizenry.

**GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA).** This is a mathematical way of evaluating a student's academic performance by assigning a number value (or scholarship point) to each letter grade. To determine GPA, multiply the number of credit hours for each course by the number of scholarship points assigned to that grade. Add together the scholarship points from all classes and then divide that figure by the total number of credit hours attempted. The following chart shows how many scholarship points to assign to each letter grade.

Grade	Scholarship Points Per Credit Hour
A	4
B	3
C	2
D	1
F	0
W (withdrawal)	0
S (satisfactory)	0
U (unsatisfactory)	0
P (passing)	0
Au (audit)	0

For example, during one semester if a student made the following grades in the following courses, the GPA would be 2.7.

	Credit Hours	Grade	Scholarship Points
BIOL 101	5	A	20
ENGL 101	3	C	6
HIST 120	3	B	9
MATH 120	3	D	3
TOTAL	14		38

$$38 \text{ divided by } 14 = 2.7$$

(For a complete discussion of grading practices and grade-point averages, see page 15.)

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS.** A student must satisfactorily complete the required courses in a particular field of study in order to receive a degree or certificate.

**GRANT.** These are funds given to a student to help pay tuition or other educational costs. A grant does not reflect academic achievement, rather it is given for athletic accomplishments, contribution to the college or because of financial need.

**HOME SCHOOLING.** Some students receive the equivalent of an elementary and secondary school education in their homes.

**HONORS.** This is the formal recognition of superior academic achievement. (For more information about college honors, see page 15.)

**INTERCOLLEGIATE ACTIVITIES.** Individual MCC students or teams of students compete against other colleges. For instance, Longview participates in baseball, volleyball, and cross country; Maple Woods in baseball and softball; and Penn Valley in basketball.

**INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSE.** This is a course that covers material from two or more subjects or fields of study.

**INTERNATIONAL RESIDENT.** A foreign national who is in the United States on an approved student visa status.

**INTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES.** These are organized activities, such as sports, in which students attending the same college compete against one another.

**INTERNSHIP.** A student participates in on-the-job training on-site at a cooperating firm or organization. This experience is arranged and overseen by a college instructor.

**KC REACHE.** MCC belongs to KC REACHE, an alliance of Kansas City area colleges and universities. KC REACHE colleges provide awareness of distance learning degree programs and student services tailored for distance students. KC REACHE reciprocal agreements exist for library, career, and testing services. Visit [www.kcreache.org](http://www.kcreache.org) to find out how you can take advantage of these, and other, privileges.

**LABORATORY HOURS.** This is time set aside to do practical applications of theories presented in class.

**LEARNING ASSISTANCE CENTER.** Each of the colleges provides a center to help students succeed in their courses. This includes offering services such as diagnostic testing, tutoring and basic skills instruction in areas such as language, math and reading.

**LECTURE HOURS.** Instructors orally present their course material and then discuss it with students.

**MAJOR.** This is the primary field of study—such as English, history or math—for a student pursuing a four-year degree.

**MCC.** This is the accepted acronym for the Metropolitan Community College District, which is comprised of MCC-Blue River, MCC-Longview, MCC-Maple Woods, MCC-Penn Valley, and MCC-Business & Technology. The District's legal name is the Junior College District of Metropolitan Kansas City, Missouri.

**METROLINK.** This is the web-based system that allows you to access your personal and academic information and perform a variety of other transactions over the Internet.

**METROMAIL.** This is the student email system that is used by the administration and faculty to send you important information throughout the year.

**MINOR.** This is a secondary field of study — such as English, history or math — for a student pursuing a four-year degree.

**NONDISTRICT MISSOURI RESIDENT.** This is a person who lives in Missouri but not within the boundaries of the Metropolitan Community College District, which includes the following school districts: Belton, Blue Springs, Center, Fort Osage, Grandview, Hickman Mills, Independence, Kansas City, Lee's Summit, North Kansas City, Park Hill and Raytown.

**OCCUPATIONAL DEGREE PROGRAM.** This is a series of required and elective courses that prepare a student for immediate employment or job advancement. After completing these courses, the student earns an Associate in Applied Science degree.

**OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION.** These training programs provide students with meaningful, in-demand job skills and help them achieve economic independence.

**OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENT.** This is a person whose permanent resident is not in the state of Missouri.

**PLACEMENT TEST.** New students take this exam to determine what level of courses—in subjects such as reading, English and math—they should enroll in.

**PRACTICUM.** This is a course that covers practical applications of theories already studied.

**PREREQUISITE.** This is a course that must be completed with a minimum grade of C (or higher if indicated) before a student can begin a subsequent course. Prerequisites are indicated in the course description. All students must meet the prerequisite of any course in which they wish to enroll. In some cases, prerequisites are the previous course(s) in a sequence. In other cases, they may be a demonstration of a prerequisite skill. Students who believe that they have met prerequisites by their academic work at a college or university must provide evidence of meeting the prerequisite prior to enrolling in the course.

**PROGRAM FOR ADULT COLLEGE EDUCATION (MCC-PACE).** This district-wide evening, weekend, online program is designed for working students interested in pursuing a certificate or degree. This is accomplished by offering a variety of instructional delivery options and comprehensive support systems.

**PROGRAM OF STUDY.** This is a series of required and elective courses that lead to a degree or certificate.

**READING CENTER.** This center provides courses, a walk-in lab, work analysis and individual help for reading comprehension, rate and vocabulary. Appointments with professional staff members for reading and study skills improvement are also available. Contact each campus for information about individual evaluations and diagnostic services.

**REGULAR STUDENT EMPLOYMENT.** Allows students enrolled at MCC to work on campus. Positions are available on an as needed basis according to the hiring department.

**RESIDENT STATUS.** To determine tuition payments, students are grouped according to where their permanent residences are located. This procedure is established by the Missouri Coordinating Board for Higher Education.

**REGISTRATION.** During this process students select courses, choose sections by day and hour, enroll in classes and pay tuition.

**SATISFACTORY PROGRESS.** Students must maintain a certain grade point average and level of progress toward a degree or certificate in order to continue receiving financial aid. More specifically, they must meet these two criteria:

1. They must achieve a minimum cumulative grade-point average (GPA).

Number of Semester Hours Attempted	Minimum Grade-Point Average
12	1.00
30	1.50
45	1.75
60	2.00

2. After attempting 12 credit hours, the student must maintain a ratio of at least 33 percent credit hours earned to credit hours attempted. For more information, consult the counseling center or the financial aid handbook.

**SCHOLARSHIP.** In recognition of academic achievement, students receive money to help them pay tuition or other costs of education.

**SCHOLARSHIP POINTS.** These are values assigned to letter grades for the purpose of computing a student's grade point average. (See Grade Point Average.)

**SECTION.** This is an individual class that meets at a particular time and is led by a specific instructor.

**SEMESTER.** This is a 16-week division of the academic year. The first or fall semester begins in August and ends in December, while the second or spring semester begins in January and ends in May.

**SEMINAR.** Although an instructor leads this class, students are deeply involved through discussion and research.

**STANDARD OF STUDENT CONDUCT.** This is a code of behavior required of students enrolled at MCC. (See page 16.)

**STUDENT LOAD.** This is the number of courses or credit hours a student enrolls in during a semester or term. Although a full load is 12 hours, a student who wants to complete a 62-hour degree in four semesters must register for 15 to 16 hours per term. To enroll in more than 18 hours, a student must get special permission.

**STUDIO HOURS.** A student enrolled in courses such as art or music spends time practicing the theories taught in classes.

**TERM.** This is how the academic year is divided. There are three terms: two 16-week semesters in the fall and spring and one eight-week summer session.

**TRANSCRIPT.** This is a copy of a student's academic record listing courses taken, grades earned, and honors and degrees received. A student can request that copies bearing the District's seal be sent to educational institutions and other agencies. Transcripts given to students usually lack the official seal.

**TRANSFER DEGREE PROGRAM.** This is a series of required and elective courses that prepare students to continue their studies at a four-year college or university. Before transferring, students earn either an Associate in Arts or an Associate in Applied Science degree.

**TUITION.** This is the fee charged students for attending a college.

**UNDERGRADUATE.** This student is enrolled in a community college or in the first four years of a university program. In contrast, a graduate student has completed a bachelor's degree.

**WORKSHOP.** A relatively small group of people take part in a brief, intensive educational program that emphasizes problem-solving.

**WORK-STUDY PROGRAM.** This is a federal financial-aid program that allows students who need financial assistance to earn income by working on campus or for an approved off-campus agency. Whenever possible, students' work assignments are related to what they're studying.



# Index

## A

ABLE Program 19  
academic advising 18, 198  
academic calendar 4  
academic forgiveness 16  
academic information 15  
academic standards 15  
academic year 198  
accreditation 23, 198  
administration 186  
administration and faculty 186  
Administrative Assistant 40  
Administrative Center 5  
admission information 11  
admission of high school students 11  
admission to JCCC and KCKCC programs 11  
advanced standing 198  
Agribusiness/Grounds and Turf Management  
    course descriptions 126  
Americans with Disabilities Act 22  
Anthropology  
    course descriptions 126  
Art  
    course descriptions 127  
articulation agreements 198  
assessment 28  
Associate in Applied Science 198  
Associate in Arts 27, 198  
Associate in Computer Science 30, 198  
Associate in Engineering 32, 198  
Associate in Science 33, 198  
athletics 20  
Audio Engineering 73  
audit 15  
auditing a course 198  
Automotive 74  
    Ford/ASSET 75  
    GM/ASEP 75  
    Mechanical 74  
    Merchandising 75  
Automotive Technology 74, 76  
    course descriptions 129

## B

Bachelor's degree 198  
Basic Skills  
    course descriptions 130  
basic skills 21  
Biology  
    course descriptions 130

Biotechnology 45, 46  
Blue River Community College 5  
Blue Springs campus 5  
board policy 198  
bookstores 18  
Business 39  
    course descriptions 131  
Business & Technology College 5

## C

cancellation of classes 21  
career program 198  
catalog number 198  
certificate program 198  
certifying residency 13  
Chemistry  
    course descriptions 132  
child care centers 18  
Child Growth and Development 65, 66  
    course descriptions 133  
CISCO 41  
Cisco Academy 42  
Cisco and Technology 42  
Coding Specialist 50  
college admission 11  
colloquia 198  
commencement 198  
community education 123  
compliance with federal laws and regulations 21  
Computer Aided Drafting & Design Technology 78  
Civil 78  
    General 78  
computer lab services 18  
Computer Science and Information Systems 41  
    course descriptions 134  
Computer Software  
    course descriptions 137  
conference hours 198  
Construction Management  
    course descriptions 137  
contact hour 198  
continuing education 198  
continuing education units 198  
corequisite 198  
counseling 18, 198  
    course 198  
Courses at other colleges 174  
    course description 198  
    course numbering 126  
    credit 198

credit by certification 16, 198  
credit by examination 16, 198  
credit course 198  
credit for advanced standing 16  
credit hour 198  
Criminal Justice 104  
    Adult Corrections 104  
    course descriptions 138  
    Juvenile Services 104  
    Police Academy 106  
    Police Science 106  
curriculum 198

## D

Dance  
    course descriptions 139  
Database Management 41  
day care centers 18  
definitions of academic terms 198  
degree 198  
Dental Assisting 47, 48  
    course descriptions 139  
determining resident status 13  
developmental course 199  
Digital Prepress Technician 38  
directory information 199  
disability services 19  
disciplinary procedure 17  
discipline 199  
distance education 199  
district resident 199  
district residents 65 and older 14  
Drafting  
    course descriptions 140  
dropping a course 16  
Drug Free Schools and Communities Act 22  
dual credit 199

## E

e-mail access 18  
Economics  
    course descriptions 141  
Education  
    course descriptions 141  
Educational Opportunities Center 20  
educational plan 199  
elective 199  
Electricity  
    course descriptions 142

Electronics 79  
 course descriptions 142  
 Electronics Engineering 79  
 Electronics Technology 80  
 eligibility 11  
 Emergency Medical Technician -  
 Paramedic 53  
 course descriptions 143  
 emeriti 192  
 employee training 21  
 employment resources 18  
 EMT-Paramedic 53, 54  
 Engineering  
 course descriptions 144  
 English as a Second Language  
 course descriptions 144  
 English Language and Literature  
 course descriptions 145  
 Environmental Health & Safety  
 Technology 81  
 Environmental 84  
 Environmental Health and Safety  
 Technology 81  
 Environmental Specialist 85  
 Health and Safety 82  
 Health and Safety-Technology 82  
 Health and Safety Specialist 83  
 Environmental Health and Safety  
 course descriptions 147

## F

faculty 187, 199  
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy  
 Act 16, 22  
 Fashion Design 67  
 Fashion Design and Merchandising  
 course descriptions 147  
 Fashion Merchandising 68  
 federal laws and regulations  
 Americans with Disabilities Act 22  
 compliance 21  
 Drug Free Schools and  
 Communities Act 22  
 Family Educational Rights and  
 Privacy Act 22  
 nondiscrimination 21  
 right to know 22  
 federal work-study program 199  
 final exams 15  
 financial aid 14, 199  
 financial information 14  
 Fire Science Technology 107  
 course descriptions 148  
 Fire Science 107  
 fitness centers 20  
 Foreign Language and Literature  
 course descriptions 149

Forensic Chemistry 108  
 full-time student 199

## G

GED 199  
 general education 199  
 general information 4, 5, 21  
 Geographic Information Systems 44  
 Geography  
 course descriptions 149  
 Geology  
 course descriptions 150  
 glossary of academic terms 198  
 Grade Point Average (GPA) 15, 199  
 grade reports 15  
 graduation requirements 199  
 grant 199  
 Graphic Design 37  
 grievances 17  
 Grounds and Turf Management 86  
 Grounds Maintenance 87  
 Horticulture 87  
 Guided Studies  
 course descriptions 150

## H

health care continuing education 123  
 Health Information Technology 49  
 course descriptions 151  
 Heating, Ventilation & Air  
 Conditioning 88  
 Heating, Ventilation and Air  
 Conditioning 89  
 Heating, Ventilation and Air  
 Conditioning - Job Ready 89  
 Heating, Ventilation and Air  
 Conditioning  
 course descriptions 151  
 Help for Service Members 13  
 History  
 course descriptions 152  
 history of MCC 7  
 home schooling 199  
 honors 15, 199  
 Hospitality Management 109  
 Chef Apprenticeship 109  
 Food and Beverage 110  
 Hotel and Lodging 111  
 Humanities  
 course descriptions 154  
 Human Sciences  
 course descriptions 153

Human Services 112  
 Correctional Services 112  
 course descriptions 153  
 Drug Addiction Services 113, 114  
 Generalist 115  
 Workers in Developmental  
 Disabilities 116  
 Youth Care Services 116, 120  
 Youth Development Worker 117  
 Youth Work 117

## I

Independence campus 5  
 Industrial Technologies 90  
 Bricklayer 90  
 Construction Carpentry 90  
 Construction Cement Masons 91  
 Construction Ironworking 91  
 Construction Laborer 91  
 Construction Management 93  
 course descriptions 155  
 Glaziers 91  
 Industrial Electrical 91, 94  
 Industrial Maintenance 91, 94  
 Inside Wiring 92  
 Millwright 92, 94  
 Painter 92  
 Stationary Engineer 95  
 Interactive Media 42  
 intercollegiate activities 199  
 interdisciplinary course 199  
 Interior Design 69, 70  
 Interior Design Entrepreneurship 70  
 Interior Design Merchandising 71  
 Interior Design Retail Sales/  
 Manufacturers Representative 72  
 Interior Products Sales Representative  
 72  
 international student 199  
 international students 12  
 internship 199  
 intramural activities 199

## K

Kansas City Area Student Exchange  
 20  
 KC REACHE 199

## L

laboratory hours 199  
 lab and studio fees 14  
 Land Surveying 96  
 course descriptions 156  
 learning assistance center 199  
 learning assistance centers 19  
 lecture hours 199  
 libraries 18

location of occupational programs  
chart 35  
Longview Community College 5  
loss or damage to district property 14  
LPN-ADN Bridge Program 59

## M

major 199  
Manufacturing Technology 98, 99  
CNC 99  
course descriptions 156  
Pre-Apprenticeship 99  
map 5  
Maple Woods Community College 5  
Mass Communications  
course descriptions 157  
Mathematics  
course descriptions 158  
MCC 199  
MCC Foundation 7  
Medical Transcription 51  
course descriptions 159  
Metrolink 200  
Metromail 200  
Metropolitan Community Colleges  
accreditation 23  
board of trustees 3  
officers of the district 3  
minor 200  
Mortuary Science 118  
Music  
course descriptions 159  
Music Technology 100

## N

Networking 42  
nondiscrimination 21  
nondistrict Missouri resident 200

## O

occupational certificate and degree  
programs 34  
occupational degree program 200  
Occupational Education 97  
occupational education 200  
occupational programs 21  
Occupational Therapy Assistant 52  
course descriptions 161  
officers of the district 186  
Other Courses  
course descriptions 174  
out-of-state resident 200

## P

Paralegal  
course descriptions 161  
Paralegal Practice 119, 120  
parking 18  
Penn Valley Community College 5  
Philosophy  
course descriptions 162  
Phi Theta Kappa 20  
Physical Education  
course descriptions 162  
Physical Therapist Assistant 55  
course descriptions 164  
Physics  
course descriptions 165  
placement test 200  
placement testing 12  
Political Science  
course descriptions 165  
Power Plant Technology 101, 102  
Practical Nursing 56  
course descriptions 165  
practicum 200  
prerequisite 200  
Professional Nursing 57, 58  
course descriptions 166  
Programming 42  
program eligibility 36  
Program for Adult College Educaiton  
(PACE) 200  
program of study 200  
Project Success 19  
Psychology  
course descriptions 167

## R

Radiologic Technology 60, 61  
course descriptions 168  
Railroad Operations Technology 103  
Railroad Conductor 103  
Reading  
course descriptions 168  
reading center 200  
reading centers 19  
reentry programs 19  
refund schedule 14  
registration 200  
regular student employment 200  
repeating classes 15  
resident classification 12, 200  
Respiratory Care 62  
returned checks 14  
right to know 22

## S

Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory option 15  
satisfactory progress 15, 200  
scholarship 200  
scholarships 8  
Blue River 9  
Business & Technology College 9  
Institutional Scholarships 8  
Longview 9  
Maple Woods 8, 10  
MCC Foundation Scholarships 8  
Penn Valley 10  
scholarship points 15, 200  
section 200  
semester 200  
seminar 200  
Sign Language Interpreting 121  
course descriptions 170  
Deaf Studies 122  
Social Science  
course descriptions 171  
Sociology  
course descriptions 171  
Speech and Drama  
course descriptions 171  
standard of student conduct 200  
statement of ethical conduct and  
assessment 28  
student activities 20  
student conduct 17  
student disciplinary procedure 17  
Student Employment Services 18  
student grievances 17  
student load 17, 200  
student participation in assessment 28  
student services 18  
studio hours 200  
Surgical Technology 63  
course descriptions 172

## T

Technical Support 42  
term 200  
textbooks 14, 18  
transcript 16, 200  
transfer degree programs 26, 200  
transfer programs 21  
tuition 200  
tuition and fees 14  
tuition payment plan 14

## U

undergraduate 200

## V

Veterinary Technology 64  
course descriptions 173  
vision statement 6

## W

withdrawal from college 16  
work-study program 200  
workshop 200

# Notes

# Notes

# Notes